

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Council Chamber
3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos CA 90720

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
ADJOURNED REGULAR MEETING
Monday, June 9, 2025 – 6:00 PM

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC – This Agenda contains a brief general description of each item to be considered. Except as provided by law, action or discussion shall not be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda. Supporting documents, including staff reports, are available for review at City Hall in the City Clerk's Office or on the City's website at www.cityoflosalamitos.org once the agenda has been publicly posted.

Each matter on the agenda, no matter how described, shall be deemed to include any appropriate motion, whether to adopt a minute motion, resolution, payment of any bill, approval of any matter or action, or any other action. Items listed as "for information" or "for discussion" may also be the subject of an "action" taken by the City Council at the same meeting.

Agenda-related documents provided to a majority of the City Council after distribution of the City Council agenda packet (GC §54957.5) will be made available for public inspection at the meeting. Such documents will also be available at the City Clerk's office, 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Assistive Listening headphones are available and can be checked out from the City Clerk. If you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Clerk at (562) 431-3538, ext. 220. Notification at least 42 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting. [28 CFR 35.102.35.104 ADA Title II]. Language translation services are available for this meeting by calling the City Clerk's Office least 42 hours in advance

If you are unable to attend this meeting in person, you may submit comments on any agenda item or on any item not on the agenda by email to cityclerk@cityoflosalamitos.org with the subject line "COUNCIL PUBLIC COMMENT". Comments received by 3:00 p.m. the day of the meeting will be compiled, provided to the City Council, and made available to the public before the start of the meeting. Staff will not read email comments at the meeting. You may also view the meeting live on local cable channel 3.

If, as an attendee, or a participant at this meeting, you will need special assistance beyond what is normally provided, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (562) 431-3538, extension 220, 48 hours prior to the meeting so that reasonable arrangements may be made.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

Mayor Hasselbrink
Mayor Pro Tem Doby
Council Member Hibard
Council Member Loe
Council Member Nefulda

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Doby will lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. INVOCATION

Council Member Hibard will give the Invocation.

5. PRESENTATIONS

- A. Presentation of a Proclamation to Sofia Shield, Margrit Polak, and Sydney Forsyte of Anne Frank Los Angeles in recognition of Anne Frank Day**
- B. Presentation of Certificates to the Recreation and Community Services Department and Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission in Recognition of Parks Make Life Better Month**
- C. Recognition of Blow Blow Dry Bar for Being Featured in the Mayor's Business Spotlight**
- D. Presentation from Brian Brannon, Orange County Mosquito and Vector Control District, Regarding National Mosquito Week and Mosquito Season**

6. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Remarks are to be limited to not more than five minutes per speaker.

7. UPDATES FROM THE MAYOR

At this time, the Mayor may report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken.

8. UPDATES FROM THE CITY STAFF

At this time, City Staff may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except.

9. WARRANTS

A. Warrants (Finance)

The attached Warrant Register contains checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from May 1, 2025, to May 31, 2025.

Recommendation: Ratify the Warrants from May 1, 2025, to May 31, 2025, for \$2,318,584.85

Roll Call

Mayor Hasselbrink
Mayor Pro Tem Doby
Council Member Hibard
Council Member Loe
Council Member Nefulda

10. CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar items may be acted upon by one motion unless a Council Member requests separate action on a specific item.

A. Approval of Minutes (Administration)

Approve the City Council Regular minutes of May 19, 2025.

B. Adopt Ordinance No. 2025-05 - Granting a Franchise to Golden State Water (Administration)

Ordinance No. 2025-05 will grant a franchise to Golden State Water Company (GSW) for the purpose of laying and using pipes, etc., to provide water service to the City. City Council held a Public Hearing, introduced for first reading, read by title only, waived further reading of Ordinance No. 2025-05, and set for adoption at the May 19, 2025, regular meeting.

Recommendation: Adopt Ordinance No. 2025-05 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, GRANTING TO GOLDENT STATE WATER COMPANY, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION, A FRANCHISE FOR THE RIGHT TO USE OR TO LAY AND USE, PIPES, CONDUITS AND APPURTENANCES FOR TRANSMITTING AND DISTRIBUTING WATER IN, ALONG, ACROSS, UPON AND UNDER THE PUBLIC STREETS, WAYS, ALLEYS AND PLACES WITHIN LOS ALAMITOS".

C. Annual Appropriations Limit For Fiscal Year 2025-26 (Finance)

Article XIII B of the California Constitution specifies the amount of allowable revenue the City of Los Alamitos can appropriate from the proceeds of taxes.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 2025-18, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-26."

D. Los Alamitos Museum Association: Proposed Schedule, Yearly Recap, and Budget (Development Services)

This item provides the City Council with the Los Alamitos Museum Association's proposed schedule, yearly recap, and budget for the 2025-2026 Fiscal Year.

Recommendation:

1. Approve the Los Alamitos Museum Association's proposed schedule, activity plan, and budget for Fiscal Year 2025-2026; and,

2. Authorize the City Manager and/or his designee to approve any change to the schedule, activity plan, and budget.

E. Award of the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Agreement (Development Services)

This item recommends the City Council award the Citywide On-Demand Electric Vehicle (EV) Transportation Services Agreement to Circuit Transit, Inc. in the amount of \$3,808,667.00.

Recommendation:

1. Award the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Agreement to Circuit Transit, Inc. in the amount of \$3,808,667.00; and,
2. Authorize the Mayor to execute the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Agreement with Circuit Transit, Inc., and,
3. Approve a General Fund FY 25-26 budget appropriation of \$257,115 for the first year of services.

F. Resolution No. 2025-20 – Approving Fiscal Year 2025-26 Project List for SB-1 Funds (Development Services)

The City of Los Alamitos receives transportation funding from the State in the form of grants or annual allocations of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gas Tax) through the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA). The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB-1) provides funding for the maintenance and repair of local streets and roads through a Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA). To be eligible for RMRA funding, the City must submit a proposed project list to the California Transportation Commission with a resolution documenting the approval of the City's amended Capital Improvement budget to include the SB-1 project. Staff recommends the use of the RMRA funding for road improvements for the Various Local Street Improvements Project FY 2025-26 in the estimated amount of \$301,653.

Recommendation:

1. Determine that the action is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15060(c)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines because it will not result in a physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly; and,
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2025-20, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, TO ADOPT A

LIST OF PROJECTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026 FUNDED BY
SB- 1: THE ROAD REPAIR AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF
2017 TOWARDS THE VARIOUS LOCAL STREET
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT FY 2025-26."

G. Measure M2 Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program 2025/26 (Development Services)

Annual submittal of Measure M2 eligibility documentation to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) is required to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 sales tax revenue funds. The submittal documentation this year requires City Council approval of an updated Measure M2 Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Attachment 1) and adoption of a resolution attesting to the County's Master Plan of Arterial Highways Circulation Element and Mitigation Fee Program (Attachment 2), and adoption of a resolution attesting to the Pavement Management Plan (Attachment 3).

Recommendation:

1. Approve and authorize the Staff to submit to the Orange County Transportation Authority the Measure M2 Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2025/26 through 2031/32, to comply with Measure M2 eligibility criteria; and,
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2025-21, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, AND MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM"; and,
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2025-22, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM."

H. Approval of Plans and Specifications - Authorization to Bid for Soroptimist Park Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-08) (Development Services)

This item facilitates soliciting bids for construction services for the Soroptimist Park Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-08) at 10822 Pine Street.

Recommendation:

1. Approve the plans and specifications bid for the Soroptimist Park

Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-08); and,

2. Authorize City Staff to advertise and solicit bid proposals for the Project (CIP 24/25-08).

I. Approval of Notice of Completion (NOC) for Community Center Renovation Project Phase II (Development Services)

The Community Center building incurred significant water damage from storms at the beginning of 2023. During the damage assessment and planning process for this project, several infrastructure building issues were identified, and repair recommendations were made. In October 2023 the KYA Group was retained to do the repairs and renovations pursuant to a State of Emergency resolution. The Community Center Renovation Project - Phase I of renovations was accepted as complete in January 2025. The Phase II work was a continuation of Phase I emergency work and was also handled by the KYA Group.

Recommendation:

1. Accept as complete the construction by the KYA Group for the Community Center Renovation Project – Phase II; and,
2. Direct the City Clerk to record the Notice of Completion/Final Report with the County Recorder's Office; and,
3. Authorize Staff to release the 5% retention to the contractor, in the amount of \$58,590.32, thirty-five (35) days after recordation of the Notice of Completion.

J. Approval of Notice of Completion (NOC) for CDBG Maple Street Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-04) (Development Services)

This Project was awarded to Copp Contracting, Inc in January 2025, for the construction of the Maple Street Improvements from Katella Avenue to Farquhar Avenue. The work for this Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Street Improvements on Maple Street (CIP 24/25-04) has been completed.

Recommendation:

1. Accept as complete the construction by Copp Contracting, Inc. for the CDBG Street Improvements on Maple Street CIP 24/25-04; and,
2. Direct the City Clerk to record the Notice of Completion with the Orange County Recorder's Office; and,

3. Authorize Staff to release the 5% retention to the contractor, in the amount of \$16,878.18, thirty-five (35) days after recordation of the Notice of Completion.

11. COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time, Council Members may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide Staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future Agenda.

12. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing Agenda was posted at the Los Alamitos City Hall, 3191 Katella Ave. and online at www.cityoflosalamitos.org not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting.



Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

Dated: June 5, 2025

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
A/P Warrants
June 09, 2025

To Ratify

Pages:

1-17	\$ 1,369,526.57	Warrants	05/01/2025-05/31/2025
18	\$ 9,057.88	Medical Retirees	05/01/2025
19	\$ 376,309.91	Earnings & Employer Taxes	05/09/2025
20	\$ 82,872.94	Employer Benefits	05/09/2025
21	\$ 398,466.91	Earnings & Employer Taxes	05/23/2025
22	\$ 82,350.64	Employer Benefits	05/23/2025
Grand Total	<u>\$ 2,318,584.85</u>		

The attached Warrant Register containing checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from May 1, 2025 to May 31, 2025, is being presented for ratification by the City Council. The expenditures noted within this Warrant Register conform to the budget approved by the City Council. The Director of Finance certifies to the accuracy of the attached register and to the availability of monies for payment thereof.

Statement:

I hereby certify that the claims or demands covered by the forgoing listed warrants have been audited as to accuracy and availability of funds for payment thereof.

Certified by Barbara Biscocho, Finance Manager

Barbara Biscocho

this 2nd day of June, 2025

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS	TRAFFIC FLARES	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	562.46
	DOCKING STATION INSTALLATI	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	1,190.00
	DOCKING STATION INSTALLATI	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	1,190.00
	DOCKING STATIONS INSTALLAT	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	<u>900.00</u>
			TOTAL:	3,842.46
ADMINSURE	WORKERS COMP ADMIN 04/25	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	<u>531.94</u>
			TOTAL:	531.94
ADVANTAGE COLORGRAPHICS	SUMMER 25 CITYNEWS BROCHURE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	1,254.22
	SUMMER 25 REC BROCHURE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	<u>10,033.76</u>
			TOTAL:	11,287.98
AGILE OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE PC	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	360.00
	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL 05/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	595.00
	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL 05/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>1,025.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,980.00
ALFREDO MORALES	SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>2,000.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,000.00
ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	CROSS GUARDS 03/30-04/12	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	7,352.25
	CROSS GUARDS 04/13-04/26	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	<u>3,704.40</u>
			TOTAL:	11,056.65
AMERICAN RENTALS	CONCRETE MIXER MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,130.91
	CONCRETE MIXER MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>1,103.03</u>
			TOTAL:	2,233.94
ANDERSON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING SERVICE	LIGHTING INSTALLATION	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,055.00
	CH3 LIGHT REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>450.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,505.00
ANGUIANO LAWN CARE INC	CHANNEL CLEANING 04/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>3,360.00</u>
			TOTAL:	3,360.00
ANIMAL PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES	GOPHER CTRL @ PARKS 03/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	490.00
	GOPHER CTRL @ PARKS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>490.00</u>
			TOTAL:	980.00
APWA	APWA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL 20	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	<u>1,064.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,064.00
BARBARA BANNERMAN	YOGA DROP IN 04/15/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	9.75
	YOGA DROP IN 04/29/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	9.75
	YOGA DROP IN 05/06/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	9.75
	YOGA DROP IN 05/03/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>9.75</u>
			TOTAL:	39.00
BASE HILL INC	JANITORIAL SVCS 03/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	5,809.99
	JANITORIAL SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>5,809.99</u>
			TOTAL:	11,619.98
BORDIN SEMMER, LLP	WILLIAM HOWARD V CITY #9	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	61.50
	THOMAS PERRAULT V CITY #4	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	574.79
	THOMAS PERRAULT V CITY #5	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	231.51

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	ARNOLD ANDERSON V CITY #2	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	<u>331.09</u>
			TOTAL:	1,198.89
BRYCE HAINES	CPR & AED TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>84.50</u>
			TOTAL:	84.50
BYND TALENT	SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,600.00
	SUMMER CONCERT BAND DEPOSIT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>400.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,000.00
CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSI	CBSC GREEN FEES Q1	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	94.00
	CBSC BLDG PERMITS Q1	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>9.40-</u>
			TOTAL:	84.60
CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEBOTOMY, INC.	BLOOD DRAWS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	<u>173.46</u>
			TOTAL:	173.46
CALPERS	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	15,512.33
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	5,544.71
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	24,951.61
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	62,343.16
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	17,987.69
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	2,517.03
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	YOUTH SERVICES	3,078.69
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	3,165.08
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	K-9 Unit	3,121.26
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	14,836.00
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	2,356.79
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	869.93
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	6,316.54
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,099.68
	PERS UAL PYMT 11 FY 24/25	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	<u>17,678.75</u>
			TOTAL:	181,379.25
CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.	REC PRINTER BUYOUT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>600.54</u>
			TOTAL:	600.54
CARRI FOX	LINE DANCE 04/16/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	50.40
	LINE DANCE 04/30/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>37.80</u>
			TOTAL:	88.20
CHARLES ABBOTT ASSOCIATES, INC.	BLDG & SAFETY 04/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING INSPECTION	38,876.24
	NPDES & WQMP SVCS 03/25	GENERAL FUND	NPDES	<u>5,247.50</u>
			TOTAL:	44,123.74
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	FIBER INTERNET 03/25-04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,734.00
	CITY PHONE LINES 03/25-04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>478.53</u>
			TOTAL:	2,212.53
CHESTER SIMMONS	DOBY:TRAVEL REIMBUR	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	137.44
	SCAG 2025 CONFERENCE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	688.80
	SOUTH:TRAVEL REIMBUR	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	108.79
	R NODA:TRAVEL REIMBUR	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	108.79
	SIMMONS:TRAVEL REIMBUR	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	166.09
	E NODA:TRAVEL REIMBUR	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	<u>137.44</u>
			TOTAL:	1,347.35

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
CHRISTOPHER V LOZANO	SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>1,400.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,400.00
CINTAS CORPORATION NO. 2	FIRST AID REFILL 05/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>2,258.81</u>
			TOTAL:	2,258.81
CITY GREEN CONSULTING LLC	ED CONSULT SVCS 03-04/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	<u>2,281.25</u>
			TOTAL:	2,281.25
COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION, INC.	REAL ESTATE DATA 05/25	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	<u>871.48</u>
			TOTAL:	871.48
COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER-TAX	PKG/EQUIP VIOLATIONS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,211.00
	AFIS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	363.00
	OCATS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	1,273.33
	TECH DIVISION CHARGES 01/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	<u>517.96</u>
			TOTAL:	4,365.29
DANIEL C GACAD	KARATE/SELF DEFENSE CLASS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>102.70</u>
			TOTAL:	102.70
DANIEL HERNANDEZ	SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>2,000.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,000.00
DATA TICKET, INC.	CITATIONS PROCESSING 02/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	1,024.43
	CITATIONS PROCESSING 03/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	1,259.88
	CITATION PROCESSING 04/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	<u>880.06</u>
			TOTAL:	3,164.37
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION	SMIP FEES Q1 2025	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	339.92
	BLDG PERMITS Q1 2025	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>17.00-</u>
			TOTAL:	322.92
DIAMOND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LP	ROTB FENCE RENTAL	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,570.00
	SPRING CARNIVAL K-9 FENCE	GENERAL FUND	K-9 Unit	<u>900.00</u>
			TOTAL:	4,470.00
DIANA C. PEREZ	LEARN & GROW 04/02-05/07	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	240.50
	SHAPING UP ABC'S & 123'S	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>191.75</u>
			TOTAL:	432.25
DOGGIE WALK BAGS, INC.	DOGGIE WASTE BAGS 02/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>1,139.91</u>
			TOTAL:	1,139.91
ECOFERT, INC.	FERTIGATION SVCS 03/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>921.00</u>
			TOTAL:	921.00
ELITE MAINTENANCE & TREE SERVICE	LANDSCAPE SVCS 02/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>10,916.53</u>
			TOTAL:	10,916.53
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	MONTHLY LEASE CHARGES 05/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	19,024.74
	MONTHLY LEASE CHARGES 05/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	<u>299.51</u>
			TOTAL:	19,324.25
ESKO SYSTEMS INC	WINDOW SHADES TRAILER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>3,375.35</u>
			TOTAL:	3,375.35

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
EWING	SOIL CONDITIONER MAINT 01/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	2,170.40
	CH 3 IRRIGATION SUPPLIES 05/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>712.67</u>
			TOTAL:	2,883.07
FOCUS SIGNS & GRAPHICS	PW VEHICLE DECALS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	3,568.11
	NP VEHICLE DECAL DEPOSIT	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	<u>580.11</u>
			TOTAL:	4,148.22
FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	JAIL ALARM 05/25	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	<u>382.61</u>
			TOTAL:	382.61
GALLS LLC	PD UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	10.93
	PD UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	45.70
	PD UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	115.63
	PD UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	73.59
	VIP PD UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	177.29
	PD VIP UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	26.81
	PD VIP UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	26.81
	VIP UNIFORMS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	<u>31.78</u>
			TOTAL:	508.54
GARAGE PILATES	PILATES REFORMER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>1,012.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,012.00
GEORGE HILLS COMPANY, INC.	LIABILITY SVC FEE 05/25	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	<u>1,458.34</u>
			TOTAL:	1,458.34
GILBERT BONILLA	SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>2,000.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,000.00
GM FINANCIAL	CM VEHICLE LEASE PYMT 15	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	<u>1,858.68</u>
			TOTAL:	1,858.68
GMT	CH 3 FIBER INSTALLATION	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>750.00</u>
			TOTAL:	750.00
GOLD COAST FENCE INC.	PW GATE/SHED MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>6,905.00</u>
			TOTAL:	6,905.00
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	WATERBILL 03/25-04/25	WATERGENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	4,569.30
	BILL 03/25-04/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>1,006.28</u>
			TOTAL:	5,575.58
HDL COREN & CONE	PROP TAX SVCS 04/25-06/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	<u>1,635.19</u>
			TOTAL:	1,635.19
HI-WAY SAFETY, INC.	TEMPORARY SIGNS MAINT 03/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	702.48
	STREET SIGNS MAINT 03/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>842.52</u>
			TOTAL:	1,545.00
HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.	COTTONWOOD DESIGN PB#1	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	5,368.00
	COTTONWOOD DESIGN PB#2	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	2,294.00
	LABOURDETTE PARK PB#2	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,876.00
	LABOURDETTE CONSTRUCTION	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	<u>1,876.00</u>
			TOTAL:	11,414.00

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
HOME COURT EDGE BASKETBALL LLC	HCE DROP IN 04/10/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	16.00
	HCE DROP IN 04/15/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	48.00
	HCE DROP IN 04/17/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	112.00
	HCE DROP IN 04/22/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	16.00
	HCE DROP IN 04/24/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	48.00
	HCE DROP IN 04/29/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	96.00
	HCE DROP IN 05/01/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	80.00
	HCE DROP IN 05/06/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	112.00
	HCE DROP IN 05/08/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>48.00</u>
			TOTAL:	576.00
IEEE	WAREHOUSE LEASE (I) 06/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	439.65
	WAREHOUSE LEASE (P) 06/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>11,560.35</u>
			TOTAL:	12,000.00
INTERCARE HOLDING INSURANCE SERVICES	ADMIN CLAIM FEES 05/25	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	<u>1,211.50</u>
			TOTAL:	1,211.50
JOINT FORCES TRAINING BASE	JFTB POOL RENTAL 04/25	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	<u>5,000.00</u>
			TOTAL:	5,000.00
KEVIN & VICKY GARRETT TENNIS, INC.	ADULT TENNIS 02/25-04/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>445.25</u>
			TOTAL:	445.25
KNOTT'S BERRY FARM	8/7/2025 EXCURSION DAY CAMP	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	<u>4,109.00</u>
			TOTAL:	4,109.00
KONICA MINOLTA	PD KONICA BUYOUT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>9,795.11</u>
			TOTAL:	9,795.11
KRONOS SASHR INC	PAYROLL SVC FEE 04/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	<u>3,687.85</u>
			TOTAL:	3,687.85
KYA SERVICES LLC	PORTABLE TRAILER (CH3) #1	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>260,919.70</u>
			TOTAL:	260,919.70
LA HERRADURA MOBIL DETAIL	PD CAR WASHES 04/14/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	655.00
	PD CAR WASHES 04/21/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	135.00
	PW CAR WASHES 04/21/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	405.00
	REC CAR WASHES 04/21/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	90.00
	PW CAR WASHES 04/28/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	45.00
	PD CAR WASHES 04/28/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	605.00
	PD CAR WASHES 05/05/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	180.00
	PW CAR WASHES 05/05/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	360.00
	PD CAR WASHES 05/12/2025	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	700.00
	PW CAR WASHES 05/12/2025	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	<u>45.00</u>
			TOTAL:	3,220.00
LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	HARRASSMENT TRAINING 03/25	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	<u>1,925.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,925.00
LONG BEACH SOCCER REFEREE ASSOCIATION	WINTER ADULT SOCCER REFEREE	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	<u>678.00</u>
			TOTAL:	678.00
LOS ALAMITOS LOCK SERVICE	KEYS MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	26.22
	ADD'L KEYS MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	22.12

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME		DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
		ACCESS CTRL INSTALLATION	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	750.00
		CH3 DUPLICATE KEYS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>114.71</u>
				TOTAL:	913.05
LOS ALTOS TROPHY		DS NAME PLATES & BADGES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	<u>89.22</u>
				TOTAL:	89.22
M&N COASTLINE AUTO & TIRE SERVICE		PD 48-8 FUEL PUMP REPLACEM	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	1,990.03
		PD48-5 VEHICLE SVCS 05/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	<u>85.54</u>
				TOTAL:	2,075.57
MAMA SAID ENTERTAINMENT		SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>1,600.00</u>
				TOTAL:	1,600.00
MANHATTAN STITCHING COMPANY, INC.		2025 SUMMER DAY CAMP SHIRT	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	1,304.31
		REC STAFF UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	<u>289.96</u>
				TOTAL:	1,594.27
MARJANI BUILDINGS, INC.		CIP 24/25-02 PAYAPP #2 RE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	8,220.50-
		CIP 24/25-02 PAYAPP 1 BAL	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	7,925.00
		CIP 24/25-02 PAYAPP 2	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	<u>164,410.00</u>
				TOTAL:	164,114.50
MAXIMUM ENERGY PROFESSIONALS		PD HVAC DESIGN	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>14,040.00</u>
				TOTAL:	14,040.00
MCKENZIE RICKS		SUGAR COOKIE DECORATING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>586.75</u>
				TOTAL:	586.75
MIKE MAUNULA		PICKLE BALL 04/30-05/21/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>249.60</u>
				TOTAL:	249.60
MISC. VENDOR	VALERIE BURTLE	VALERIE BURTLE:REFUND PERMIT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	0.27
	HEIDI FRANK	HEIDI FRANK:SD REFUND 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	150.00
	CAROL HANAKI	CAROL HANAKI:REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	54.00
	CAROL HANAKI	CAROL HANAKI:REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	89.00
	SANDRA O'BRIEN	SANDRA O'BRIEN: REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	120.00
	CATHERINE THOMPSON	CATHERINE THOMPSON:REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	54.00
	JASMINE DELOS REYES	JASMINE DELOS REYES:MILEAG	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	61.84
	JASMINE DELOS REYES	JASMINE DELOS REYES:MILEAG	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	13.86
	JASMINE DELOS REYES	JASMINE DELOS REYES:MILEAG	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	10.15
	RILEY HILL	RILEY HILL: TRAINING REFUN	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	<u>64.26</u>
				TOTAL:	617.38
MOLLY H. KNOX		FITNESS WITH MOLLY 03/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	140.00
		FITNESS WITH MOLLY 04/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>350.00</u>
				TOTAL:	490.00
MUSCO SPORTS LIGHTING, LLC		MCAULIFFE FIELD LIGHT MAINT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	9,450.00
		MCAULIFFE FIELD LIGHT MAINT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>611.90</u>
				TOTAL:	10,061.90
MV CHENG ASSOCIATES, INC.		HR CONSULT SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	7,620.00
		CLERK ASST SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	2,633.75
		ACCT CONSULT SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	4,655.00
		ACCT CONSULT SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	<u>665.00</u>

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	15,573.75
NATIONAL PLANT SERVICES INC	CATCH BASIN CLEANING 02/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	900.00
			TOTAL:	900.00
NEOGOV	HR SOFTWARE SETUP 05/25	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	14,769.00
			TOTAL:	14,769.00
NEWPORT EXTERMINATING	SKUNK TRAPS PRESCHOOL 04/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	595.00
	CH PEST CTRL 03/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	270.00
	CH2 PEST CTRL 03/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	75.00
	CITY HALL PEST CTRL 04/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	270.00
	CC2 PEST CTRL 04/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	75.00
			TOTAL:	1,285.00
NORM'S AUTO COLLISION CENTER, INC.	REC-4 VEHICLE SVCS 03/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	1,841.97
			TOTAL:	1,841.97
NORM'S AUTOMOTIVE CENTER, INC.	PD 48-5 VEHICLE SVCS 01/08	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	54.95
	PD-19 VEHICLE SVCS 03/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	218.40
	PD 48-S2 VEHICLE SVCS 03/2	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	54.95
	PD 48-2 VEHICLE SVCS 03/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	54.95
	PD 48-S2 VEHICLE SVCS 04/2	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	214.07
	PD 48-3 VEHICLE SVCS 04/2	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	54.95
	PD 48-2 REPLACE MOTOR MOUN	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	730.95
			TOTAL:	1,383.22
ORANGE COUNTY JUMPERS LLC	SPRING CARNIVAL RENTALS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	900.00
	BIRTHDAY PACKAGE RENTAL	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	360.00
	SUMMER CONCERT SERIES 06/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	850.00
	SUMMER CONCERT SERIES 06/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	850.00
	SUMMER CONCERT SERIES 06/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	850.00
	SUMMER CONCERT SERIES 07/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	937.00
			TOTAL:	4,747.00
ORANGE COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT	CONNECTION FEES 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,811.24
	BLDG PERMITS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	90.56
			TOTAL:	1,720.68
PENINSULA SEPTIC SERVICE, INC.	SEPTIC TANK 03/25 COTTONWO	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	600.00
			TOTAL:	600.00
PERFORMYARD INC	HR EVAL SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	6,400.00
			TOTAL:	6,400.00
PETTY CASH	PD FILE POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	11.55
	PADLOCKS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	27.28
	WEST COUNTT MTG SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	19.24
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	13.56
	POSTAGES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	11.40
	TABLECOTH CLEANING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	20.00
	TABLECOTH CLEANING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	10.00
	TRAINING PARKING FEE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	30.00
	MEAL TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	19.91
	TRAINING MILEAGE REIMBURSE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	45.22
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	20.00

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	OCCPSA LUNCHEON	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	46.73
	BADGES POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	5.80
	LOCKER NAMEPLATE	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	13.00
	LOCKER NAMEPLATES	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	26.00
	LOCKER NAMEPLATE	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	<u>13.00</u>
			TOTAL:	332.69
PLANET SQUARED INC.	SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>1,800.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,800.00
PLAYPOWER LT FARMINGTON, INC.	PLAY EQUIPMENT MAINT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>1,118.21</u>
			TOTAL:	1,118.21
PORTAL LANGUAGES - LONG BEACH	LANGUAGE CLASS 01/25-03/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>136.50</u>
			TOTAL:	136.50
PRO FURNITURE INSTALLS	CH 3 OFFICE FURNITURE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>26,606.75</u>
			TOTAL:	26,606.75
PROSHRED SECURITY	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP EVENT	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	<u>825.00</u>
			TOTAL:	825.00
PTS COMMUNICATIONS	PAYPHONE SVCS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>43.00</u>
			TOTAL:	43.00
PUBLIC AGENCY RETIREMENT SERVICES AND	PAYMENT 17 PARS TRUST	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>50,000.00</u>
			TOTAL:	50,000.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	POSTAGE REFILL 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>1,191.89</u>
			TOTAL:	1,191.89
QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC	INK POSTAGE CART	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	423.45
	POSTAGE LEASE 06/12-09/11/	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>706.62</u>
			TOTAL:	1,130.07
R.B. PRODUCTIONS INC	MY REC SOFTWARE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	<u>9,840.00</u>
			TOTAL:	9,840.00
REFLEX TRAFFIC SYSTEMS, INC.	CAMERA SYSTEM 04/25	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	<u>31,053.85</u>
			TOTAL:	31,053.85
RK SPORTS LLC	SPORTBALL 04/06-05/18/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>585.00</u>
			TOTAL:	585.00
ROBERTSON'S	CONCRETE MAINT 02/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,047.70
	CONCRETE MIX 04/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>900.73</u>
			TOTAL:	1,948.43
RPW SERVICES	HERBICIDE TREATMENT 12/24	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	2,400.00
	HERBICIDE TREATMENT 04/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>300.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,700.00
SCA OF CA LLC	STREET SWEEPING 04/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>9,463.99</u>
			TOTAL:	9,463.99
SCHOOL NEWS ROLL CALL	SCHOOL NEWS PUBLICATION	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	125.00

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	SCHOOL NEWS PUBLICATION	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	125.00
	SCHOOL NEWS PUBLICATION	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>125.00</u>
			TOTAL:	375.00
SDI PRESENCE LLC	IT SUPPORT SVCS 12/24	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	8,245.25
	SENTINELONE CTRL 12/24	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	491.66
	ADD'L IT SUPPORT 12/24	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	5,150.00
	CLOUD LICENSE 12/24	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,599.75
	IT SUPPORT SVCS 01/25	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	8,245.25
	ADD'L IT SUPP 01/25	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	4,608.25
	NETMOTION RENEWAL	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	2,655.00
	SENTINELONE CTRL 01/25	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	483.60
	CLOUD LICENSE 01/25	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	<u>1,599.75</u>
			TOTAL:	33,078.51
SHINING LIGHT SOCIAL MEDIA	SOCIAL MEDIA CONSULT 04/25	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	<u>1,520.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,520.00
SIR SPEEDY PRINTING, SIGNS, MARKETING	VIP PASSES 3RD OF JULY	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	122.13
	3RD OF JULY BANNERS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	107.12
	LOS AL LOOP 05/25	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	3,660.08
	ARBOR DAY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	210.67
	DS BUSINESS CARDS	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	218.50
	LOS AL GRAD BANNERS 2025	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	212.25
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	25.26
	ARBOR DAY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	82.81
	QTRLY DOOR HANGERS	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	957.90
	PATRIOTIC POLE BANNERS	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	655.50
	SUGAR BEAT NEWSLETTER	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	1,108.05
	DS BUSINESS CARDS	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	92.86
	DAY CAMP SIGNS	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	161.20
	PRESCHOOL BANNERS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	180.08
	PAWS IN THE PARK BANNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	228.89
	PAWS IN THE PARK BANNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	<u>157.71</u>
			TOTAL:	8,181.01
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	92.46
	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	241.75
	COTTONWOOD IRRIGATION MAINT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	678.20
	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES COTTON	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	389.63
	IRRIGATION CONTROLLER	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	152.84
	CH3 TRAILER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	214.99
	CH3 CONCRETE REBAR MAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	102.15
	CH3 PLANTER MATERIALS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	135.92
	CH3 BLDG SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>292.88</u>
			TOTAL:	2,300.82
SOCAL SEWER & WATER	SEPTIC TANK REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>35,340.00</u>
			TOTAL:	35,340.00
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	SOCAL EDISON 03/25-04/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	312.50
	SOCAL EDISON 03/10-04/07	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	18,486.55
	SOCAL EDISON 03/25-04/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	52.91
	SOCAL EDISON 03/10-04/07	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	227.79
	SOCAL EDISON 03/10-04/07	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	249.46
	SOCAL EDISON 03/10-04/07	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	141.12

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	SOCAL EDISON 03/10-04/07	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,931.24
	SOCAL EDISON 03/10-04/07	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>4,735.52</u>
			TOTAL:	27,137.09
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS	SOCAL GAS 03/21-04/21/25	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>426.52</u>
			TOTAL:	426.52
ST. OF CALIFORNIA DEPT. OF JUSTICE	01/25 EMPLOYEE FINGERPRINT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	32.00
	02/25 EMPLOYEE FINGERPRINT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	32.00
	LIVESCANS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	267.00
	04/25 EMPLOYEE FINGERPRINT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>288.00</u>
			TOTAL:	619.00
STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	CH3 OFFICE CHAIRS	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	<u>305.88</u>
			TOTAL:	305.88
STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SAFETY & SIGNS, INC.	STREET SIGN MAINT 03/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	230.80
	STREET SIGN MAINT 03/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	68.29
	SPRAY GUN PUMP/REPAIR	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>2,247.18</u>
			TOTAL:	2,546.27
STUDIO CREDIT LLC	VOLUNTEER SHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>1,174.50</u>
			TOTAL:	1,174.50
SUNBELT RENTALS INC.	IRRIGATION MAINT 04/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>154.43</u>
			TOTAL:	154.43
SUZANNE ROADY-ROSS	CHI CHIH 04/07-05/12/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>357.50</u>
			TOTAL:	357.50
TANYA DOBY	SCAG CONFERENCE TRAVEL	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	<u>251.95</u>
			TOTAL:	251.95
THE CONVERSE PROFESSIONAL GROUP	CC2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SUR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>2,037.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,037.00
THE RINKS LAKEWOOD ICE	LEARN TO SKATE 04/30-05/21	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	67.20
	LEARN TO SKATE 05/01-05/22	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	268.80
	LEARN TO SKATE 05/10-05/24	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>136.80</u>
			TOTAL:	472.80
THE WALKING MAN INC	DOOR HANGER DISTRIBUTION	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	<u>1,675.00</u>
			TOTAL:	1,675.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	DETECTIVE SOFTWARE 04/25	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	<u>394.19</u>
			TOTAL:	394.19
TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS, INC.	CONSULTING SVCS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	4,000.00
	GRANT SVCS 05/25	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	<u>2,000.00</u>
			TOTAL:	6,000.00
TRACY MILLER CONSULTING, INC.	COMM & LEAD COACH 05/25	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	<u>5,500.00</u>
			TOTAL:	5,500.00
U.S. BANK	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	19.82
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	13.99

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.00
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	17.48
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	39.74
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	28.38
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	85.12
	SPRING CARNIVAL	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	11.05
	REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	61.26
	ADAPTIVE PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	47.06
	ADAPTIVE PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	25.96
	ADAPTIVE PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	40.41
	ADAPTIVE PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	107.02
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	11.98
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	56.52
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	171.30
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	278.38
	SUPPLIES REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	77.92-
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	29.68
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	54.07
	TEEN EXPO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	69.50
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.50
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	90.00
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	106.07
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	22.78
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	84.09
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2.99
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	45.55
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.10
	ROTB ANNOUNCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	600.00
	ROTB RACE BIBS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	950.80
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	100.00
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	115.35
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	51.34
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	23.56
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.64
	SPRING CARNIVAL OC PARTY C	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,275.00
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	26.18
	GROCERY PRGM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	54.61
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.91
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	108.06
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	27.85
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	23.94
	DINE & DOUGH PRGM	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	215.32
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	8.66
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	99.03
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	650.00
	REFUND TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	0.80-
	TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	249.13
	SPRING STAFF SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	53.77
	REFUND TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	61.16-
	REFUND TEEN EXPO SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.91-
	TEEN EXPO LUNCH	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	748.74
	HASSELBRINK LEADERS SUMMIT	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	650.00
	DOBY LEADERSHIP SUMMIT	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	150.00
	HASSELBRINK LEADERSHIP SUM	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	150.00
	ADOBE SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	61.98
	OC REGISTER SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	34.00

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	184.25
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	141.96
	COUNCIL OC REGISTER SUB	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	26.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	50.12
	LOCC CITY LEADERS SUMMIT	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	411.76
	OC CLERK NOTARY	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	43.00
	OC CLERK NOTARY	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	4.00
	OC REPORTER SUB	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	53.54
	EMPLOYEE WELLNESS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	699.83
	ADMIN OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	55.97
	ADMIN OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	96.06
	ADMIN PRINTER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	539.21
	ADMIN OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	42.89
	EOQ PHOTO	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	3.27
	EOQ NAME PLATES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	38.11
	EOQ NAME PLAQUE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	37.25
	COUNCIL MTG DINNER 04/28/2	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	136.34
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	103.78
	HIBARD BUSINESS CARDS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	54.63
	REFUND OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	43.26-
	QUINTANAR ANNUAL MEMBERSHI	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	195.00
	PH-AB2561 VACANCIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	126.70
	TAX ELECTRONIC FORM	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	1.92
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	55.00
	PRINTER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	243.51
	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	20.52
	SUBSCRIPTION 03/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	8.25
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	170.55
	MONTHLY OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	114.97
	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	17.07
	SUBSCRIPTION AUTHORIZE.NET	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	10.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	8.73
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	36.04
	TRAINING 04/17/25	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	110.00
	PRINTER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	78.44
	SUBSCRIPTION STORAGE	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	0.99
	ID BADGE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	148.65
	CHIEF TAHOE SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	15.00
	CHIEF TRAVEL	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	85.00
	CHIEF TRAVEL FBI ACADEMY	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	641.87
	CHIEF TAHOE SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	11.99
	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	44.00
	FBI MEMBERSHIP DUES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	40.00
	SOUTH TRAVEL	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	40.00
	SOUTH TRAVEL	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	35.00
	MCLEOD HOTEL EVOC	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	659.55
	BADGES POSTAGE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	6.10
	WILSON, V WLLE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	575.00
	CYPD LUNCHEON PD ADMN	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	375.00
	PEER SUPPORT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	56.63
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	800.66
	NAT ASSOC COP ANNUAL	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	60.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	165.93
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	43.69
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	7.56
	MADD AWARD REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	220.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	POSTAGE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	25.10
	EMPLOYE APPRECIATION LUNCH	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	77.14
	SANCHEZ RIFLE COURSE	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	339.90
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	39.42
	POLICE CAR WASHES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	683.20
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	125.90
	K9 SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	19.00
	LOPEZ WLLT TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	575.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	87.01
	ROMAN WLLT TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	575.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	43.69
	CITIZEN ACADEMY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	87.61
	OUTDOOR SHADES SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	435.91
	ACOSTA & SAIZ MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	130.00
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	48.86
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	7.32
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	8.35
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	45.00
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	51.48
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	26.83
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	19.66
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	15.09
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	7.53
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	31.24
	COMM OUTREACH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	33.99
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	21.62
	TIP A COP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	43.49
	SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	69.00
	K9 SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	K-9 Unit	60.63
	K9 SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	K-9 Unit	104.71
	K9 SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	K-9 Unit	97.19
	INTERVIEW PANEL LUNCH	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	128.34
	MONTHLY DATA STORAGE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	2.99
	DS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	766.90
	INTERVIEW PANEL LUNCH	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	208.56
	DS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	865.75
	MONTHLY SUB 04/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	82.99
	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	121.55
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	1.65
	DS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	115.77
	DS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	23.98
	NAME PLATES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	111.29
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	40.38
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	91.56
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	77.45
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	51.21
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	46.53
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	43.69
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	4.14
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	23.42
	ARBOR DAY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	31.62
	REFUND INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	32.73-
	MOD BLDG SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	371.43
	MOD BLDG SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	16.89
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	36.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	53.49

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	32.15
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	1,134.00
	CHAMBER BREAKFAST	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	30.00
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	23.86
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	35.90
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	494.57
	DS INSERVICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	118.22
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	41.50
	REFUND ARBOR DAY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	4.76-
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	34.85
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	48.54
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	42.46
	REFUND ARBOR DAY SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	11.38-
	ARBOR DAY EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	34.94
	NEIGHBORHOOD PRES UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	1,129.22
	IRRIGATION MAINT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	141.59
	BATTERIES SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	151.60
	PAVEMENT MARKING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	89.86
	CIVIC CTR PLANTER MAINT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	172.34
	CIVIC CTR PLANTS MAINT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	846.26
	BLDG STORAGE MAINT SUPPLIE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	285.30
	SPRING DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	185.84
	SMALL BUSINES SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	46.96
	CPR TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	37.00
	CITY LEADERS SUMMIT	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	680.07
	CITY LEADERS SUMMIT	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	650.00
	CITY LEADERS SUMMIT	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	358.97
	CCGG ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	25.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	14.19
	FOOD HANDLER CERT	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	9.99
	FOOD HANDLER CERT	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	9.99
	FOOD HANDLER CERT	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	9.99
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	34.40
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	18.95
	CHAMBER BREAKFAST	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	60.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	14.19
	CANVA SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	264.99
	DIRECT TV SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	65.99
	CPRS BANQUET SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	38.23
	CPRS BANQUET SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	140.63
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	13.92
	SPOTIFY MONTHLY FEE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	19.99
	CPRS BANQUET SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	17.99
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	101.96
	CPR RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	37.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	13.10
	CPR RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	37.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	68.08
	BUSINESS CARDS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	82.80
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	29.49
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	26.21
	EOQ STAFF SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	15.00
	APPLE ICLOUD STORAGE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	9.99
	ENODA TRAVEL & TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	1,007.70
	ENODA TRAVEL & TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	1,007.70
	ENODA CPR RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	37.00

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	DUES & SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	180.00
	CONSTANT CONTACTS FEE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	369.55
	SWIM PLATFORM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	559.55
	SWIM PLATFORM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	186.10
	SWIM PLATFORM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	137.59
	FACILITY RENTAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	144.08
	FACILITY RENTAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	79.08
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	323.89
	DAY CAMP PAMPHLETS	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	76.00
	SPRING DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	134.28
	PARKS PRGM EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	150.00
	PARKS PRGM EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	25.00
	PARKS PRGM EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	299.00
	SKILLS CONTEST GOODIE BAGS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	125.43
	SKILLS CONTEST GOODIE BAGS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	267.13
	SKILLS CONTEST SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	10.87
	TRACK JERSEYS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	290.93
	SOCCER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	224.98
	VOLLEYBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	52.35
	SOCCER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	21.83
	SOCCER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	27.95
	YOUTH BASKETBALL	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	8.26
	STAFF UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	390.05
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	43.69
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	35.00
	YTH COOKING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	39.20
	YTH COOKING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	5.99
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	62.26
	REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	101.56
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES`	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	31.26
	REC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	27.94
	COMM CTR MAT SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	111.79
	COMM CTR MAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	111.79
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	182.80
	SPRING CARNIVAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	80.96
	PAWS IN THE PARK SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	407.33
	SENIOR PROM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	23.88
	GENERAL EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	6.54
	SENIOR PROM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	17.48
	SPECIAL EVENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	257.78
	WOA SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	59.41
	FUEL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	6.10
	CHIEF REGISTRATION RENEWAL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	687.14
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	27.01
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	12.83
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	40.67
	TIRE REPAIR CE-2	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	30.00
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	49.46
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	54.14
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	28.72
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	44.63
	CHIEF'S TAHOE OIL CHANGE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	130.77
	PAVEMENT MARKING SUPPLIES	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	39.68
	EV CHARGING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	11.50
	ANNUAL SOFTWARE SUB	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	287.90
	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,875.73

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	25.61
	POWERBI SUBSCRIPTION	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	<u>78.30</u>
			TOTAL:	42,156.71
ULINE, INC.	DELIENATORS (24)	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>683.29</u>
			TOTAL:	683.29
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SO CAL	PW DATABASE MAINT 04/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	67.35
	DIG ALERT DATABASE 05/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>48.85</u>
			TOTAL:	116.20
UNITED RENTALS NORTH AMERICA INC.	SCISSOR LIFT RENTAL	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>1,771.24</u>
			TOTAL:	1,771.24
VERITONE, INC	RIPA 12/23-12/24	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	<u>2,100.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,100.00
VERIZON	VERIZON PHONES 05/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,087.68
	VEHICLE GPS SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	<u>480.70</u>
			TOTAL:	3,568.38
VESTIS GROUP INC	PW UNIFORMS 03/24/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.79
	PW UNIFORMS 03/31/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.79
	PW UNIFORMS 04/07/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.79
	PW UNIFORMS 04/14/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.79
	PW UNIFORMS 04/21/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.79
	PW UNIFORMS 04/28/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.79
	PW UNIFORMS 05/05/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	83.79
	PW UNIFORMS 05/12/25	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	<u>83.79</u>
			TOTAL:	670.32
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS, INC.	FLEET FUEL 04/25	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	10,151.92
	FLEET FUEL 04/25 TAX ADJ	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	<u>365.49</u>
			TOTAL:	9,786.43
WADE TURNER	SUMMER CONCERT BAND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>2,000.00</u>
			TOTAL:	2,000.00
WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	JANITORIALSUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,570.21
	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>2,522.48</u>
			TOTAL:	5,092.69
WEBSTER'S REMOVAL SERVICES	BEE REMOVAL COTTONWOOD	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>350.00</u>
			TOTAL:	350.00
WEST COAST ARBORISTS, INC.	ARBOR DAY TREE 04/25	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	375.00
	GRID PRUNING 04/01-15/25	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,575.00
	GRID PRUNING 04/16/25	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	<u>11,968.00</u>
			TOTAL:	13,918.00
WESTERN STATE BUILDERS, INC	CIP 23/24-04 PAY APP #8	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	18.62
	CIP 23/24-04 PAY APP #8	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	<u>372.44</u>
			TOTAL:	353.82
WEX HEALTH, INC.	FSA MONTHLY 04/25	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	<u>63.00</u>
			TOTAL:	63.00

WARRANTS 05/2025

VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
WHITTIER FERTILIZER COMPANY	SEED COVER MAINT 12/24	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,505.63
	PLAYGROUND CHIPS MAINT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	<u>2,021.13</u>
			TOTAL:	3,526.76
WILLDAN ENGINEERING	PW MGR CONSULTANT 02/25	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	<u>17,362.50</u>
			TOTAL:	17,362.50
WOODRUFF & SMART, APC	PROSECUTION SVCS 12/24	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	4,347.00
	GENERAL SVCS 12/24	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	30,909.00
	LITIGATION SVCS 12/24	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	360.00
	GENERAL SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	18,316.95
	LITIGATION SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	312.00
	PROSECUTION SVCS 04/25	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	<u>3,546.81</u>
			TOTAL:	57,791.76
WRIGHT PLUMBING	PD WATER HEATER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	4,750.00
	ADD'L PD WATER HEATER SUPP	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>250.00</u>
			TOTAL:	5,000.00
YING LIU	PORTRAIT WORKSHOP 04/26/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	58.50
	PORTRAIT WORKSHOP 05/03/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	58.50
	PORTRAIT WORKSHOP 05/10/25	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	<u>39.00</u>
			TOTAL:	156.00

```

===== FUND TOTALS =====
10  GENERAL FUND                1,248,967.67
26  MEASURE M                   13,543.00
50  GARAGE FUND                 48,080.99
53  TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT     52,609.24
54  SELF INSURANCE TRUST        6,325.67
-----
GRAND TOTAL:                   1,369,526.57
-----

```

Retirees Medical Reimbursement

Date: May 1, 2025

Number of Transactions: 14

Total Batch: \$9,057.88

Payroll Recap & Funding

Bi-Weekly Regular 05/09/2025

Pay Date: 05/09/2025

Payroll Overview

Payroll	Bi-Weekly Regular 05/09/2025		
Pay Date	05/09/2025		
# Employees		138	
# Paid Employees		138	
# Regular	138		
# Pay Periods		1	
Base Compensation Changes		5	
New Hires		2	

Employee Payments

	#	EE's	\$ Amount
Direct Deposits Debited	143	137	269,118.07 ^D
Total			269,118.07
(D) POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit			-269,118.07
Your Remaining Bank Account Liability			0.00
Vouchers Printed	0		
Vouchers Suppressed	0		

Taxes

	EIN	EE's	\$ Amount
FIT/EE	95-2133135	101	33,965.15 ^D
MEDI/ER	95-2133135	138	5,230.89 ^D
MEDI/EE	95-2133135	138	5,230.89 ^D
SIT:CA/EE	932-0185-3	96	13,547.82 ^D
Total			57,974.75
(D) POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit			-57,974.75
Your Remaining Tax Liability			0.00

Vendor Liabilities

	EE's	\$ Amount
Colorado Family Support	1	230.76 ^D
Total		230.76
(D) POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit		-230.76
Your Remaining Vendor Liability		0.00

Total

Total	327,323.58
POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit	-327,323.58
Total of Your Responsibility	0.00

Recap

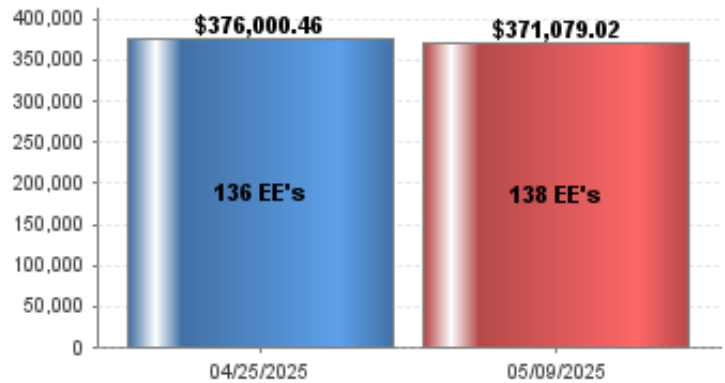
POD7 UKG Payroll S	Date	Bank Account #	\$ Amount
Vendor Payment SPA	05/08/2025	xxxxxxxx8587	230.76
Tax Payment	05/08/2025	xxxxxxxx8587	57,974.75
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	05/08/2025	xxxxxxxx8587	269,118.07
Total Debits			327,323.58

Cash Requirements: xxxxxxxx8587	\$ Amount
Vendor Payment SPA	230.76
Tax Payment	57,974.75
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	269,118.07
Total	327,323.58

General Ledger Summary

	Debit/Exp.	Credit/Liab.
Earning	371,079.02	
ER Deduction	82,872.94	
ER Tax (Offset)	5,230.89	
ER Tax		5,230.89
Deduction		49,217.09
Tax		52,743.86
ER Deduction (Offset)		82,872.94
Direct Deposit		269,118.07
	459,182.85	459,182.85

Comparison To Last Pay Period - Gross Wages



BENEFITS & WITHHOLDINGS

City of Los Alamitos

Pay Period 4/20 -5/3/2025

Check Date: 5/9/2025

<u>Source</u>	<u>Deduction</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	<u>Total Amount (ER)</u>	<u>Total fund</u>
Employee	AFLAC PostTax	Aflac	\$ 65.48	\$ -	\$ 65.48
Employee	AFLAC PreTax	Aflac	\$ 81.57	\$ -	\$ 81.57
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp	Calpers Def Comp	\$ 1,680.76	\$ -	\$ 1,680.76
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp Roth	Calpers Def Comp	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
Employee / Employer	CalPers MISC EE 8%	Calpers Retirement	\$ 5,228.08	\$ 10,469.24	\$ 15,697.32
Employee	CalPers Retirement	Calpers Retirement	\$ 481.97	\$ -	\$ 481.97
Employee / Employer	CalPers Retirement MISC EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	\$ 8,228.68	\$ 8,356.10	\$ 16,584.78
Employee	CalPers Safety EE	Calpers Retirement	\$ 1,479.65	\$ -	\$ 1,479.65
Employee	CalPers Safety EE B4	Calpers Retirement	\$ 2,543.39	\$ -	\$ 2,543.39
Employee / Employer	CalPers Safety EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	\$ 9,991.10	\$ 9,998.40	\$ 19,989.50
Employer	CalPers Safety ER	Calpers Retirement	\$ -	\$ 12,212.17	\$ 12,212.17
Employee	CalPers Survivors Benefit	Calpers Retirement	\$ 64.17	\$ -	\$ 64.17
Employee	Child Support 1	Deducted	\$ 230.76	\$ -	\$ 230.76
Employer	Dental Pre-Tax	Delta Dental	\$ -	\$ 1,690.65	\$ 1,690.65
Employee	Employee Computer Loan	Computer Loan/CASH	\$ 48.08	\$ -	\$ 48.08
Employee	Employee Voluntary Life	Life	\$ 288.13	\$ -	\$ 288.13
Employee	FSA Dependent Care	FSA	\$ 192.31	\$ -	\$ 192.31
Employee	FSA Medical Expense	FSA	\$ 1,236.14	\$ -	\$ 1,236.14
Employee	ICMA Deferred Comp EE	ICMA	\$ 2,188.09	\$ -	\$ 2,188.09
Employer	ICMA Deferred Comp ER	ICMA	\$ -	\$ 958.00	\$ 958.00
Employee	ICMA Loan Repay	ICMA	\$ 990.40	\$ -	\$ 990.40
Employee	ICMA Roth	ICMA	\$ 107.83	\$ -	\$ 107.83
Employee	Long Term Disability	LT Disability	\$ 99.54	\$ -	\$ 99.54
Employee / Employer	Medical Pre-Tax	Medical	\$ 7,215.85	\$ 36,935.83	\$ 44,151.68
Employee	Nationwide Retirement FT	Nationwide	\$ 2,655.06	\$ -	\$ 2,655.06
Employee / Employer	Nationwide Retirement PT	Nationwide	\$ 1,873.28	\$ 1,873.29	\$ 3,746.57
Employee	Police Officer Dues	Dues	\$ 1,466.77	\$ -	\$ 1,466.77
Employee	Teamsters Local 911	Dues	\$ 380.00	\$ -	\$ 380.00
Employer	Vision Pre-Tax	Vision	\$ -	\$ 379.26	\$ 379.26
			\$49,217.09	\$82,872.94	\$132,090.03

Payroll Recap & Funding

Bi-Weekly Regular 05/23/2025

Payroll Overview

Payroll	Bi-Weekly Regular 05/23/2025		
Pay Date	05/23/2025		
# Employees			134
# Paid Employees			134
# Regular	134		
# Pay Periods			1

Employee Payments

	#	EE's	\$ Amount
Checks Paid By POD7 UK	1	1	3,250.82 ^D
Direct Deposits Debited	138	133	287,474.37 ^D
Total			290,725.19
(D) POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit			-290,725.19
Your Remaining Bank Account Liability			0.00
Vouchers Printed	1		
Vouchers Suppressed	0		

Taxes

	EIN	EE's	\$ Amount
FIT/EE	95-2133135	95	33,506.82 ^D
MEDI/ER	95-2133135	133	5,532.55 ^D
MEDI/EE	95-2133135	133	5,532.55 ^D
SIT:CA/EE	932-0185-3	90	16,357.10 ^D
Total			60,929.02
(D) POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit			-60,929.02
Your Remaining Tax Liability			0.00

Vendor Liabilities

	EE's	\$ Amount
Colorado Family Support	1	230.76 ^D
Total		230.76
(D) POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit		-230.76
Your Remaining Vendor Liability		0.00

Total

Total	351,884.97
POD7 UKG Payroll Services Admin Debit	-351,884.97
Total of Your Responsibility	0.00

Recap

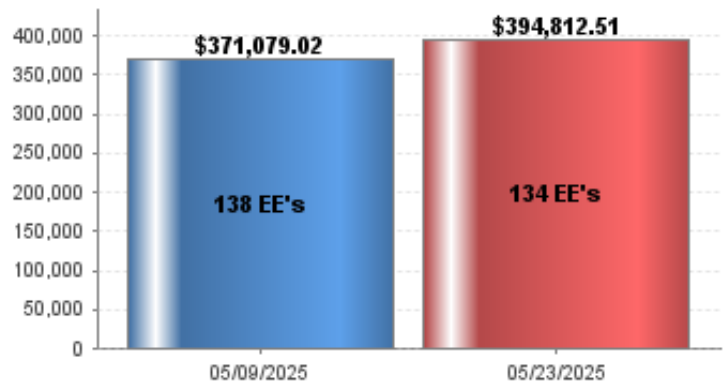
POD7 UKG Payroll S	Date	Bank Account #	\$ Amount
Vendor Payment SPA	05/22/2025	xxxxxxxx8587	230.76
Tax Payment	05/22/2025	xxxxxxxx8587	60,929.02
Empl. Checks SPA	05/22/2025	xxxxxxxx8587	3,250.82
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	05/22/2025	xxxxxxxx8587	287,474.37
Total Debits			351,884.97

Cash Requirements: xxxxxxxx8587	\$ Amount
Vendor Payment SPA	230.76
Tax Payment	60,929.02
Empl. Checks SPA	3,250.82
Empl. Dir. Dep. SPA	287,474.37
Total	351,884.97

General Ledger Summary

	Debit/Exp.	Credit/Liab.
Earning	395,216.09	403.58
ER Deduction	82,350.64	
ER Tax (Offset)	5,532.55	
Check		3,250.82
ER Tax		5,532.55
Deduction		48,690.85
Tax		55,396.47
ER Deduction (Offset)		82,350.64
Direct Deposit		287,474.37
	483,099.28	483,099.28

Comparison To Last Pay Period - Gross Wages



BENEFITS & WITHHOLDINGS

City of Los Alamitos

Pay Period 5/4 - 5/17/2025

Check Date: 5/23/2025

	<u>Source</u>	<u>Deduction</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	<u>otal Amount (ER)</u>	<u>Total fund</u>
Employee	AFLAC PostTax	Aflac	\$	65.48	\$ -	\$ 65.48
Employee	AFLAC PreTax	Aflac	\$	81.57	\$ -	\$ 81.57
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp	Calpers Def Comp	\$	1,680.76	\$ -	\$ 1,680.76
Employee	CalPers Deferred Comp Roth	Calpers Def Comp	\$	400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00
Employee / Employer	CalPers MISC EE 8%	Calpers Retirement	\$	5,215.83	\$ 10,444.71	\$ 15,660.54
Employee	CalPers Retirement	Calpers Retirement	\$	481.97	\$ -	\$ 481.97
Employee / Employer	CalPers Retirement MISC EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	\$	8,228.68	\$ 8,356.10	\$ 16,584.78
Employee	CalPers Safety EE	Calpers Retirement	\$	1,479.65	\$ -	\$ 1,479.65
Employee	CalPers Safety EE B4	Calpers Retirement	\$	2,543.50	\$ -	\$ 2,543.50
Employee / Employer	CalPers Safety EE&ER	Calpers Retirement	\$	9,615.81	\$ 9,622.81	\$ 19,238.62
Employer	CalPers Safety ER	Calpers Retirement	\$	-	\$ 12,212.49	\$ 12,212.49
Employee	CalPers Survivors Benefit	Calpers Retirement	\$	64.17	\$ -	\$ 64.17
Employee	Child Support 1	Deducted	\$	230.76	\$ -	\$ 230.76
Employer	Dental Pre-Tax	Delta Dental	\$	-	\$ 1,690.65	\$ 1,690.65
Employee	Employee Computer Loan	Computer Loan/CASH	\$	48.08	\$ -	\$ 48.08
Employee	Employee Voluntary Life	Life	\$	288.13	\$ -	\$ 288.13
Employee	FSA Dependent Care	FSA	\$	192.31	\$ -	\$ 192.31
Employee	FSA Medical Expense	FSA	\$	1,236.14	\$ -	\$ 1,236.14
Employee	ICMA Deferred Comp EE	ICMA	\$	2,179.34	\$ -	\$ 2,179.34
Employer	ICMA Deferred Comp ER	ICMA	\$	-	\$ 958.00	\$ 958.00
Employee	ICMA Loan Repay	ICMA	\$	990.40	\$ -	\$ 990.40
Employee	ICMA Roth	ICMA	\$	100.28	\$ -	\$ 100.28
Employee	Long Term Disability	LT Disability	\$	99.54	\$ -	\$ 99.54
Employee / Employer	Medical Pre-Tax	Medical	\$	7,215.85	\$ 36,935.83	\$ 44,151.68
Employee	Nationwide Retirement FT	Nationwide	\$	2,655.06	\$ -	\$ 2,655.06
Employee / Employer	Nationwide Retirement PT	Nationwide	\$	1,750.77	\$ 1,750.79	\$ 3,501.56
Employee	Police Officer Dues	Dues	\$	1,466.77	\$ -	\$ 1,466.77
Employee	Teamsters Local 911	Dues	\$	380.00	\$ -	\$ 380.00
Employer	Vision Pre-Tax	Vision	\$	-	\$ 379.26	\$ 379.26
				\$ 48,690.85	\$82,350.64	\$131,041.49

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

REGULAR MEETING

May 19, 2025

1. CALL TO ORDER

The City Council met in Regular Session at 6:00 p.m., Monday, May 19, 2025, in the Council Chamber located at 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720, Mayor Hasselbrink presiding.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Council Members: Hibard, Loe, Nefulda
Mayor Pro Tem Doby, Mayor Hasselbrink

Absent: Council Members: None

Present: Staff: Chet Simmons, City Manager
Craig Covey, Orange County Fire Authority Battalion Chief
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Kain Gallagher, Police Captain
Craig Koehler, Finance Director
Matthew Lightener, Management Analyst
Emeline Noda, Recreation and Community Services Director
Ron Noda, Development Services Director
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk/Dir. of Communications
Luke South, Police Captain
Chelsi Wilson, Administrative Services Manager

5. PRESENTATIONS

Mayor Hasselbrink spoke regarding the listed presentations and presented awards.

- A. Presentation by Johnny DeFrango, Director of Social Enterprise, and Richard Ward, of Working Wardrobes**
- B. Presentation of a Certificate to Amy Payne of Summer Harvest in Recognition of Being Featured in the Mayor's Business Spotlight**
- C. Presentation of a Certificate to Jason Bruton in Recognition of Being Named Employee of the Quarter – Spring**
- D. Presentation of Certificates to the Public Works Division in Recognition of National Public Works Week**

6. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Remarks are to be limited to not more than five minutes per speaker.

Mayor Hasselbrink opened the meeting for Oral Communications. There being no one present wishing to speak, Mayor Hasselbrink closed the meeting for Oral Communications.

7. UPDATES FROM THE MAYOR

At this time, the Mayor may report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken.

Mayor Hasselbrink spoke regarding attendance at the Southern California Association of Governments Annual Conference, Senior Prom, Budget Standing Committee meeting, City Selection Committee meeting, appointment to a four year term on the Airport and Land Use Commission, attendance at the dedication of the Sunburst Youth Academy Outdoor Learning Center, Casa Youth Shelter Gala, Los Alamitos Community Foundation meeting, Los Alamitos Unified School District Board meeting, and Orange County Fire Authority Board and Budget Committee meeting.

Mayor Hasselbrink congratulated the graduating class of 2025, spoke regarding National Small Business Week, upcoming American Legion Art Mural, Summer Concert Series, and Paws in the Park.

8. UPDATES FROM THE CITY STAFF

At this time, City Staff may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except.

None.

9. WARRANTS

A. Warrants (Finance)

The attached Warrant Register contains checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from April 1, 2025, to April 30, 2025.

Motion/Second: Doby/Nefulda

Unanimously Carried: The City Council ratified the Warrants from April 1, 2025, to April 30, 2025, for \$3,398,071.91.

ROLL CALL

Mayor Hasselbrink	Aye
Mayor Pro Tem Doby	Aye
Council Member Hibard	Aye
Council Member Loe	Aye
Council Member Nefulda	Aye

10. CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar items may be acted upon by one motion unless a Council Member requests separate action on a specific item.

Council Member Loe pulled item 10E.

Motion/Second: Hibard/Nefulda

Unanimously Carried: The City Council approved the following Consent Calendar items:

A. Approval of Minutes (Administration)

Approved the City Council Adjourned Regular minutes of April 28, 2025.

B. Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report – March 2025 (Finance)

The item for City Council consideration is the receipt of the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report.

The City Council received and filed the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report – March 2025.

C. Resolution No. 2025-16 – Recovered Organic Waste Procurement Policy (SB 1383) (Development Services)

This item provides the City Council with a recommended policy and guidelines pursuant to State requirements set forth in California Senate Bill 1383 procurement regulations to procure a specified amount of Recovered Organic Waste Products.

The City Council adopted Resolution No. 2025-16, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS POLICY FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED ORGANIC WASTE PRODUCTS."

D. Resolution No. 2025-17 – Amending the Los Alamitos Speed Hump Policy (Development Services)

This item provides the City Council with an amendment to the policy related to the installation and removal of speed humps in alleyways.

The City Council adopted Resolution No. 2025-17, entitled, "A

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE LOS ALAMITOS SPEED HUMP POLICY."

F. Second Amendment to the Waste Disposal Agreement with Orange County Waste and Recycling (Development Services)

The County of Orange manages solid waste disposal under a Waste Disposal Agreement (WDA) that provides cities and sanitary districts with stable, low-cost landfill access in exchange for exclusive use of County facilities. Originally enacted in 2009 and extended to June 30, 2025, the WDA is currently being renegotiated by the Orange County City Managers Association (OCCMA) and OC Waste & Recycling (OCW&R). To allow more time for negotiations, a one-year extension of the current WDA is proposed, along with a 2.6% disposal fee increase as outlined in the agreement's escalation formula.

The City Council authorized the Mayor to execute the Second Amendment to the Waste Disposal Agreement with Orange County Waste and Recycling.

End Consent Calendar

Items Pulled from the Consent Calendar

E. Cooperative Agreement with the City of Cypress for the Traffic Signal at the Intersection of Calle Lee and Cerritos Avenue (Development Services)

This item provides the City Council with a Cooperative Agreement between the City of Los Alamitos (Los Alamitos) and City of Cypress (Cypress) concerning a proposed traffic signal system at the intersection of Cerritos Avenue and Calle Lee.

Council and Staff discussed the standard operating practice of sharing the cost for a shared asset.

Motion/Second: Loe/Hibard

Unanimously Carried: The City Council authorized the Mayor to execute the Cooperative Agreement with the City of Cypress for the Traffic Signal at the Intersection of Calle Lee and Cerritos Avenue.

11. DISCUSSION ITEM

A. Online Parking Permit System (Development Services)

This informational update outlines the City's transition to an online parking permit system launching June 1, 2025. It also outlines the current process, benefits of the new system, and the outreach campaign planned to inform

residents and businesses.

Development Services Director Noda introduced the item. Management Analyst Stephanie Reis gave a PowerPoint presentation.

City Council and Staff discussed the following:

- Three free permits per address and the possibility of allowing additional permits for a fee
- Considerations for temporary oversized vehicle parking
- Process for establishing permit parking in the City
- Notification of permit parking through website, social media, an app, and door hangers/flyers
- Visitor parking within permit parking zones
- Functionality of the new software will include data on how many permits are issued
- Parking hour restrictions
- Improvements to the City's GIS system that will allow for data points such as permit parking
- Possibility to allow for customer feedback on the online process
- Ability for homeowners to dwell within a recreational vehicle during construction of their residence
- City Commissions, excluding Planning, are recommending bodies to the City Council
- Goal to eventually have all City permits available online (i.e. alarm permits)

Council requested Staff research parking restrictions citywide to allow for continuous enforcement throughout the City and historical implementation of parking permit areas.

Motion/Second: Doby/Hibard

Unanimously Carried: The City Council discussed the online permit parking system and provided staff with direction.

12. PUBLIC HEARING

A. Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Annual Operating and Capital Budget (Finance)

City Charter Sections 1201-1205 govern the development and adoption of the City's Annual Budget. Section 1203 requires a public hearing for public input on the proposed budget. Thereafter, the City Council shall adopt the budget with revisions, if any; establish estimated revenues, expenditure appropriations, and transfers of funds of the City.

City Manager Simmons introduced the item. Finance Director Koehler

summarized the Staff report and gave a PowerPoint presentation.

City Manager Simmons stated that providing the City Commissions an opportunity to discuss the budget was beneficial.

Mayor Hasslebrink pointed out that a tremendous amount of work goes into creating the City's budget, including multiple public meetings of the Budget Standing Committee and individual meetings with Department Heads.

Mayor Hasselbrink opened the Public Hearing for comments. There being no one present wishing to speak, Mayor Hasselbrink closed the Public Hearing for comments.

Motion/Second: Doby/Hibard

Unanimously Carried: The City Council:

1. Reviewed, received, and filed the department overviews for Administration (City Manager, City Clerk, Human Resources), Finance, Police, Development Services, and Recreation and Community Services for Fiscal Year 2025-26; and,
2. Conducted a Public Hearing on the Proposed Annual Operating Budget; and,
3. Adopted Resolution No. 2025-19, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-26."

B. Consideration of a Franchise to Golden State Water (Development Services)

Ordinance No. 2025-05 will grant a franchise to Golden State Water Company (GSW) for the purpose of laying and using pipes, etc., to provide water service to the City.

City Manager Simmons summarized the Staff report and answered questions from the City Council.

City Council and Staff discussed the difference between franchise fees and Utility User Tax (UUT) fees and stated the UUT would remain the same.

Mayor Hasselbrink opened the Public Hearing for comments. There being no one present wishing to speak, Mayor Hasselbrink closed the Public Hearing for comments.

Motion/Second: Doby/Nefulda
Unanimously Carried: The City Council:

1. Introduced for first reading, read by title only, waive further reading of Ordinance No. 2025-05, and set for adoption; and,
2. City Attorney Daudt read the title of Ordinance No. 2025-05 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, GRANTING TO GOLDENT STATE WATER COMPANY, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION, A FRANCHISE FOR THE RIGHT TO USE OR TO LAY AND USE, PIPES, CONDUITS AND APPURTENANCES FOR TRANSMITTING AND DISTRIBUTING WATER IN, ALONG, ACROSS, UPON AND UNDER THE PUBLIC STREETS, WAYS, ALLEYS AND PLACES WITHIN LOS ALAMITOS"

13. COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time, Council Members may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide Staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future Agenda.

Council Member Hibard spoke regarding attendance at a meeting with the Los Angeles and Orange County Sheriffs, the Regional Military Affairs Committee, the dedication of the Sunburst Youth Academy Outdoor Learning Center, a meeting with the Department of Food and Health Services, and Honor Flight.

Council Member Nefulda spoke regarding attendance at the Orange County Sanitation District Board meeting.

Council Member Loe spoke regarding attendance at Wiener Nationals Dachshund Races and meeting with Assemblyman Tri Ta, and stated an interest in holding a similar event

Mayor Pro Tem Doby spoke regarding attendance at the dedication of the Sunburst Youth Academy Outdoor Learning Center, the Casa Youth Shelter Bootstrap Ball, the Los Alamitos Unified School District Board meeting, the Orange County Mosquito and Vector Control District board meeting, the Budget Standing Committee meeting, she reiterated Mayor Hasslebrink's comments on the diligence and hard work put into creating the City's balanced budget.

14. ADJOURNMENT

The City Council adjourned at 7:41 p.m. until June 9, 2025, at 6:00 p.m.

Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

Attest:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10B

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director

Subject: Adopt Ordinance No. 2025-05 - Granting a Franchise to Golden State Water

SUMMARY

Ordinance No. 2025-05 will grant a franchise to Golden State Water Company (GSW) for the purpose of laying and using pipes, etc., to provide water service to the City. City Council held a Public Hearing, introduced for first reading, read by title only, waived further reading of Ordinance No. 2025-05, and set for adoption at the May 19, 2025, regular meeting.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Ordinance No. 2025-05 entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, GRANTING TO GOLDENT STATE WATER COMPANY, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION, A FRANCHISE FOR THE RIGHT TO USE OR TO LAY AND USE, PIPES, CONDUITS AND APPURTENANCES FOR TRANSMITTING AND DISTRIBUTING WATER IN, ALONG, ACROSS, UPON AND UNDER THE PUBLIC STREETS, WAYS, ALLEYS AND PLACES WITHIN LOS ALAMITOS"

BACKGROUND

Golden State Water (GSW) has applied to the City to renew its existing franchise to provide water service to the City. The original franchise was granted to Southern California Water Company (SCWC), which later changed its name to GSW, by the County of Orange before the City was incorporated. The original franchise was assumed by the City upon incorporation and subsequently extended by Ordinance No. 635 on June 12, 2000.

DISCUSSION

The proposed ordinance would grant a franchise to GSW for an initial term of fifteen years with automatic five-year extensions thereafter, which will continue until either the City elects not to extend the franchise or GSW decides to cease operation of the facilities. By renewing the franchise, the City will continue to collect a franchise fee of 2% of the gross annual receipts from the use and operation of the franchise or 1% of the gross revenues generated from the sale of water in the City, whichever is greater. The franchise fee is established by Section 6231 of the California Public Utilities Code and is consistent with the fees charged by other Orange County municipalities. The franchise also requires verified statements of income, insurance and indemnity of the City for any damages incurred as a result of the operation of the franchise.

FISCAL IMPACT

If the franchise is granted, the City will continue to receive franchise revenues. For FY23- 24, the City collected \$63,653.00 in franchise fees from GSW.

Attachment: 1. Ordinance No. 2025-05 - Granting Franchise to Golden State Water

ORDINANCE NO. 2025-05

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, GRANTING TO GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION, A FRANCHISE FOR THE RIGHT TO USE OR TO LAY AND USE, PIPES, CONDUITS AND APPURTENANCES FOR TRANSMITTING AND DISTRIBUTING WATER IN, ALONG, ACROSS, UPON AND UNDER THE PUBLIC STREETS, WAYS, ALLEYS AND PLACES WITHIN LOS ALAMITOS

WHEREAS, the City Council of Los Alamitos granted Southern California Water Company a franchise under the provisions of the Franchise Act of 1937 to lay and use pipelines and appurtenances for transmitting and distributing water in, along, across, upon and under the public streets, ways, alleys and places within the City pursuant to Ordinance No. 635 which became effective on July 25, 2000; and,

WHEREAS, Southern California Water Company amended its Articles of Incorporation on September 16, 2005 to change its name to Golden State Water Company; and,

WHEREAS, the franchise granted by Ordinance No. 635 has expired; and,

WHEREAS, Golden State Water Company has continued to pay franchise fees to the City since the expiration of the franchise and has otherwise continued to comply with the terms of Ordinance No. 635; and,

WHEREAS, Golden State Water Company has filed an application with the City to renew its franchise agreement with the City; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-15, the City Council set the date of May 19, 2025, at the hour of 6:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as possible, as the time for a public hearing to allow interested persons to voice any objections to the granting of the franchise; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council conducted and concluded the duly noticed public hearing and it is now the desire of this Council to grant the franchise, in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in this Ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites to the enactment of this Ordinance have occurred.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Definitions. Whenever in this Ordinance the words or phrases hereinafter in this section are used, it is intended that they shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the following definitions, unless, in the given instance, the context wherein they are used shall clearly import a different meaning:

- A. The phrase "Act" means the Franchise Act of 1937 set forth in Sections 6201-6302 of the Code or any successor or addition thereto;
- B. The word "City" means the City of Los Alamitos, a charter city of the State of California;
- C. The word "City Engineer" means the City Engineer of the City;
- D. The phrase "Code" means the Public Utilities Act of the State of California;
- E. The phrase "CPUC" means the California Public Utilities Commission or any successor thereto having jurisdiction over the supervision of Grantee as a public utility (as defined in Section 216 of the Code);
- F. The word "franchise" or franchise property" means this franchise to lay and use pipes and appurtenances in the streets;
- G. The word "Grantee" means Golden State Water Company, a California corporation, and its lawful successors and assigns;
- H. The phrase "lay and use" means to lay, construct, erect, install, operate, maintain, use, repair, replace, renew, relocate or remove and abandon pipes and appurtenances convenient and necessary for the operation of the pipes for the transmission and distribution of water in, under, along, upon and across the streets;
- I. The phrase "pipes and appurtenances" means pipes, pipelines and distribution and transmission systems consisting of mains, distribution and transmission pipes and other properties and facilities, together with services, traps, vents, manholes, meter, regulator, gauge, valve, conduit, ditch, flume, appliance and other necessary or appropriate appurtenances located in, upon, along, across or under the streets of the City and used or useful for the purpose of transmitting and distributing water;
- J. The word "streets" means the public streets, ways, alleys and places, except state freeways and highways, as the same now or may hereafter exist within the city limits of the City; and
- K. The phrase "water" means water of any type, including, without limitation, potable water, reclaimed water and wastewater.

SECTION 2. Grant of Franchise. The right, privilege and franchise, subject to each and all the items and conditions contained in this Ordinance, and pursuant to and upon the

terms and conditions of the Act and other applicable law, including without limitation, the laws ordinances and regulations of the City, Orange County and the Orange County Transportation Agency, is hereby granted to Grantee to lay and use the pipes and appurtenances for transmitting and distributing water for any and all purposes in, under, along, across or upon the streets. The franchise granted hereby is subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein to the extent not inconsistent with the California Constitution, the Act, other applicable provisions of the Code and the rules, regulations, orders and decisions of the CPUC. The granting of this franchise shall not be construed to prevent the City from granting a franchise to any person other than Grantee so long as such grant does not interfere with the use of this franchise by Grantee or violate any provisions of the Code and shall not relieve the Grantee of any obligation under the Los Alamitos Municipal Code to obtain any building and construction permits, public works permits, encroachment permits or any other specific authorization that may be required for any proposed project to the extent not inconsistent with the California Constitution, the Act, other applicable provisions of the Code and the rules, regulations, orders and decisions of the CPUC.

SECTION 3. Written Acceptance. The franchise granted hereby shall not become effective until such written acceptance has been filed by the Grantee with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the adoption of this Ordinance, or any extension thereof granted by the City Council. When so filed, such acceptance shall constitute a continuing agreement of the Grantee that if and when the City shall thereafter annex or consolidate with additional territory, any and all franchise rights and privileges owned by Grantee therein, except a franchise derived under Section 19 of Article XI of the California Constitution as that section existed prior to the amendment thereof adopted October 10, 1911, shall likewise be deemed to be abandoned within the limits of that territory.

SECTION 4. Term of Franchise. The term of this franchise shall be for a period of fifteen (15) years from and after the date upon which this Ordinance becomes effective. The franchise shall be automatically extended for an additional five (5) years at the expiration of the initial term and any extended term thereafter, unless the City notifies Applicant in writing at least one hundred eighty (180) days prior to the end of the expiration of the initial term or an extended term that the City has elected not to extend the franchise on the terms set forth in the Ordinance granting the franchise. The franchise shall terminate prior to the end of the initial term or any extended term if (i) the Grantee voluntarily surrenders or abandons the franchise with the consent of the CPUC; (ii) the State or any municipal or public corporation duly authorized by law purchases by voluntary agreement or condemns and takes under power of eminent domain all property actually used or useful in the exercise of this franchise and located within its territorial limits; or (iii) the franchise is forfeited for noncompliance with its terms by Grantee.

SECTION 5. Compensation to City.

A. Amount of Franchise Fee. By the acceptance of this franchise the Grantee agrees to pay to the City, annually, for each full or fractional calendar year, during the term of this franchise, at the times hereinafter specified, in lawful money of the United

States, an amount equivalent to two percent (2%) of the gross annual receipts of the Grantee arising from the use, operation, and/or possession of this franchise, except that this payment shall in no event be less than one percent (1%) of the gross annual receipts of the Grantee derived from the sale of water within the city limits of the City.

- B. Verified Statement. The Grantee shall file with the City Clerk of the City, within three (3) months after the expiration of the calendar year, or fractional calendar year, following the date of the granting of this franchise, and within three (3) months after the expiration of such subsequent calendar year or fraction thereof during which this franchise is in effect, a verified statement showing in detail for the term of the franchise in such calendar year or fractional year, as the case may be, the total gross receipts of the Grantee arising from the use, operation or possession of this franchise and the total gross receipts derived from the sale of water within the city limits of the City. The Grantee shall pay to the City within fifteen (15) days after the time for filing said statement, in lawful money of the United States, the above required percentage of its gross receipts for the calendar year, or fractional calendar year, covered by such statement. Any neglect, omission or refusal by the Grantee to file the verified statement, or to pay the applicable percentage, at the times or in the manner hereinbefore provided, shall constitute grounds for the declaration of a forfeiture of this franchise and of all rights of Grantee hereunder.

SECTION 6. Construction and Installation. Grantee shall construct, install and maintain all pipes and appurtenances in accordance and in conformity with all applicable federal and state laws, including, but not limited to the National Pollutant Elimination System and governing Air Quality Management District requirements, and all local ordinances, rules and regulations heretofore or hereafter adopted by the City Council in the exercise of its police powers and not in conflict with the authority of the State of California, including, without limitation, the rules, regulations, orders and decisions of the CPUC, and, as to State highways, subject to the provisions of general laws relating to the location and maintenance of such facilities therein. Prior to the commencement of any work to construct any pipe along, under or above any City street, Grantee shall file with the City Engineer a map showing the proposed location thereof and shall, to the extent not inconsistent with the rules, regulations, decisions and general orders of the CPUC, locate such pipes in a manner that is reasonably necessary to avoid sewers, pipes, conduits or other structures in or under the street. In constructing, installing and maintaining pipes and appurtenances, the Grantee shall backfill all excavations in such manner and way as to leave the surface of the public street, alley, highway, or public places in as good a condition as it was prior to the excavation. All street excavations shall be made so as not to interfere unreasonably with the free use of the streets by the public, except such temporary interference as may be authorized by the City Engineer or his or her authorized designee. All street coverings or openings of traps, vaults and manholes shall be constructed flush with the surface of the street; provided, however, that vents for underground traps, vaults and manholes may be constructed to extend above the surface of the street, when the vents are located in parkways between the curb and the property

line. Where it is necessary to lay any underground pipe through, under or across any portion of a paved or macadamized street, the pipes, where reasonably practicable and feasible, shall be done by a tunnel or bore so as not to disturb the foundation of such paved or macadamized street pursuant to a permit granted by the City Engineer upon application therefor and subject to ordinances and rules adopted by the City in the exercise of its police powers and not in conflict with the paramount authority of the State. All pipes installed and maintained by the Grantee pursuant to the terms and provisions of this franchise shall be equipped with shut-off valves so that the valves may be shut off in the event of an emergency. The location of all shut-off valves shall be on file at all times in the office of the chief of the Orange County Fire Authority.

SECTION 7. Facility Location Maps. Grantee shall upon installation of any additional pipes and appurtenances or upon removal, change or abandonment of all or any portion thereof file with the City Engineer a revised map or maps showing the location and size of all such additional and /or abandoned facilities.

SECTION 8. Repair. Any damage caused to any public improvement by the Grantee in exercising any right or privilege under the franchise or in performing any duty under or pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, including, but not limited to, damage caused by any breaks, leaks or failure of the pipelines constructed, maintained or operated under this franchise, shall be promptly repaired by the Grantee and, to extent not caused by the negligence of City or any of its officials, employees or agents or another third party who is not an agent of the Grantee, at Grantee's sole cost and expense. Such work shall be completed under the direction and approval of the City Engineer, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and in accordance with any and all regulation rules, ordinances, standards and specifications of City to the extent not inconsistent with the rules, regulations, orders and decisions of the CPUC. Any property damaged shall, to the extent reasonably practical be restored to as good condition as existed before any break or leak to the reasonable satisfaction of the City Engineer. In the event the Grantee fails to make any such repairs within a reasonable period of time after receipt of a notice and demand therefor from the City, the City may make such repairs at the cost and expense of the Grantee. Grantee agrees to pay upon demand all reasonable costs incurred by the City in connection with the City reasonably making any such repairs, upon receipt of a bill therefor with appropriate documentation following completion of such repairs.

SECTION 9. Relocation. The City reserves the right to improve any street or portion thereof over and within the area for which the franchise is granted, including a change of grade, relocation of right-of-way, realignment of right-of-way, change in width, construction or reconstruction of such street, or any portion thereof. Within thirty (30) days after receipt by Grantee of a notice in writing from the City of the fact that work is to be done pursuant to any such reserved right and specifying the general nature of the work, the area in which the same is to be performed and the actions that the City expects Grantee to take to accommodate such work, Grantee shall promptly thereafter work with the City to reach agreement with the City on a work plan that will enable (i) the City to proceed with the work contemplated by the City in an economical manner and in accordance with generally recognized engineering and construction methods and

practices and applicable state law, and permit the maintenance, operation and use of such public improvement of the street as so improved and (ii) the Grantee to continue to provide water service to its customers in accordance with customary public utility practices. All such things and work shall be done by Grantee and the work shall be performed by the Grantee at its sole cost and expense; provided, however, that Grantee shall not be required to bear the expense of such work done at the request of the City if and to the extent that such request is on behalf of, or for the benefit of a private developer. If Grantee fails to diligently prosecute any such work in a diligent manner, the City may cause such work to be completed by City. Grantee shall promptly pay City the reasonable costs of such work, upon receipt of a bill therefor with appropriate documentation following completion of such work.

SECTION 10. Removal or Abandonment. Grantee shall notify the City within twenty (20) days prior to any determination by Grantee that it intends to cease use of any pipes or appurtenances in the streets that it intends either to abandon the pipes and appurtenances in place or remove the pipes and appurtenances. Such notice shall describe the location of the pipes and appurtenances desired to be abandoned or removed and the relative physical condition of such pipes and appurtenances. Any pipes and appurtenances to be removed shall be done so in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be reasonably imposed by the City Engineer to the extent not inconsistent with the California Constitution, the Code, the rules, regulations, orders and decisions of the CPUC and customary industry practices.

SECTION 11. Emergency Response Plans. Grantee shall, at all times, during the term of this franchise, maintain emergency response plans as required by regulatory agencies having jurisdiction.

SECTION 12. Assignment. The Grantee shall file with the City Council within thirty (30) days after any sale, transfer, assignment or lease of this franchise, or any part thereof, or any of the rights and privileges granted hereunder, written evidence of the same certified thereto by a duly authorized officer of Grantee.

SECTION 13. Eminent Domain. The franchise granted hereunder shall not in any way or to any extent impair or affect the right of the City to acquire the property of the Grantee either by purchase or through the exercise of the right of eminent domain, and nothing herein contained shall be construed to contract away or to modify or abridge, either for a term or in perpetuity, the City's right of eminent domain in respect to the Grantee. Nor shall this franchise ever be given any value before any court or other public authority in any proceeding of any character in excess of the cost to the Grantee of the necessary publication and any other sum paid by it to the City therefor at the time of the acquisition thereof.

SECTION 14. Forfeiture. In the event that Grantee shall fail to keep, fulfill or perform any of the lawful terms or conditions of this franchise in any material respect and shall fail to begin to take action to remedy such failure, or after such beginning, shall not prosecute the work to completion in a diligent manner within ten (10) days after notice from the City

of a default, the City Council may, at its option exercised by resolution of the City Council, declare the franchise forfeited. The City may thereafter sue in its own name for the forfeiture of this franchise in the event of noncompliance by the Grantee, its successors and assigns, with any of the conditions thereof to the extent such default has not been remedied. Grantee's obligations under this Section 14 shall survive termination of the franchise.

SECTION 15. Indemnification. Grantee shall indemnify, defend and hold the City, the members of the City Council and its public officials and employees when acting within their scope of employment free and harmless from any claim, demand or judgment, in favor of any person for any damage or injury proximately resulting from the failure of Grantee to well and faithfully observe and perform each and every provision of this franchise; provided, however, that Grantee shall not be obligated to indemnify the City or any members of its City Council, public officials or employees arising out of the negligence or willful misconduct of the City, any members of its City Council, officials, employees or agents or independent contractors. Grantee shall be solely responsible for complying with all laws, regulations and orders, whether, federal, state or local, which are applicable in connection with the installation, repair, relocation or removal by Grantee of any of its facilities or by any person engaged by Grantee to install, repair, relocate or remove any such facilities. City's approval of such installation, repair, relocation or removal shall not be deemed to relieve Grantee of any liability Grantee may have for contaminated soil or other environmental liability attributable to or arising from Grantee's pipes, appurtenances and other facilities. Grantee acknowledges that the City has no obligation for conducting or accomplishing any such installation, repair, relocation or removal.

SECTION 16. Insurance. Grantee shall maintain all insurance required by California law. In addition, during the term of this franchise, and not in derogation of its obligation pursuant to Section 15 of this franchise, Grantee shall take out and maintain during the term of this franchise, suitable and appropriate comprehensive liability insurance coverage, with companies authorized to transact business in the State of California with a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate, or equivalent coverage. The insurance policies obtained by Grantee pursuant to the provisions hereof shall be primary to and not contributing with any other insurance maintained by the City and shall include the City and the members of the City Council, officials and employees of the City as additional insureds. Grantee shall furnish the City within thirty (30) days after adoption of this franchise, and within thirty (30) days after issuance of any replacement policy, certificates of insurance, including additional insured endorsements.

SECTION 17. Performance Bond. Within thirty (30) days after the adoption of this franchise, Grantee shall provide to the City Clerk a faithful performance bond in the sum of not less than \$100,000 payable to the City executed by a corporate surety licensed to transact business as a surety in the State of California. Such bond shall be conditioned upon the faithful performance by the Grantee of the terms and conditions of this franchise and shall provide that, in the case of any material breach of any condition of this franchise, the penal sum therein shall be recoverable. In the event that the breach does not cause

a forfeiture of this franchise, Grantee shall be required to replenish the bond in the original amount as a condition to the continued operation of the franchise.

SECTION 18. Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this franchise shall be interpreted in such a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. If any provision of this franchise, or the application thereof, is determined to be invalid, the remainder of this franchise, or the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 19. Attorneys' Fees. In the event of litigation involving the terms, conditions or performance hereof, the prevailing party therein shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of suit

SECTION 20. Cumulative Remedies. No provision herein made for the purpose of securing the performance of the terms and conditions of this franchise shall be deemed an exclusive remedy or to afford the exclusive procedure for the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this franchise.

SECTION 21. Notices. Any notices under this franchise shall be in writing and be delivered by courier, email or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the other party at the address set forth below or such other address as may be specified in a notice given as provided in this Section 21:

City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, California 90720
Attention: City Manager
Email: csimmons@cityoflosalamitos.org

Golden State Water Company
630 East Foothill Blvd.
San Dimas, California 91773 8
Attention: Orange County District Manager
Email: ken.vecchiarelli@gswater.com

SECTION 22. Publication. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of the adoption and shall post a Certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against the same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933. The Grantee shall pay to the City a sum of money sufficient to reimburse it for all publication and posting expenses incurred by it in connection with the granting of this franchise. Such payment shall be made within thirty (30) days after the City furnishes the Grantee with a written statement of such expense. This Ordinance shall become effective thirty (30) days after its adoption, provided that Grantee has filed written acceptance thereof as provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 9th day of June, 2025.

Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 19th day of May, 2025, and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 9th day of June, 2025, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10C

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

Presented By: Craig Koehler, Director of Finance

Subject: Annual Appropriations Limit For Fiscal Year 2025-26

SUMMARY

Article XIII B of the California Constitution specifies the amount of allowable revenue the City of Los Alamitos can appropriate from the proceeds of taxes.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Resolution No. 2025-18, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-26."

BACKGROUND

Article XIII B of the California Constitution was added by the November 1979 passage of the Gann Initiative. For State and local governments, this legislation mandated that the total annual appropriations subject to the limitation, shall not exceed the prior year Appropriations Limit, adjusted for the change in cost of living and population, except as otherwise provided in that article. The Gann Initiative is implemented by Section 7900 et. seq. of the California Government Code. Section 7910 provides that the governing body of each jurisdiction shall annually establish its Appropriations Limit by resolution.

DISCUSSION

The Appropriations Limit is calculated by determining appropriations financed by proceeds of taxes in the 1978/79 base year and adjusting the limit each subsequent year for changes in the cost of living and population. This Appropriation Limit is the maximum limit of proceeds from taxes the City may collect or spend each year. Appropriations financed by proceeds of taxes are limited to actual revenues collected if they are lower than the limit. The Appropriations Limit may be amended at any time during the fiscal year to reflect new data.

The cost of living adjustment may be based upon the changes in the California per capita personal income or the percentage change in the local assessment roll from the preceding year due to the addition of local nonresidential new construction. The population adjustment may be based on changes in the City population or population growth within the County (Exhibit B).

Finance has calculated the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Appropriations Limit utilizing the percentage growth in the California Per Capita Income and the change in the City's population. The Fiscal

Year 2025-26 Appropriations Limit is calculated to be \$28,570,411. The projected proceeds from taxes for Fiscal Year 2025-26 are \$22,951,133, which is \$5,619,278 or 20% below the appropriation's limitation.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

- Attachment:
1. Resolution No. 2025-18 - Annual Appropriations FY 2025-26
 2. Exhibit A - Appropriations Limit Calculations
 3. Exhibit B - Price Factor and Population Letter May 2025

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-18

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING AND
ADOPTING THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2025-26**

WHEREAS, on November 6, 1979, the voters of California added Article XIII to the State Constitution, placing limitations on the appropriations of State and local government; and,

WHEREAS, Article XIII B was amended by the voters in November 1990 through the passage of Proposition 111; and,

WHEREAS, Article XIII B requires the City Council to select population and inflation factors for the year's appropriation limit calculation.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the Fiscal Year 2025-26 appropriation limitation shall be \$28,570,411 as documented in Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. That the inflation factor being utilized to determine the 2025-26 appropriation limit is the percentage change in California per capita personal income.

SECTION 3. That the population factor being utilized to calculate the 2025-26 appropriation limit is the City population growth.

SECTION 4. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 9th day of June, 2025.

Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 9th day of June, 2025, by the following vote to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

**APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT CALCUALTION
FISCAL YEAR 2025-26**

Previous Appropriations Limit (2024-25)	\$26,927,969
---	--------------

Adjustment Factors:

Change in Population - City	0.99680
Change in Per Capita Income	1.06440

Total Adjustment Factor (1)	1.06099
-----------------------------	---------

Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2025-26	\$28,570,411
---	---------------------

Proceeds from Taxes	\$22,951,133
Minus Exclusions	-

Appropriations Subject to Limit	\$22,951,133
---------------------------------	--------------

Appropriations Over (Under) Limit	<u>(\$5,619,278)</u>
--	-----------------------------

2025-26 Proceeds from Taxes

Property Taxes	\$5,855,905
Sales and Use Taxes	3,632,445
Measure Y Local Sales taxes	6,196,000
Other Taxes	3,523,000
Business Licenses	3,063,783
Interest from Investments	680,000
Total	<u>\$22,951,133</u>

May 2025

Dear Fiscal Officer:

Subject: Price Factor and Population Information

Appropriations Limit

California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 2227 requires the Department of Finance to transmit an estimate of the percentage change in population to local governments. Each local jurisdiction must use their percentage change in population factor for January 1, 2025, in conjunction with a change in the cost of living, or price factor, to calculate their appropriations limit for fiscal year 2025-26. Attachment A provides the change in California's per capita personal income and an example for utilizing the price factor and population percentage change factor to calculate the 2025-26 appropriations limit. Attachment B provides the city and unincorporated county population percentage change along with the population percentage change for counties and their summed incorporated areas. The population percentage change data excludes federal and state institutionalized populations and military populations.

Population Percent Change for Special Districts

Some special districts must establish an annual appropriations limit. California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 2228 provides additional information regarding the appropriations limit. Article XIII B, Section 9(C) of the California Constitution exempts certain special districts from the appropriations limit calculation mandate. The code section and the California Constitution can be accessed at the following website: <http://leginfo.ca.gov/faces/codes.xhtml>.

Special districts required by law to calculate their appropriations limit must present the calculation as part of their annual audit. Any questions special districts have on this requirement should be directed to their county, district legal counsel, or the law itself. No state agency reviews the local appropriations limits.

Population Certification

The population certification program applies only to cities and counties. California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005.6 mandates Finance to automatically certify any population estimate that exceeds the current certified population with the State Controller's Office. **Finance will certify the higher estimate to the State Controller by June 1, 2025.**

Please Note: The prior year's city population estimates may be revised. The per capita personal income change is based on historical data.

If you have any questions regarding this data, please contact the Demographic Research Unit at (916) 323-4086.

JOE STEPHENSHAW
Director
By:

ERIKA LI
Chief Deputy Director

Attachment

- A. **Price Factor:** Article XIII B specifies that local jurisdictions select their cost of living factor to compute their appropriation limit by a vote of their governing body. The cost of living factor provided here is per capita personal income. If the percentage change in per capita personal income is selected, the percentage change to be used in setting the fiscal year 2025-26 appropriation limit is:

Per Capita Personal Income

Fiscal Year (FY)	Percentage change over prior year
2025-26	6.44

- B. Following is an example using sample population change and the change in California per capita personal income as growth factors in computing a 2025-26 appropriation limit.

2025-26:

Per Capita Cost of Living Change = 6.44 percent
Population Change = 0.28 percent

Per Capita Cost of Living converted to a ratio: $\frac{6.44 + 100}{100} = 1.0644$

Population converted to a ratio: $\frac{0.28 + 100}{100} = 1.0028$

Calculation of factor for FY 2025-26: $1.0644 \times 1.0028 = 1.0674$

FISCAL YEAR 2025-26

Attachment B

Annual Percent Change in Population Minus Exclusions*

January 1, 2024 to January 1, 2025 and Total Population January 1, 2025

City	County	Percent Change 24-25	Population Minus Exclusions 1-1-24
Alameda City	Alameda	-0.22	78,406
Albany City	Alameda	0.28	20,520
Berkeley City	Alameda	1.32	126,676
Dublin City	Alameda	2.17	72,462
Emeryville City	Alameda	-0.28	13,509
Fremont City	Alameda	0.16	232,241
Hayward City	Alameda	0.24	161,977
Livermore City	Alameda	-0.23	86,094
Newark City	Alameda	1.04	48,382
Oakland City	Alameda	0.52	424,015
Piedmont City	Alameda	-0.28	10,836
Pleasanton City	Alameda	-0.38	77,526
San Leandro City	Alameda	-0.35	88,124
Union City	Alameda	-0.36	66,898
Balance of County	Alameda	-0.27	147,978
Incorporated	Alameda	0.37	1,507,666
County Total	Alameda	0.31	1,655,644
Balance of County	Alpine	-0.42	1,181
County Total	Alpine	-0.42	1,181
Amador City	Amador	-0.51	197
Ione City	Amador	-0.19	5,173
Jackson City	Amador	-1.69	4,905
Plymouth City	Amador	1.17	1,109
Sutter Creek City	Amador	-1.63	2,580
Balance of County	Amador	-1.63	22,167
Incorporated	Amador	-0.88	13,964
County Total	Amador	-1.34	36,131
Biggs City	Butte	-1.25	1,998
Chico City	Butte	2.59	110,971
Gridley City	Butte	-1.10	7,383
Oroville City	Butte	2.25	19,221
Paradise Town	Butte	7.83	10,283
Balance of County	Butte	-7.51	58,017
Incorporated	Butte	2.67	149,856
County Total	Butte	-0.17	207,873
Angels City	Calaveras	-0.42	3,585
Balance of County	Calaveras	-0.21	41,183
Incorporated	Calaveras	-0.42	3,585
County Total	Calaveras	-0.23	44,768
Colusa City	Colusa	-0.18	6,548
Williams City	Colusa	-0.48	5,616
Balance of County	Colusa	-0.28	9,929
Incorporated	Colusa	-0.32	12,164
County Total	Colusa	-0.30	22,093
Antioch City	Contra Costa	0.52	116,177
Brentwood City	Contra Costa	0.60	65,353
Clayton City	Contra Costa	-0.46	10,793
Concord City	Contra Costa	-0.34	123,074
Danville Town	Contra Costa	-0.16	43,030
El Cerrito City	Contra Costa	-0.31	25,943
Hercules City	Contra Costa	-0.50	26,357
Lafayette City	Contra Costa	-0.08	25,073

Carmel-by-the-Sea City	Monterey	-0.23	3,056
Del Rey Oaks City	Monterey	-0.32	1,551
Gonzales City	Monterey	-0.30	8,459
Greenfield City	Monterey	1.18	20,543
King City	Monterey	1.09	14,189
Marina City	Monterey	1.12	22,831
Monterey City	Monterey	-0.33	24,282
Pacific Grove City	Monterey	-0.43	14,935
Salinas City	Monterey	-0.24	161,039
Sand City	Monterey	-0.27	374
Seaside City	Monterey	1.35	26,367
Soledad City	Monterey	1.80	20,005
Balance of County	Monterey	-0.14	105,111
Incorporated	Monterey	0.25	317,631
County Total	Monterey	0.15	422,742
American Canyon City	Napa	2.94	21,757
Calistoga City	Napa	-0.41	5,181
Napa City	Napa	0.28	77,520
St Helena City	Napa	-0.13	5,356
Yountville City	Napa	-0.54	2,056
Balance of County	Napa	-0.30	21,840
Incorporated	Napa	0.73	111,870
County Total	Napa	0.56	133,710
Grass Valley City	Nevada	-0.72	13,461
Nevada City	Nevada	-0.86	3,365
Truckee Town	Nevada	0.03	16,923
Balance of County	Nevada	-0.63	67,092
Incorporated	Nevada	-0.36	33,749
County Total	Nevada	-0.54	100,841
Aliso Viejo City	Orange	-0.45	50,442
Anaheim City	Orange	-0.08	341,967
Brea City	Orange	-0.42	48,101
Buena Park City	Orange	-0.13	82,772
Costa Mesa City	Orange	0.25	110,048
Cypress City	Orange	-0.13	49,563
Dana Point City	Orange	-0.37	32,850
Fountain Valley City	Orange	-0.09	56,612
Fullerton City	Orange	-0.31	141,909
Garden Grove City	Orange	0.12	171,260
Huntington Beach City	Orange	-0.19	193,510
Irvine City	Orange	0.79	316,119
Laguna Beach City	Orange	0.02	22,759
Laguna Hills City	Orange	-0.41	30,435
Laguna Niguel City	Orange	0.65	64,834
Laguna Woods City	Orange	-0.46	17,262
La Habra City	Orange	-0.06	61,236
Lake Forest City	Orange	0.10	87,553
La Palma City	Orange	-0.44	15,177
Los Alamitos City	Orange	-0.32	12,044
Mission Viejo City	Orange	-0.28	91,993
Newport Beach City	Orange	-0.41	82,995
Orange City	Orange	0.95	138,403
Placentia City	Orange	2.52	52,653
Rancho Santa Margarita City	Orange	-0.46	46,553
San Clemente City	Orange	-0.35	63,085
San Juan Capistrano City	Orange	0.23	35,247
Santa Ana City	Orange	0.68	313,210
Seal Beach City	Orange	-0.47	24,439
Stanton City	Orange	-0.06	40,576

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10D

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director

Subject: Los Alamitos Museum Association: Proposed Schedule, Yearly Recap, and Budget

SUMMARY

This item provides the City Council with the Los Alamitos Museum Association's proposed schedule, yearly recap, and budget for the 2025-2026 Fiscal Year.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Approve the Los Alamitos Museum Association's proposed schedule, activity plan, and budget for Fiscal Year 2025-2026; and,
2. Authorize the City Manager and/or his designee to approve any change to the schedule, activity plan, and budget.

BACKGROUND

The Los Alamitos Museum's mission is to collect, advance, preserve, and exhibit cultural, historical, and other related materials so that the city's history can be preserved for posterity. On July 28, 1975, the City entered into an agreement with the Los Alamitos Museum Association, a separate non-profit entity, to preserve and perpetuate the cultural and historical heritage of the Los Alamitos community.

The City of Los Alamitos took over ownership of the facility that houses the Los Alamitos Museum (formerly the Los Alamitos Fire Station) from the County of Orange by resolution on July 3, 1974, and by Grant Deed on July 8, 1976. The Los Alamitos Museum property is owned by the City of Los Alamitos and granted to the City by the County of Orange as long as the property is used for "public museum or recreational purposes for the free and beneficial use of all County residents."

DISCUSSION

Schedule, Activities, and Budget

As a part of the agreement with the Los Alamitos Museum Association, the Museum is required to provide the City with a proposed schedule, activity plan, and budget for the upcoming fiscal year. A recap of Fiscal Year 2024-2025 as well as information about the Los Alamitos Museum Association is shown in Attachment 1.

The Museum Association's proposed calendar of events for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 is shown in

Attachment 2, which includes tours of the Museum on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Sundays from 2:00 PM – 4:00 PM, highlight the 1900's period clothing display, water tower upgrade, and Hall of Fame display.

The proposed Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Museum budget is \$5,431. The Museum's income is from fundraisers, donations, membership program, and grants.

FISCAL IMPACT

According to the agreement between the City of Los Alamitos and the Los Alamitos Museum Association, the City owns the building that houses the Los Alamitos Museum and provides maintenance and janitorial services once every two weeks. All repairs and maintenance are funded out of the Development Services Department budget. Sufficient funding exists in the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 budget.

- Attachment:
1. 2024/25 Yearly Report and 2024/26 Proposed Budget
 2. 2024-2025 Schedule of Events

LOS ALAMITOS MUSEUM
YEARLY REPORT/ RECAP OF 2024/2025
May 15, 2025

HISTORY:

July 28, 1975, the City of Los Alamitos entered into an agreement with the Los Alamitos Museum, a 501 3 (c) non-profit corporation ID # 95-3025418, for the purpose of collecting, preserving, and exhibiting historical, cultural, and other related materials for the community.

GOVERNANCE: Governing board consists of the,

- Executive Board—President, Vice President, Treasurer, Secretary.
 - Debbie Kent, President
 - Marilynn Poe, Vice President
 - Bonnie Poe, Treasurer
 - Chelsi Wilson, Secretary
- Trustees— Program, Docent, Publicity, History Book/Scrapbook, Hall of Fame/Media Room, and Display Chairpersons.

BUDGET: Proposed Budget for 2025/2026 is \$5,431 income and \$4,931.00 expenses.

INCOME:

The Museum’s income is from fundraisers, donations, Membership Program, and grants. The Los Alamitos Museum has been the recipient of a yearly Grant from the Rossmoor Women’s Club and the Finest Annual Trout Tournament. Both have indicated these grants will continue. These grants help continue the Museum’s service to the community.

OPERATIONS: The Museum is an all-volunteer organization with no paid staff.

ATTENDANCE: The Museum is open to the public, free of charge, from 2:00 pm to 4:00 pm every Tuesday, Thursday, and Sunday. Approximately four hundred guest visits per year during the regular hours.

The number of programs each year vary, consequently attendance varies each year.

- Over 200 children visit on appointment tours from the Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, and the local schools. Many 4th grade classes usually attend as part of their California Studies History Class.
- Additional appointed tours are available for individuals, clubs, and organizations.
- The Museum is open for any City meeting that scheduling will allow.

STRATEGIC PLAN: UPDATE

A Strategic Planning and By-Laws update meeting was held on Tuesday, April 24, 2025. Mission and Vision statements remain as follows:

Mission Statement

“Increase the knowledge of the Los Alamitos Museum’s presence in this and surrounding communities by promoting our facility, programs and educational opportunities.”

Vision Statement

“To preserve and perpetuate the cultural and historical heritage of our community.”

Specific goals were identified to address the identified strengths and weaknesses. Areas of concern were:

- Increase Membership-***Accomplished with 2023/2024 Membership program***
- Volunteer opportunities for public including Students-***Accomplished with the involvement with Serve Los Al Non-Profit organization.***
- Expanding educational programs –***On going.***
- Increased Publicity-***Accomplished with the addition of e-mail, social media event announcements and promotions, Constant Contacts and updated website.***
- Exhibit update- ***new exhibits are put in place on a regular basis.***

DISPLAYS & OUTREACH:

The Museum Board of Trustees have put together a mobile display of our Community History and have taken this display along with our promotional information to various events that are open to the public. It is our goal to bring the Museum to as many people and venues as possible. We plan to secure space at the newly developed Pine Street events.

FUTURE OF THE MUSEUM:

The Museum Board of Trustees and Docents are volunteers dedicated to continuing to provide this community with the values in our Mission and Vision Statements. We will continue to update our displays and provide interesting programs in the future. We will continue to collect oral interviews to retain memories from long-time residents of Los Alamitos. We feel this will add another dimension to the Los Alamitos Museum.

2024/2025 HIGHLIGHTS:

We had an Open House on June 23, 2024, to celebrate the reopening of the Museum after the upgrades to the facility. At this event, we inducted musician television writer, producer, author and director Joe Escalante to the Museum Hall of Fame. We had an attendance of standing room only for this event.

Respectfully submitted,

Marilynn Poe
Vice President
Los Alamitos Museum Association, Inc.

Proposed 2024/2025 Budget

INCOME: CATEGORY	PROJECTED AMOUNT
Fundraisers	400.00
Grants	2,400.00
Donation Box	70.00
Membership	2561.00
Total Projected Income	\$5,431.00

EXPENSE CATEGORY	PROJECTED AMOUNT
Facility & Equipment	1550.00
Operations/Insurance	1531.00
Fundraising/Program Expenses	1850.00
Total Projected Disbursements	\$4,931.00

APPROVED BY: Board of Trustees

DATE: 4/24/2025.

**SAMPLE OF ITEMS PURCHASED FOR THE MUSEUM OR ITEMS INSTALLED AT THE
MUSEUM AT THE COST OF THE MUSEUM ASSOCIATION:**

In 1976, when the Los Alamitos Museum Association was given the use of the building for a museum, the building was EMPTY!

The Museum Board of Directors facilitated the installation of (partial list):

1. ALL DISLAY CASES

2. 6 CARD TABLES
3. 2 LONG TABLES
4. ROUNDS FOR TOP OF CARD TABLES
5. CHAIRS WERE DONATED
6. 1999- CHAIR RACK FOR CHAIR STORAGE=\$200.00
7. 2 COMPUTERS (NEW ONE THIS YEAR), 3 PRINTERS (NEW ONE THIS YEAR)
8. 1 DVR TO DISC RECORDER
9. 2003-UPGRADE OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEM=\$4,325
10. 2005- SOUND SYSTEM
11. 2006-1/2 OF COST OF AIR & HEAT SYSTEM=\$5,900
12. KITCHEN:
 - a. 1998- LOWER CABINETS ON SOUTHWALL=\$361.73 (installation volunteered)
 - b. MARCH 2008- STOVE & HOOD=\$1234.98
 - c. APRIL 2009- NEW REFRIGERATOR=\$1200
 - d. 2015 NEW KITCHEN SINK FAUCET, DISPOSAL & \$500 DISHWASHER
13. 6/2016 REPAIR OF AC UNIT \$500+ (we did not dare ask for help from City)
14. 10/2017 - 8 WHITE ROUND TABLES WITH CARRIER=\$1,000
15. 1/2018 A NEW SOUND SYSTEM=\$1,000
16. 5/2018 NEW WINDOW COVERINGS FOR 6 WINDOWS=\$1,200
17. 3/2021 4 GALLONS OF ENAMEL PAINT FOR WATER TOWER=\$ 200
18. 2025 New Window Shades=\$1500 (cost was \$3,000 and City paid half)

Date & Time	Event/Activity	Description	Type of Event	Cost
Tuesday, Thursday and Sunday (except holidays) 2-4pm	Museum open to public	Docent-guided tours, special interest and research	Cultural and Historic Activity	\$0
By Appointment	Museum Scheduled Tours	Museum available by appointment for group tours	Education Activity	\$0
3rd Sunday of February, April, July, October 2-4pm	Open House or additional program if needed	Highlight new exhibits with owner or organizer present for Q&A	Cultural & Historic Activity	\$0
Fourth Tuesday of each month 6-pm	Board of Trustees Monthly Meeting	Meeting to conduct business of Los Alamitos Museum, Inc.	Museum Business Activity	\$0
Once a month 6-pm	Foundation Monthly Meeting	Meeting to conduct business of Los Alamitos Community Foundation		\$0
Tuesday, April 22, 2025 10am-noon	Budget & Program Workshop	Board of Trustees develop FY2022/2023 Plan	Strategic Planning Activity	\$0
Saturday, March 1, 2025 2-4pm Los Alamitos Museum	Academy Awards Movie Day	Movie Classics shown popcorn & sodas	Cultural Event (Fundraising)	\$600
2pm Canceled to 2025	Award Ceremony	Members or organizations of community that have enriched our community	(Program)	
Thursday, June 5, 2025	Public Works Appreciation Lunch	Lunch recognizing Los Alamitos Public Works Staff	Community Recognition (Program)	\$350
Friday, June 13, 2025 5:30pm	Docent Recognition Dinner	Thank you for Volunteer Docents Museum Board of Trustees Installation	Community Recognition (Program)	\$400
Sunday, September 7, 2025	Honored Citizen	The Museum annually solicit names of persons or businesses to be honored	Community Recognition	\$400
Friday, October 3, 2025	Cookie Decorating Class			
Saturday, December 6, 2025 10:00am	Board of Trustees Breakfast	Thank you Board of Trustees	Board Recognition	\$100

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10E

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director
Britney Ramirez, Management Analyst

Subject: Award of the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Agreement

SUMMARY

This item recommends the City Council award the Citywide On-Demand Electric Vehicle (EV) Transportation Services Agreement to Circuit Transit, Inc. in the amount of \$3,808,667.00.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Award the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Agreement to Circuit Transit, Inc. in the amount of \$3,808,667.00; and,
2. Authorize the Mayor to execute the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Agreement with Circuit Transit, Inc.; and,
3. Approve a General Fund FY 25-26 budget appropriation of \$257,115 for the first year of services.

BACKGROUND

The City of Los Alamitos has actively engaged in community outreach and planning to improve transportation access, particularly for seniors. From March 2022 to August 2023, the City conducted a Senior Transit Needs analysis, including a survey of 100 older adults, which revealed that 11% required transportation services. Community meetings held in early 2023 further refined these needs, focusing on medical and non-medical transportation along key corridors like Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard.

In a significant step forward, the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) approved Measure M2 funding for Los Alamitos' Community-Based Transit Circulator Program, allocating \$1,930,472 on September 12, 2024. This funding is part of OCTA's Comprehensive Transportation Funding Programs (CTFP) and is aimed at supporting services like on-demand micro-transit, which can better serve areas with limited regional transit options. The proposed City shuttle service offers 12 hours of service, five days a week, to address the transportation needs of seniors and other residents. This new service aligns with regional planning initiatives, including OCTA's "Directions 2045" plan, which supports on-demand shuttle services and mobility hubs.

The Measure2 funding is structured as a one-to-one local match cost share over a period of 7 years. Los Alamitos will receive \$257,115 in grant funding from OCTA during the first year,

with annual funding increasing by approximately 2% each subsequent year.

DISCUSSION

On April 28, 2025, City Council approved the release of Request for Proposals (RFP No. 2025-10) for the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services. Notices announcing the solicitation were published in the Orange County Reporter on April 30, 2025, and May 7, 2025. RFP 2025-10 was posted on the online portal, BidNet on April 29, 2025. The deadline for submitting proposals was May 19, 2025. From the two proposals received, it was determined that the lowest, most responsible proposal submitted was from Circuit Transit, Inc. with a total amount of \$3,808,667.00 for the entirety of the 7-year program. The results are provided below:

Circuit Transit, Inc. of San Diego,	\$3,808,667.00
California	
PCAM, LLC of Commerce, California	\$6,877,408.60

Staff recommends Circuit Transit, Inc. (Circuit) based on its proven experience, alignment with community needs, and commitment to sustainable, all-electric transportation solutions. Circuit is the largest operator of on-demand, all-electric shuttles in the U.S., with successful deployments in more than 15 Southern California communities, including Huntington Beach, Seal Beach, and Long Beach. Their familiarity with the region and prior experience managing Measure M2-funded programs, such as the Huntington Beach service, positions them well for a smooth and informed implementation in the community. The recommended fleet includes the Ford E-Transit WAV (6 passengers, including one wheelchair position), Volkswagen ID. Buzz (5–6 passengers), and Kia Niro (4 passengers), aligning with the City’s sustainability goals.

Circuit’s proposed service includes ADA-accessible vehicles and multiple booking options via a user-friendly mobile app, call center, and online platform, to ensure accessibility for all residents. The service also features community outreach and rider education components that will complement programming by the Recreation and Community Services Department. Circuit will offer a 12-week launch timeline and prioritizes safety through in-vehicle GPS tracking, real-time monitoring, and dash camera technology. Their team of qualified local driver ambassadors are professionally trained, background-checked, and focused on delivering high-quality service. In addition, Circuit provides advanced data analytics, reporting, and rider feedback tools to help continuously improve service delivery.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City has been awarded an OCTA grant of \$1,930,472 for on-demand shuttle service for FY 24/25 to FY 30/31, with a one-to-one local match and cost share requirement. The City is required to match the \$1,930,472 grant amount over the seven-year grant period for a combined program funding total of \$3,860,944.

Initially, the City will receive \$257,115 in grant funding, and the City will contribute a matching amount of \$257,115 from local funds for a first-year (FY 25-26) program cost of \$514,230. Annual grant funding will increase by approximately 2% each year over the 7-year program

period, with a corresponding required increase in the local match obligation. As the program continues, staff will work to identify other funding opportunities to further offset the cost to the City.

- Attachment:
1. Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Agreement
 2. Circuit Transit, Inc. Proposal No. 2025-10

CITYWIDE ON-DEMAND EV TRANSPORTATION SERVICES AGREEMENT CIRCUIT TRANSIT, INC.

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CITYWIDE ON-DEMAND EV TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (“Agreement”) is made and entered into, to be effective this 9th day of June 2025 (“Effective Date”), by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, (“City”) and CIRCUIT TRANSIT, INC., a Florida corporation, (“Contractor”). City and Contractor are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

A. City has determined that it requires the services of a qualified contractor to provide Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services.

B. In response to City’s formal Request for Proposals No. 2025-10 (RFP), dated April 29, 2025, Contractor has submitted to City a written proposal, dated May 19, 2025, to provide Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services.

D. City desires to engage Contractor to provide such Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual obligations, covenants, and conditions contained herein, and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR

1.1 Scope of Services and Standard of Performance. Contractor shall provide those services set forth in the Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services Proposal, dated May 19, 2025, attached hereto as Exhibit “A” (“Scope of Services” and/or “Project Services”). Contractor shall provide the Project Services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor warrants that all Project Services shall be performed in a skillful, competent, professional and satisfactory manner in accordance with all standards prevalent in the same profession in the State of California. Contractor represents and warrants that it and all employees, subconsultants and subcontractors providing any services pursuant to this Agreement shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Project Services. All Project Services shall be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City.

1.1.1 Contract Documents. This Agreement shall consist of the following: (1) the main body of this Agreement; (2) RFP No. 2025-10, dated April 29, 2025; and (3) Contractor’s Proposal, Exhibit “A”. Should any conflict or inconsistency exist in the Contract Documents, the conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by applying the provisions in the highest priority

document, which shall be determined in the following order of priority: (1st) the main body of this Agreement; (2nd) the RFP, and (3rd) Contractor's Proposal.

1.2 Compliance with Law. All Project Services shall be provided in accordance with all laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules, and regulations of City and any federal, state or local governmental agency of competent jurisdiction. Contractor shall be liable for all violations of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules and regulations in connection with performance of the Project Services. If Contractor performs any Project Services in violation of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all penalties and costs arising therefrom. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations.

1.3 Licenses and Permits. Prior to performing any Project Services, Contractor shall obtain all licenses, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services. Contractor represents and warrants to City that Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement and any extension, any license, permit, qualification, or approval that is legally required for Contractor to perform the Project Services. Contractor shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Contractor's performance of the Project Services, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to obtain such license, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services.

1.4 Familiarity with Work. By executing this Agreement, Contractor warrants that Contractor (a) has thoroughly investigated and considered the Project Services to be performed, (b) has carefully considered how the Project Services should be performed, and (c) fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending performance of the Project Services under this Agreement.

1.5 Care in Performance of Project Services. Contractor shall adopt reasonable methods during the term of the Agreement to prevent losses or damage to materials, papers or other components of the Project Services, and shall be responsible for all such damages, to persons or property, until acceptance of the Project Services by the City, except such losses or damages as may be caused by City's own negligence.

1.6 Non-Exclusive Agreement. Contractor acknowledges that City may enter into agreements with other Contractors, contractors, consultants, or vendors for services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement. Contractor further acknowledges that City may have its own employees perform services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement.

2. COMPENSATION

2.1 Maximum Contract Amount. Contractor shall be compensated for the Project Services performed, including authorized reimbursements, if any, in accordance with the hourly rates and charges set forth in the Scope of Services in an amount not to exceed Three Million Eight Hundred Eight Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Seven Dollars (\$3,808,667.00). This amount represents the total maximum compensation for the entirety of the program, which spans seven (7) years. The maximum amount of City's payment obligation under this Agreement is the amount specified in this section.

2.2 Method of Payment. In any month in which Contractor wishes to receive payment, Contractor shall no later than first working day of such month, submit to the City, in a form approved by the City Manager or his designee, an invoice for services rendered prior to the date of the invoice. Such requests shall be based upon the amount and value of the services performed by Contractor and accompanied by such reporting data including an itemized breakdown of all costs incurred and tasks performed during the period covered by the invoice, as may be required by the City. Within thirty (45) calendar days of receipt of invoice, City shall pay all undisputed amounts included on the invoice.

2.3 Changes in Scope. In the event any change or changes in the Scope of Services is requested by the City, the Parties shall execute a written amendment to this Agreement, signed by an individual authorized to formally bind the Party for which he/she is signing, setting forth with particularity all terms of such amendment, including, but not limited to, any additional professional fees. An amendment may be entered into: (a) to provide for revisions or modifications to documents or other work product when documents or other work product or work is required by the enactment or revision of law subsequent to the preparation of any documents, other work product, or work; and/or, (b) to provide for additional services not included in this Agreement or not customarily furnished in accordance with generally accepted practice in Contractor's profession.

2.4 Appropriations. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon funds being appropriated therefore by the Los Alamitos City Council for each fiscal year covered by the term of this Agreement. If such appropriations are not made, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without penalty to the City.

3. SCHEDULE OF PERFORMANCE

3.1 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement. The time for completion of the Project Services to be performed by Contractor is an essential condition of this Agreement.

3.2 Schedule of Performance. Contractor shall prosecute regularly and diligently the Project Services according to the periods specified in the Scope of Services. When requested by Contractor, extensions of the time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services may be approved in writing by the Contract Officer; however, the City shall not be obligated to grant any such extension.

3.3 Force Majeure. The time for performance of the Project Services may be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor (financial inability excepted), including, but not limited to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days of the commencement of such delay, notifies the City Manager in writing of the causes of the delay. The City Manager shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the Services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the City Manager such delay is justified. The City Manager's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the Parties to this Agreement. In no event shall Contractor be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused, Contractor's sole remedy being extension of the Agreement pursuant to this section.

3.4 Term. Unless earlier terminated as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect for an initial term of seven (7) years and may thereafter be extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties for an additional two (2) year term.

4. COORDINATION OF PROJECT SERVICES

4.1 Contractor's Representative. The following principal of Contractor is hereby designated as being the principal and representative of Contractor authorized to act on its behalf with respect to the Project Services and to make all decisions in connection therewith: Daniel Kramer, Director of West Coast Business Development. It is expressly understood that the experience, knowledge, education, capability, expertise, and reputation of the foregoing principal is a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, the foregoing principal shall be responsible during the term of this Agreement for directing all activities of Contractor and devoting sufficient time to personally supervise the Project Services performed hereunder. The foregoing principal may not be changed by Contractor without prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

4.2 City's Contract Officer. The City's Contract Officer shall be such person as may be designated by the City Manager, and is subject to change by the City Manager. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the Contract Officer is kept fully informed of the progress of the performance of the Project Services, and the Contractor shall refer any decisions which must be made by City to the Contract Officer. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall have authority to sign all documents on behalf of the City required hereunder to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

4.3 Prohibition Against Subcontracting or Assignments. The experience, knowledge, capability, expertise, and reputation of Contractor, its principals and employees, were a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, Contractor shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder,

voluntarily or by operation of law, without the prior written consent of City. Contractor shall not contract with any other entity to perform the Project Services without prior written consent of City. If Contractor is permitted by City to subcontract any part of this Agreement, Contractor shall be responsible to City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractor(s) in the same manner as it is for persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationships between any subcontractor and City. All persons engaged in the performance of Project Services will be considered employees of Contractor. City will deal directly with and will make all payments to Contractor. In addition, neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be transferred, assigned, conveyed, hypothecated, or encumbered voluntarily or by operation of law, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise, without the prior written consent of City. Transfers restricted hereunder shall include the transfer to any person or group of persons acting in concert of more than twenty five percent (25%) of the present ownership and/or control of Contractor, taking all transfers into account on a cumulative basis. In the event of any such unapproved transfer, including any bankruptcy proceeding, this Agreement shall be void. No approved transfer shall release Contractor or any surety of Contractor from any liability hereunder without the express written consent of City.

4.4 Independent Contractor.

4.4.1 The legal relationship between the Parties is that of an independent contractor; nothing herein shall be deemed to make Contractor a City employee. During the performance of this Agreement, Contractor and its officers, employees, and agents shall act in an independent capacity and shall not act as City officers or employees. Contractor will determine the means, methods and details of performing the Project Services subject to the requirements of this Agreement. The personnel performing the Project Services on behalf of Contractor shall at all times be under Contractor's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers shall have control over the conduct of Contractor or any of its officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Contractor, its officers, employees or agents, shall not maintain a permanent office or fixed business location at City's offices. City shall have no voice in the selection, discharge, supervision, or control of Contractor's officers, employees, or agents or in fixing their number, compensation, or hours of service. Contractor shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due its employees in connection with the performance of Project Services and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, including but not limited to social security income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation, and other similar matters. City shall not in any way or for any purpose be deemed to be a partner of Contractor in its business or otherwise a joint venturer or a member of any joint enterprise with Contractor.

4.4.2 Contractor shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability against City, or bind City in any manner.

4.4.3 No City benefits shall be available to Contractor, its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors in connection with the performance of any Project Services. Except for fees paid to Contractor as provided for in this Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Contractor for the performance of any Project Services. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Contractor, its

officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, for injury or sickness arising out of the performance of any Project Services. If for any reason any court or governmental agency determines that the City has financial obligations, other than pursuant to Section 2 herein, of any nature relating to salary, taxes, or benefits of Contractor's officers, employees, representatives, agents, or subconsultants or subcontractors, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City from and against all such financial obligations.

4.5 PERS Eligibility Indemnification.

4.5.1 In the event that Contractor or any officer, employee, representative, agent, subconsultant or subcontractor of Contractor providing any Project Services claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City against (1) all such claims and determinations, (2) for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Contractor or its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, and (3) the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of the City.

4.5.2 Notwithstanding any other agency, state or federal policy, rule, regulation, law or ordinance to the contrary, Contractor and any of its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors providing any Project Services shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

5. INSURANCE

5.1 Compliance with Insurance Requirements. Contractor shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, and in a form and content satisfactory to City, all insurance required under this section. Contractor shall not commence any Project Services unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to City that it has secured all insurance required under this section. If Contractor's existing insurance policies do not meet the insurance requirements set forth herein, Contractor agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the policies to do so.

5.2 Types of Insurance Required. As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement, and without limiting the indemnity provisions set forth in this Agreement, Contractor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, the following policies of insurance:

5.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL). Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CG 00 01 written on a per occurrence basis, including products and completed operations, property damage,

bodily injury and personal & advertising injury with limits of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) in the general aggregate. The policy shall not contain any endorsements or provisions limiting coverage for (1) contractual liability, (2) cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another, or (3) contain any other exclusion contrary to the Agreement.

5.2.2 Automobile Liability Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Automobile Liability Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CA 00 01 written on a per occurrence basis, covering Code 1 (any auto), or if the Contractor has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9 (non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for each occurrence covering bodily injury and property damage.

5.2.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least the minimum statutory amounts, and in compliance with all other statutory requirements, as required by the State of California. Contractor agrees to waive and obtain endorsements from its workers' compensation insurer waiving all subrogation rights under its workers' compensation insurance policy against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and to require each of its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their workers' compensation insurance policies. Contractor shall also obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Employer's Liability Insurance written on a per occurrence basis with limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per accident for bodily injury or disease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be required to procure either Worker's Compensation Insurance or Employer's Liability Insurance if Contractor provides written verification to the City that Contractor does not have any employees.

5.3 Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance required by this section shall be issued by a licensed company authorized to transact business in the state by the Department of Insurance for the State of California with a current rating of A-:VII or better (if an admitted carrier), or a current rating of A:X or better (if offered by a non-admitted insurer listed on the State of California List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI)), by the latest edition of A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide, except that the City will accept workers' compensation insurance from the State Compensation Fund. In the event the City determines that the work or Project Services to be performed under this Agreement creates an increased or decreased risk of loss to the City, the Contractor agrees that the minimum limits of the insurance policies may be changed accordingly upon receipt of written notice from the City. Contractor shall immediately substitute any insurer whose A.M. Best rating drops below the levels specified herein.

5.4 Specific Insurance Provisions and Endorsements. Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval. Required insurance policies shall contain the following provisions, or Contractor shall provide endorsements on forms approved by the City to add the following provisions to the insurance policies:

5.4.1 CGL and Auto Liability Endorsements. The policy or policies of insurance required by this section for CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed as follows:

5.4.1.1 Additional Insured. The City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall be additional insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits or claims arising out of the performance of the Agreement; and

5.4.1.1.1 Additional Insured Endorsements. Additional insured endorsements shall not (1) be restricted to “ongoing operations”, (2) exclude “contractual liability”, (3) restrict coverage to “sole” liability of Contractor, or (4) contain any other exclusions contrary to the Agreement; and, the coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

5.4.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributing Insurance. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall be endorsed to be primary, and any other insurance, deductible, or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers, shall not contribute with this primary insurance.

5.4.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall contain or be endorsed to waive subrogation against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, or shall specifically allow Contractor or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with the requirements set forth in this section to waive their right to recovery prior to a loss. Contractor hereby agrees to waive its own right of recovery against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and Contractor hereby agrees to require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants or subcontractors.

5.4.2 Notice of Cancellation. Each policy of any type shall be endorsed to provide that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, or modified, or reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice has been provided to the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if coverage is to be suspended, voided, or cancelled because of Contractor’s failure to pay the insurance premium, the notice provided by the insurer to City shall be by not less than ten (10) calendar days prior written notice. (A statement that notice will be provided "in accordance with the policy terms" or words to that effect is inadequate to meet the requirements of this section.)

5.5 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductible or self-insured retention must be approved in writing by the City in advance. The decision whether to approve or withhold approval of a deductible or self-insured retention shall be made by the City in the City’s sole and absolute discretion.

5.6 Evidence of Coverage. Concurrently with the execution of the Agreement, Contractor shall deliver certificates of insurance together with original endorsements affecting each of the insurance policies required by this section. Contractor shall promptly furnish, at City’s request, copies of actual policies including all declaration pages, endorsements, exclusions and any other policy documents City may require to verify coverage.

5.6.1 Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval.

5.6.2 Authorized Signatures. The certificates of insurance and original endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

5.6.3 Renewal/Replacement Policies. At least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the expiration of any such policy, evidence of insurance showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended shall be filed with the City. If such coverage is cancelled or reduced and not replaced immediately so as to avoid a lapse in the required coverage, Contractor shall, within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice of such cancellation or reduction of coverage, file with the City evidence of insurance showing that the required insurance has been reinstated or has been provided through another insurance company or companies meeting all requirements of this Agreement.

5.7 Requirements Not Limiting. Requirement of specific coverage or minimum limits contained in this section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits, or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting in any way the indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, or the extent to which Contractor may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property.

5.8 Enforcement of Agreement (Non-Estoppel). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Contractor of any non-compliance with any of the insurance requirements set forth in this section imposes no additional obligation on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

5.9 Insurance for Subconsultants. Contractor shall either: (1) include all subconsultants or subcontractors engaged in the performance of Project Services on behalf of Contractor as additional named insureds under the Contractor's insurance policies; or (2) Contractor shall be responsible for causing its subconsultants or subcontractors to procure and maintain the appropriate insurance in compliance with the terms of the insurance requirements set forth in this section, including adding the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, as additional insureds to their respective policies. Contractor shall not allow any subconsultant or subcontractor to commence any work or services relating to this Agreement unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to City that the subconsultant or subcontractor has secured all insurance required under this section.

5.10 Other Insurance Requirements. The following terms and conditions shall apply to the insurance policies required of Contractor and its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, pursuant to this Agreement:

5.10.1 Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to City if (1) any of the insurance policies required herein are terminated, cancelled or suspended, (2) the limits of any of

the insurance coverages required herein are reduced, or (3) the deductible or self-insured retention is increased.

5.10.2 All insurance coverage and limits provided by Contractor and available or applicable to this Agreement are intended to apply to each insured, including additional insureds, against whom a claim is made or suit is brought to the full extent of the policies. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the City or its operations shall limit the application of such insurance coverage.

5.10.3 None of the insurance coverages required herein will be in compliance with the requirements of this section if they include any limiting endorsement which substantially impairs the coverages set forth herein (e.g., elimination of contractual liability or reduction of discovery period), unless the endorsement has first been submitted to the City and approved in writing.

5.10.4 Certificates of insurance will not be accepted in lieu of required endorsements, and submittal of certificates without required endorsements may delay commencement of the Project. It is Contractor's obligation to ensure timely compliance with all insurance submittal requirements as provided herein.

5.10.5 Contractor agrees to ensure that subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, and any other parties involved with the Project who are brought onto or involved in the Project by Contractor, provide the same minimum insurance coverage required of Contractor. Contractor agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Contractor agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors and others engaged in the provision of Project Services will be submitted to the City for review.

5.10.6 Contractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to City of any claim, demand or loss against Contractor arising out of the work or Project Services performed under this Agreement and for any other claim, demand or loss which may reduce the insurance available to pay claims, demands or losses arising out of this Agreement.

6. INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend (at Contractor's sole cost and expense with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to City), indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from any and all claims, demands, orders, causes of action, costs, expenses, liabilities, losses, penalties, judgments, arbitration awards, settlements, damages or injuries of any kind, in law or in equity, including but not limited to property or persons, including wrongful death, (collectively "Claims") in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to any alleged acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct of Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, subconsultants, subcontractors, agents or invitees in connection with performance under this Agreement, or in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to an alleged breach of this Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages, expert witness fees and

attorneys' fees and other related costs and expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and only to the extent that the Project Services performed by Contractor are subject to California Civil Code Section 2782.8, the above indemnity shall be limited, to the extent required by Civil Code Section 2782.8, to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Contractor.

Under no circumstances shall the insurance requirements and limits set forth in this Agreement be construed to limit Contractor's indemnification obligation or other liability hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such obligation to defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall not apply to the extent that such Claims are caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of that indemnified party.

The Contractor's indemnification obligation shall survive termination of this Agreement.

7. REPORTS AND RECORDS

7.1 Records. Contractor shall keep complete, accurate, and detailed accounts of all time, costs, expenses, and expenditures pertaining in any way to this Agreement. Contractor shall keep such books and records as shall be necessary to properly perform the Project Services required by this Agreement and to enable the Contract Officer to evaluate the performance of such Project Services. The Contract Officer shall have full and free access to such books and records at all reasonable times, including the right to inspect, copy, audit, and make records and transcripts from such records.

7.2 Reports. Contractor shall periodically prepare and submit to the Contract Officer such reports concerning the performance of the Project Services as the Contract Officer shall require.

7.3 Ownership of Documents. All drawings, specifications, reports, records, documents, memoranda, correspondence, computations, and other materials prepared by Contractor, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of this Agreement shall be the property of City and shall be promptly delivered to City upon request of the Contract Officer or upon the termination of this Agreement, and Contractor shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full rights of ownership of the documents and materials hereunder. Contractor may retain copies of such documents for its own use. Contractor shall have an unrestricted right to use the concepts embodied therein. Contractor shall ensure that all of its subconsultants and subcontractors shall provide for assignment to City of any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Contractor fails to secure such assignment, Contractor shall indemnify City for all damages resulting therefrom.

7.4 Release of Documents. Except to the extent otherwise required by law, no drawing, specification, report, record, document, or other material prepared by Contractor, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of Project Services shall

not be released publicly without the prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

8. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT

8.1 California Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted both as to validity and as to performance of the Parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Orange, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such County, and Contractor covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

8.2 Waiver. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy of a non-defaulting Party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. No consent or approval of City shall be deemed to waiver or render unnecessary City's consent to or approval of any subsequent act of Contractor. Any waiver by either Party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

8.3 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. Except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties are cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other Party.

8.4 Legal Action. In addition to any other rights or remedies, either Party may take legal action, in law or in equity, to cure, correct or remedy any default, to recover damages for any default, to compel specific performance of this Agreement, to obtain declaratory or injunctive relief, or to obtain any other remedy consistent with the purposes of this Agreement.

8.5 Termination Prior to Expiration of Term. City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Contractor, except that where the continuation of services would constitute a danger to health, safety or general welfare, the period of notice shall be such shorter time as may be appropriate. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, Contractor shall immediately cease all Project Services, except as may be specifically approved by the Contract Officer. Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all Project Services rendered prior to receipt of the notice of termination and for any Project Services authorized by the Contract Officer thereafter.

8.6 Termination for Default of Contractor.

8.6.1 Contractor's failure to comply with any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a default.

8.6.2 If the Contract Officer determines that Contractor is in default in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, he/she shall notify Contractor in writing of such default. If such default is capable of being cured, Contractor shall have ten (10)

calendar days, or such longer period as City may designate, to cure the default by rendering satisfactory performance. In the event Contractor fails to cure its default within such period of time, or if such default is not capable of being cured, City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice of any remedy to which City may be entitled at law, in equity, or under this Agreement. Contractor shall be liable for any and all reasonable costs incurred by City as a result of such default. Compliance with the provisions of this section shall not constitute a waiver of any City right to take legal action in the event that the dispute is not cured, provided that nothing herein shall limit City's right to terminate this Agreement without cause pursuant to Section 8.5.

8.6.3 If termination is due to the failure of Contractor to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, City may, after compliance with the provisions of Section 8.6.2, take over the Project Services and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise, and Contractor shall be liable to the extent that the total direct and indirect costs for completion of the Project Services required hereunder exceeds the Maximum Contract Amount, and City may withhold any payments to Contractor for the purpose of set-off toward the cost of completion of the Project Services. The withholding or failure to withhold payments to Contractor shall not limit Contractor's liability for completion of the Project Services as provided herein.

8.7 Attorneys' Fees. In the event any dispute between the Parties with respect to this Agreement results in litigation or any non-judicial proceeding, the prevailing Party shall be entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to recover from the non-prevailing Party all reasonable costs and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, court costs and all fees, costs, and expenses incurred in any appeal or in collection of any judgment entered in such proceeding. To the extent authorized by law, in the event of a dismissal by the plaintiff or petitioner of the litigation or non-judicial proceeding within thirty (30) calendar days of the date set for trial or hearing, the other Party shall be deemed to be the prevailing Party in such litigation or proceeding. For purposes of this section, "Reasonable attorney fees" shall be calculated by multiplying the actual number of hours reasonably expended by the attorney(s) handling the dispute on behalf of the prevailing Party by the hourly rate actually paid by the prevailing Party, but in no case shall the hourly rate exceed Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$250.00) per hour.

9. CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES: NON-DISCRIMINATION

9.1 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees. No officer or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Contractor, or any successor-in-interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Contractor or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

9.2 Covenant Against Discrimination. Contractor covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns, subcontractors, subconsultants and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination or segregation in the performance of or in connection with this Agreement regarding any person or group of persons on account of race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, age, national origin, or ancestry. Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants and

employees are treated without regard to their race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, or ancestry.

10. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1 Notices. Any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, or communication either Party desires or is required to give to the other Party or any other person shall be in writing and either served personally during normal hours of operation of the Party receiving the notice, or sent by pre-paid, first-class mail to the address set forth below. Either Party may change its address by notifying the other Party of the change of address in writing. Notice shall be deemed communicated on the day personally served, or two (2) business days from the date of mailing if mailed as provided in this section. Additionally, notices by email will be considered legal notice if such communications include the following text in the Subject field: FORMAL LEGAL NOTICE – CIRCUIT TRANSIT, LLC.

To City:

Chet Simmons, City Manager
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
Csimmons@cityoflosalamitos.org

With copy to:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Woodruff & Smart, APC
555 Anton Blvd., Suite 1200
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
mdaudt@woodruff.law

To Contractor:

Daniel Kramer, Director of West Coast Business
Development
Circuit Transit, Inc.
743 9th Ave.
San Diego, CA 92101
daniel@ridecircuit.com

10.2 Entire Agreement; Amendments in Writing. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and is intended as an integrated agreement, superseding all prior negotiations, arrangements, agreements, representations, and understandings, if any, made by or among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendments or other modifications of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both Parties hereto, or their respective successors, assigns, or grantees.

10.3 Severability. In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections contained in this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability

shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections of this Agreement, which shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the Parties hereunder.

10.4 Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties' successors and assignees.

10.5 Third Party Beneficiary. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to confer, nor shall this Agreement be construed as conferring, any rights, including, without limitation, any rights as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise, upon any entity or person not a party hereto.

10.6 Recitals. The above-stated Recitals are hereby incorporated into the Agreement as though fully set forth herein and each Party acknowledges and agrees that such Party is bound, for purposes of this Agreement, by the same.

10.7 Corporate Authority. Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that (i) the Party for which he/she is executing this Agreement is duly authorized and existing, (ii) he/she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of the Party for which he/she is signing, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, the Party for which he/she is signing is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other agreement to which the Party for which he/she is signing is bound.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Agreement as of the date first written above.

“City”

City of Los Alamitos

By: _____
Shelley Hasselbrink
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM.

ATTEST:

Woodruff & Smart, APC

By: _____
Michael S. Daudt
City Attorney

By: _____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC
City Clerk

“Contractor”

Circuit Transit, Inc.

By: _____
Daniel Kramer
Director of West Coast Business
Development

By: _____
Name
Title

EXHIBIT “A”

CONTRACTOR’S PROPOSAL/ SCOPE OF SERVICES

DATED: MAY 19, 2025

Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services



Prepared for:
The City of Los Alamitos
Request for Proposals | No. 2025-10

May 19, 2025

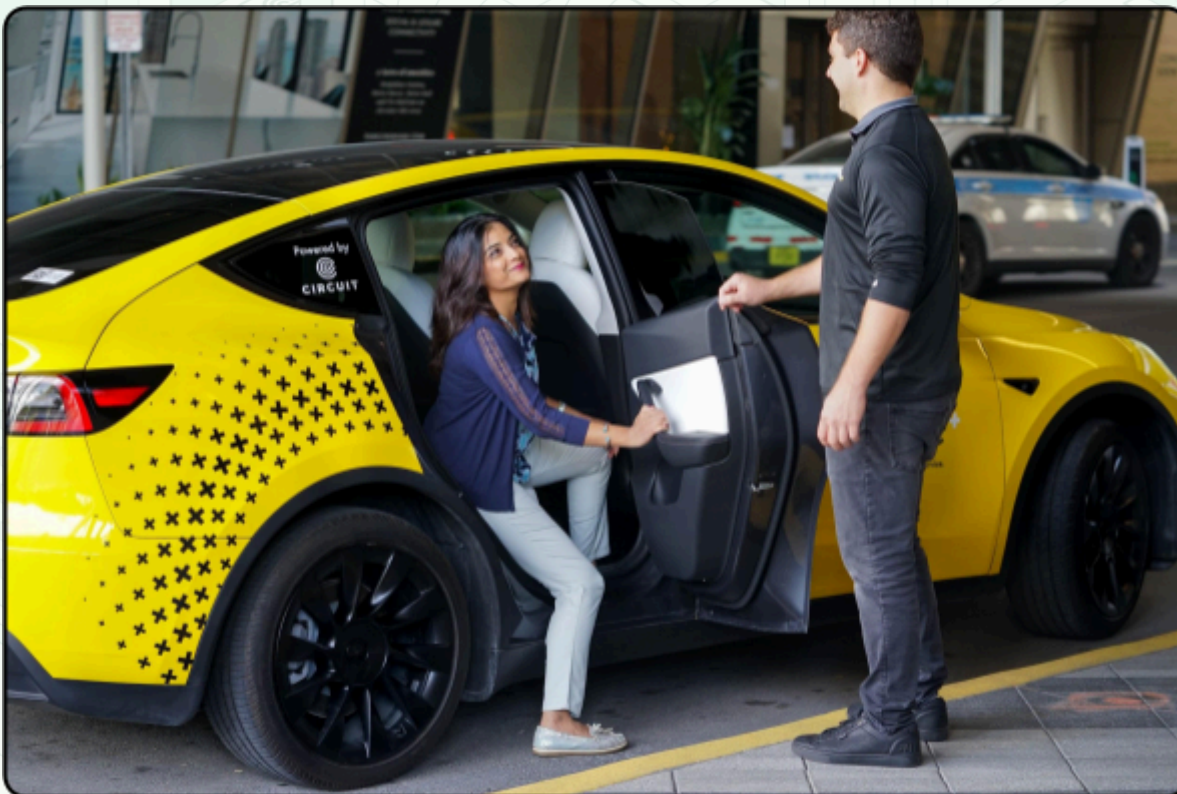
Prepared by Circuit Transit Inc.

Table of Contents

Circuit's Experience & Background.....	9
Pioneering All-Electric Microtransit Since 2011.....	9
Turnkey Microtransit, Reimagined.....	9
Today's Footprint & Future Vision.....	10
Circuit's Qualifications.....	11
Circuit in Southern California.....	11
Circuit's Familiarity with Los Alamitos.....	12
Financial Stability.....	13
Los Alamitos Key Project Personnel.....	15
Driver Ambassadors.....	17
Qualifications and Screening.....	17
Commitment to Hire Locally.....	18
Driver Training - For Circuit, By Circuit.....	19
Classroom Training.....	19
Hands-On Training.....	20
On-Going Training.....	20
Organizational Chart for Los Alamitos.....	21
Service Approach.....	23
Overview.....	23
Preparation for this RFP.....	24
Alignment with Los Alamitos' Goals.....	24
Advancing Sustainable and Inclusive Mobility.....	24
Supporting Economic Development and Community Vitality.....	25
Enhancing the Town Center Experience.....	25
Commitment to Community Engagement and Responsiveness.....	25
Transit Technology.....	26
Customizable Features and Scalability.....	26
Rider App.....	27
Accessibility Built-In.....	27
Dynamic Pooling Technology.....	27
Multimodal Integration and API Compatibility.....	28
Advanced Data Analytics and Reporting.....	28
Rider Feedback and Surveys.....	29
Key Advantages of Circuit's Technology.....	29
Fleet.....	30
Vehicle Maintenance.....	33
Utilization of Fleet Management and Preventative Maintenance Software.....	33

Preventative Maintenance Schedules.....	33
Preventative Maintenance Plan.....	34
Vehicle Backup Plan.....	35
Maintaining Vehicle Appearance.....	35
Accessibility.....	35
Facility.....	36
Safety & Risk Management Programs.....	36
Prioritizing Rider and Driver Safety.....	36
Samsara Dash Cams.....	37
Ensuring Full Accessibility for All Riders.....	38
Mitigation of Potential Risks and Challenges.....	39
Customer Service Excellence.....	39
Partnership Managers.....	40
Complaint Documentation Process.....	41
Branding & Service Marketing.....	41
Branding.....	42
Promotional Events & Materials.....	42
Local Business and Residential Outreach.....	42
Community-Driven Program Design & Marketing.....	43
The Key to Circuit's Ridership Success.....	43
Pompano Beach: Case Study in Scalable, Community-Embedded Service.....	43
Applying This Approach in Los Alamitos.....	44
Los Alamitos Launch Plan.....	44
Chula Vista, California.....	48
Long Beach, California.....	49
Huntington Beach, California.....	50
Avalon, California.....	51
Bellevue, Washington.....	52
Rate & Service Structure.....	54
Job Description:.....	54
Hourly Rate by Staff Classification:.....	54
Estimated Out-of-Pocket Expenses:.....	54
All-Inclusive Maximum Fee:.....	54
Billing Process:.....	55
Cost of Additional Related Services (if applicable):.....	55
Proposal Schedule Total: \$3,808,667*.....	55
Proposal Schedule Total (in words): Three million, eight hundred eight thousand, six hundred sixty-seven dollars.....	55

Proposal Summary



Contents

- Cover Letter



May 19, 2025

City of Los Alamitos
Attn: Procurement Services
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Proposal for RFP No. 2025-10 – Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services

Dear Evaluation Committee,

On behalf of Circuit Transit Inc., I am pleased to submit our proposal for RFP No. 2025-10 to provide Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services in the City of Los Alamitos. We commend the City for taking proactive, community-driven steps to expand mobility for its residents, particularly older adults, and we are honored to have supported your successful Project V grant application, helping to secure the funding that will make this vital service possible.

As a small, community-oriented city with limited fixed-route coverage and a rapidly aging population—34% of residents being age 50 or older—Los Alamitos faces a clear and growing need for accessible, flexible, and affordable transportation options. Surveys and planning outreach that we studied from 2022–2023 **identified transportation to medical appointments, grocery stores, and the Los Alamitos Community Center as top priorities for older adults**. At the same time, the City's investment in multimodal infrastructure, such as the Signing and Striping Project along Los Alamitos Boulevard, demonstrates a clear commitment to expanding equitable, sustainable mobility across age and ability groups.

Circuit's proposed service **directly addresses these community-identified needs**. Our on-demand electric shuttle system will provide clean, efficient, and highly accessible mobility for all Los Alamitos residents, with a special focus on the city's older adults and those without access to a personal vehicle. This service is designed with older adults at its core, going beyond basic requirements to ensure dignity, comfort, and independence. In addition to ADA-compliant vehicles with wheelchair access and trained drivers who assist with boarding and de-boarding, we offer personalized rider support via a live call center, curb-to-curb pickup for mobility-challenged users, and in-vehicle features that prioritize safety and ease of use for seniors.

Circuit is the largest operator of all-electric, on-demand shuttle services in the United States, with over 13 years of experience and active operations in more than 45 communities nationwide—including over 16 in Southern California. We specialize in turnkey microtransit programs that reduce congestion, lower emissions, and expand equitable access. We are the most efficient microtransit operator in the United States,

boasting some of the lowest cost per riders and highest passengers per vehicle per hour. A highly relevant model is our **Chula Vista Community Shuttle**, funded through the California Climate Investments initiative and operated in close coordination with local agencies. That service mirrors Los Alamitos' goals: it delivers low-emission, ADA-accessible rides with wait times under 15 minutes, free fares for seniors, and deep integration with senior centers and healthcare hubs. Our Chula Vista program has become a trusted lifeline for older adults and underserved populations—**demonstrating our ability to tailor service around community needs**, onboard new users effectively, and deliver exceptional rider satisfaction.

I, **Daniel Kramer**, will serve as our Project Lead. I've worked closely with the City of Los Alamitos since December 2023 and bring both professional insight and personal connection—having grown up on the City's border, I understand the community's layout, priorities, and values. Additionally, our team's familiarity with the **Measure M2 grant**, the same grant funding our Huntington Beach service, will help ensure that our operations not only comply with OCTA guidelines but **are optimized to maintain a low cost per rider (CPR)**, maximizing the City's cost-sharing benefits and long-term sustainability.

Circuit's proposed service includes:

- **Comprehensive community outreach and rider education**—especially for seniors—including in-person onboarding sessions, printed guides, and hands-on support at senior centers and events to ease the learning curve for new riders
- **A 100% electric fleet** with ADA-compliant vans and sedans tailored for short local trips, including curb-to-curb service for riders with mobility limitations
- **Friendly, W2-employed drivers** hired from the local area and trained in senior sensitivity, accessibility protocols, and culturally responsive service delivery
- **Multiple booking channels**—including a user-friendly mobile app, dedicated call center, and online platform—designed to accommodate all digital comfort levels and ensure access for residents without smartphones
- **Dynamic ride pooling and smart routing** that minimize wait times and expand service reach, even during peak periods
- **Transparent service monitoring** and public-facing performance dashboards, with built-in feedback loops to continually adapt based on community needs and rider experiences



We are fully compliant with all licensing, insurance, and reporting requirements specified in the RFP and associated grant programs. We do not have any exceptions to request for the standard contract and would be ready to proceed following the contract award.

We thank the City of Los Alamitos for the opportunity to apply, and we look forward to the possibility of providing a world-class, community-first microtransit service. Please contact me at daniel@ridecircuit.com or 562-252-6680 with any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "D. Kramer".

Daniel Kramer

Project Lead

Circuit Transit Inc.

daniel@ridecircuit.com | 562-252-6680

Experience & Qualifications



Contents

- **Circuit's Background & Experience**
- **Circuit's Qualifications**
- **Financial Stability**

Circuit's Experience & Background

Pioneering All-Electric Microtransit Since 2011

Founded in 2011, Circuit is a pioneer in all-electric, on-demand microtransit, purpose-built to bridge the first/last-mile gap in urban and suburban transportation networks. By helping people leave their cars behind for short trips, we reduce congestion, lower emissions, and enhance connectivity to existing mass transit systems. Our model encourages “park once” behavior for visitors and locals alike, making communities more accessible while promoting sustainable mobility choices.

Turnkey Microtransit, Reimagined

Circuit was the first operator to bring all-electric microtransit to Southern California. Since then, we’ve uniquely positioned ourselves in the industry by delivering a comprehensive, turnkey solution that includes:

- **A proprietary rider mobile application**
- **A fleet of 100% electric vehicles**
- **Professionally trained W2 drivers**
- **Administrative and operational support including grant writing**
- **In-house marketing services**

We also differentiate ourselves through our advanced ride-pooling algorithm, which enables us to move more people for less—**reducing per-ride costs and maintaining impressively low wait times.**

National Operations

New Jersey

- Asbury Park
- Trenton

South Florida

- Aventura
- Boca Raton
- Boynton Beach
- Fort Lauderdale
- Hollywood
- Lake Worth Beach
- Lauderdale-By-The-Sea
- Miami
- Pompano Beach
- West Palm Beach
- Wilton Manors
- Orlando

Washington, D.C.

Massachusetts

- Boston
- Plymouth

New York

- Brentwood
- East Hampton
- Montauk
- New Rochelle
- The Rockaways
- Southampton
- Williamsburg

Texas

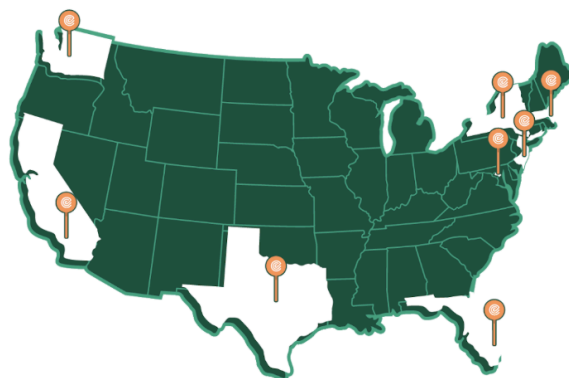
- Austin
- Dallas
- Houston
- West Dallas

Washington

- Bellevue

California

- Avalon
- Belmont Shore
- Chula Vista
- Costa Mesa
- Huntington Beach
- Inglewood
- Leimert Park
- Long Beach
- National City
- Oceanside
- Palm Desert
- San Diego
- Santa Monica
- Seal Beach
- Whittier



Where to next?

Proven National Success

Over the past 13 years, Circuit has successfully partnered with cities, states, and transit agencies across the country—from Los Angeles to New York City. We've provided **over 10 million zero-emission rides**, covering short distances with long-lasting impact.

Through these services, we've helped:

- **Reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT)**
- **Improve first/last-mile access to transit hubs**
- **Support local businesses by increasing foot traffic**
- **Make short-distance travel more convenient and equitable**



Today's Footprint & Future Vision

Circuit is now a national leader in the sustainable transportation space. As of today, we operate:

- In **7 states** and the **District of Columbia**
- Over **45 unique transit programs**
- With a fleet of **220+ electric vehicles**
- And a team of **500+ EV-trained, W2 employees**

As we look to the future, we remain committed to our mission: to make short-distance travel easier, greener, and more enjoyable—one electric ride at a time.

Circuit's Qualifications

As highlighted, Circuit is an experienced and proven operator of a variety of all-electric transit services, including operations for comparable cities and scopes of work as to the requests laid out in this RFP by the City of Los Alamitos. Our past services have included fully on-demand, point-to-point, fixed route, and event shuttles all of which utilize our own vehicles and W-2 employee drivers. We come with a wealth of experience providing the operations and technology needed to operate these services, training drivers, procuring electric vehicles and **continuously**

supporting our partners to adapt, upgrade and analyze the services we provide to their communities. Our partners over the last decade have included transit agencies, cities, private partners, special districts and state governments.



Our regional operations team in Orange County has extensive knowledge in planning, designing, implementing, reporting, and maintaining EV microtransit programs. Along with a dedicated, responsive and local staff, Circuit's national team is readily available to handle any service improvements, vehicle enhancements, impact measurement and searching for new funding sources. We have the policies, procedures, hiring and training standards in place to launch new markets and operate with a consistently high level of service, with specific attention to customer service. **Our dedicated team and quality of service is what sets Circuit apart from other operators and we are proud to offer this for Los Alamitos.**

Circuit in Southern California

Circuit currently operates **over 15 unique services in Southern California**, with more on the horizon. With recent positive launches such as Costa Mesa, Intuit Dome, and Avalon, and a recent contract execution with Whittier, we've been building traction with more and more cities in SoCal adopting Circuit as their transit provider. We know that each community requires different types of vehicles and technologies which has given us experience with different sizes of services ranging from smaller dedicated services such as in Huntington Beach to much larger and robust services such as Long Beach. We are extremely excited about the opportunity to expand our operations within Orange County through this Los Alamitos RFP and to leverage our extensive knowledge of Orange County to provide the most optimal rider experience. **We are committed to Southern California and committed to improving our existing services for years to come.**



Our work and success in the area has been regularly recognized by the community and has drawn notable attention from press, making the team at Circuit incredibly proud of the work it's accomplished within Southern California for the communities most in need of cleaner, accessible, on-demand transportation. For example - **The Mayor of Long Beach** said following the launch of our service at the end of 2022 that "This Micro-Transit shuttle will offer easy transportation access to Belmont Shore for residents and visitors to our city. **This is a great opportunity to support our local businesses, reduce parking impacts and help drive our economy.**" Circuit is also an active member of LACI, the LA Cleantech Incubator, where we have been recognized for our commitment to making transportation more accessible, greener and affordable to cities throughout Southern California and the US.

In preparation for this RFP, we've conducted considerable research on the Los Alamitos area, spoken with our on-the-ground operations teams in Orange County, analyzed our historical data, and leveraged our dedicated project teams tenured experience in microtransit and are confident that we can deliver a successful mobility option for the residents, visitors and community members Los Alamitos. Notably, **Circuit will be able to leverage our existing resources in Orange County and the broader Southern California area, especially nearby in Long Beach in order to promote optimal service performance and provide long-term scalability for the Los Alamitos program.** Our regional fleet and Driver Ambassadors enable us to quickly and effectively meet any additional requests by the City for larger service needs for emergencies & special events.

Circuit's Familiarity with Los Alamitos

At Circuit, our connection to the City of Los Alamitos runs deep—personally, professionally, and regionally. **Daniel Kramer, our Project Lead, grew up just across the city border in El Dorado Park Estates.** His familiarity with the layout, landmarks, and community culture of Los Al gives Circuit a local lens that no other vendor can replicate.

That personal proximity has been paired with professional collaboration. Since September 2023, Circuit has worked closely with City staff to help bring this project to life—supporting the successful Measure M2 Project V grant application and advising on service design and cost estimates. Our involvement early in the process means we've built a clear understanding of the City's goals and constraints, particularly the need to keep Cost Per Rider (CPR) low while maximizing mobility for older adults and non-driving residents

Through our research and pre-RFP preparation, we've also **become well acquainted with the City's senior programs**—including services offered at the Los Alamitos Community Center, transportation needs for grocery and medical trips, and popular events like senior lunches, bingo, and wellness activities. These insights have informed how we design trip



types, pickup/drop-off points, and educational outreach to ensure adoption by first-time and older riders.

Circuit also brings deep operational experience from neighboring communities including Long Beach, Seal Beach, and Huntington Beach. **Our Project V-funded service in Huntington Beach is especially relevant**, offering a tested model for how to deliver grant-compliant, zero-emission microtransit with strong community impact. Our regional footprint enables resource-sharing, driver training consistency, and localized service design that's responsive to regional travel patterns and infrastructure.

We haven't just tracked this project—we've been building toward it for over a year. With our local familiarity, regional presence, and deep involvement in the City's grant process, **Circuit is the best positioned provider** to deliver a service that's not only efficient and sustainable—but also **authentically tailored for Los Alamitos**.

Financial Stability

Circuit is funded through a diverse mix of capital sources including growth equity, venture capital, and private investors. We also have a senior debt facility in place with a large national bank, which includes a line of credit that provides ample capacity to meet our working capital needs, even for significant service launches. Some of our investors include firms focused on Urban Mobility and Sustainability including the Energy Transition. Notable investors include MKB, Citi Ventures (Impact Fund), Tribeca Venture Partners, Urban-X (backed by BMW/Mini), Gaingels, Groundswell Ventures, ThirdSphere, Impact Engine and LACI. This enables us to continue to grow at a significant rate and **launch new programs without financial constraints**.

In 2024 alone, Circuit launched 10 brand new locations throughout the US. These launches required Circuit to expend capital and resources prior to the launch of each of these services to procure vehicles, hire and train drivers and local supervisors, and invest in the infrastructure necessary to ensure a successful launch and delivery of the new services. We have established strong partnerships with leasing companies and original vehicle manufacturers to ensure that we can procure new vehicles in a timely and efficient manner. Beyond that, we also have a very strong operational footprint in Southern California, allowing us to mobilize to launch and upkeep a service quickly. We are confident that we will be able to do the same for the city of Los Alamitos.

Personnel



Contents

- Key Personnel
- Driver Ambassadors
 - Driver Training

Los Alamitos Key Project Personnel



Beach resident.

Daniel Kramer - Director of West Coast Business Development

Daniel has been an integral part in launching service in West Coast markets, as well as assisting in managing operations across the country and focusing on national quality control since joining Circuit in 2017. Daniel has over 7 years of experience in on-demand microtransit using electric fleets. He has personally toured the site of Los Alamitos and deeply familiarized himself with the community as a nearby Long



Mark Iannon - Dedicated Partnerships Manager

Mark will be the dedicated partnerships manager for the Los Alamitos service. He will be an integral part of day to day connection between the Los Alamitos team and the Circuit operations team, ensuring transparency into the success of the program. Mark will be the lead contact throughout the duration of the contract for all operational requests as well as data presentations on the performance of the program. He will work closely with the Los Alamitos team to ensure that the operations are continuously on-track to meet and exceed the expected KPIs.



James Mirras - Co-Founder and COO

James currently oversees all national operations and will work closely with Daniel to plan and set up operations, hiring processes, tech improvements, reporting processes, metrics, and any additional requests of the City of Los Alamitos. He has a total of 13+ years of experience in transportation services similar to those requested by this RFP. His attention to detail, people skills, and strong work ethic helped create a solid foundation that the company has been able to grow from.



Justin Lott - Head of Service Operations

Justin oversees service operations for the entire US. He has over 13 years of experience inclusive of supply chain management with a focus on multi-modal transportation as well as distribution solutions and several years in the on-demand start-up space positively influencing operational performance and innovation. He will support the initial implementation of the services that includes vehicle delivery, wrapping, driver training, and the implementation of vehicle inspection/maintenance and driver safety programs.

**Justin Ireland - Area Manager, Southern California**

Justin serves as the Area Operations Manager for Southern California at Circuit, bringing over a decade of transportation and logistics leadership spanning supply chain, micromobility, and tech-enabled mobility solutions. Prior to joining Circuit, Justin held key roles at Lime, where he managed fleet operations for one of the country's largest micromobility programs, and at Byrd, a European logistics startup, where he helped scale last-mile distribution capabilities. He also brings foundational experience from Amazon and C.H. Robinson overseeing complex logistics and national accounts. At Circuit, Justin oversees service performance and fleet operations nationwide. For this project, he will work under Justin Lottie to lead the operational rollout, including vehicle delivery, training programs, and systems integration to ensure a seamless and efficient service launch.

**Danielle Hackman - People Operations Specialist**

Danielle serves as the HR Manager for Circuit's West Coast operations, supporting over 200 employees with a focus on recruitment, onboarding, employee relations, and compliance. Prior to joining Circuit, Danielle held key HR roles in the hospitality and tech sectors, where she led HRIS management, employee investigations, and training initiatives. At Circuit, she ensures consistent HR support and operational continuity through strategic hiring, onboarding, and staff development. For this project, Danielle will oversee hiring and onboarding for the dedicated service team, ensuring a smooth launch and strong organizational alignment from day one.

Driver Ambassadors

At the heart of Circuit's service model is our team of **Driver Ambassadors**—professionally trained, locally sourced staff who don't just operate vehicles; they represent the spirit and values of the communities we serve.

Circuit has invested heavily in a **robust, scalable driver recruitment and training system** built on over 13 years of experience across dozens of cities. Our operations team has developed detailed standard operating procedures (SOPs), a comprehensive Driver Manual, and a companywide Health & Safety Plan—all focused on ensuring a safe, dignified, and reliable experience for riders, particularly seniors and those with accessibility needs.



For Los Alamitos, our strategy includes:

- **Prioritizing local hires** to build a team that understands the area and reflects the community
- **Deploying experienced Driver Ambassadors** from nearby services in Seal Beach, Huntington Beach, and Long Beach as needed
- **Maintaining a pool of standby drivers** from our Orange County and LA networks to ensure uninterrupted service in the event of absences

This ensures **reliability from day one**, and flexibility as service grows or expands.

Qualifications and Screening

As highlighted, Circuit seeks specific driver qualities that ensure safety, professionalism, customer service excellence, and local knowledge. Every Driver Ambassador must meet a strict set of standards before being cleared for service:

- Be **at least 21 years of age**
- Have held a **valid driver's license for at least three years**
- Maintain a **clean driving record**, with no recent tickets or at-fault accidents
- Pass both a **Motor Vehicle Record (MVR) check** and a **criminal background check**

To manage these screenings, **Circuit partners with Checkr**, a nationally recognized and FCRA-compliant background check provider. Checkr's secure platform is used by leading organizations across industries and allows us to conduct fast, reliable screening for every applicant—including driving history, criminal records, and identity verification. Only candidates who pass these checks and are approved by our insurance carrier are considered for hire.



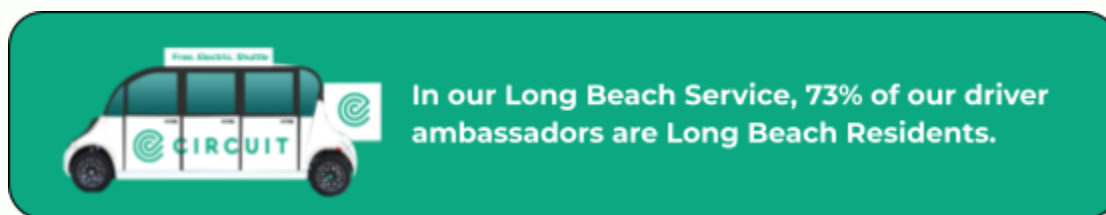
Circuit's operational advantage lies in our ability to move quickly. Because we manage our own national auto insurance policy and have a self-operated, centralized onboarding system, we can **add new drivers and vehicles rapidly**—ensuring zero downtime during onboarding and full compliance with insurance and safety standards.

This system also enables us to adapt quickly to service demand or expansion, including support for unexpected absences or staffing changes, without compromising safety or service quality.

Commitment to Hire Locally

Circuit is deeply committed to hiring Driver Ambassadors from within the Los Alamitos area and surrounding neighborhoods. We know that the most effective transit ambassadors are those who understand the community firsthand—its streets, destinations, culture, and residents.

Hiring locally ensures not only a more personal rider experience but also increases community trust, service consistency, and local economic impact. By employing drivers who live in or near Los Alamitos including **Leisure World, Rossmoor, West Long Beach**, and the surrounding area, we build a team that reflects the community and takes pride in serving it.



We maintain an **active and qualified driver pool throughout Orange and Los Angeles Counties**, thanks to our existing services in **Huntington Beach, Seal Beach, and Long Beach**. This allows us to identify and assign experienced drivers who are already familiar with the area and can start with minimal ramp-up.

Circuit recruits through:

- **Job platforms** like Indeed and ZipRecruiter
- **Local workforce development programs** and job centers
- **Community-based outreach**, including partnerships with senior centers and local service organizations
- **Driver referrals and inbound interest**, which we receive regularly from our growing reputation in nearby programs

This comprehensive strategy ensures that we not only **staff the service with highly qualified, customer-first professionals**, but also **build in operational redundancy** allowing for coverage during peak periods, emergencies, or future service expansion.

By prioritizing local hiring, Circuit enhances the rider experience while helping Los Alamitos achieve its broader goals of community engagement, economic development, and program sustainability.

Driver Training - For Circuit, By Circuit

Our corporate operations team is filled with experienced microtransit leaders who have successfully designed training and safety programs specific to our unique operations. The team develops and maintains these operational policies and procedures, including over 180 pages of Operations Manager and Driver Ambassador training guides, and supports standard operating procedure (SOPS). They hire and train new regional managers and coordinate hiring and training for new drivers. **All of our training materials are carefully curated by a combination of risk & safety team and central operations team specifically for Circuit.**



Circuit has extensive experience compiling with federal, state and local operations requirements. Circuit's training program itself covers safe and efficient operation of electric vehicles, cleaning and safety processes, sensitivity training and customer service. Our program is split into two distinct sections - classroom training and hands-on training.

Classroom Training

Drivers receive initial classroom training when they start that covers the following:

- Safe operation of our vehicles
- Efficient operation of an EV, maximizing battery life
- Maintenance checks
- Customer service and passenger relations
- Company policies and procedures
- Hazards of the job
- Emergency procedures and plan
- Communications policies
- Effective cleaning procedures
- Accident reporting/response
- Risk & safety
- Any and all additional training required by our partners
- Handling ADA requests
- Sample scenarios
- Use of the relevant technology



Since all of the content that Circuit utilizes is fully created by the Circuit operations and risk & safety team, **Los Alamitos can be confident that the training is specific, tailored and fully aligns with the requirements laid out within the RFP.**

Hands-On Training

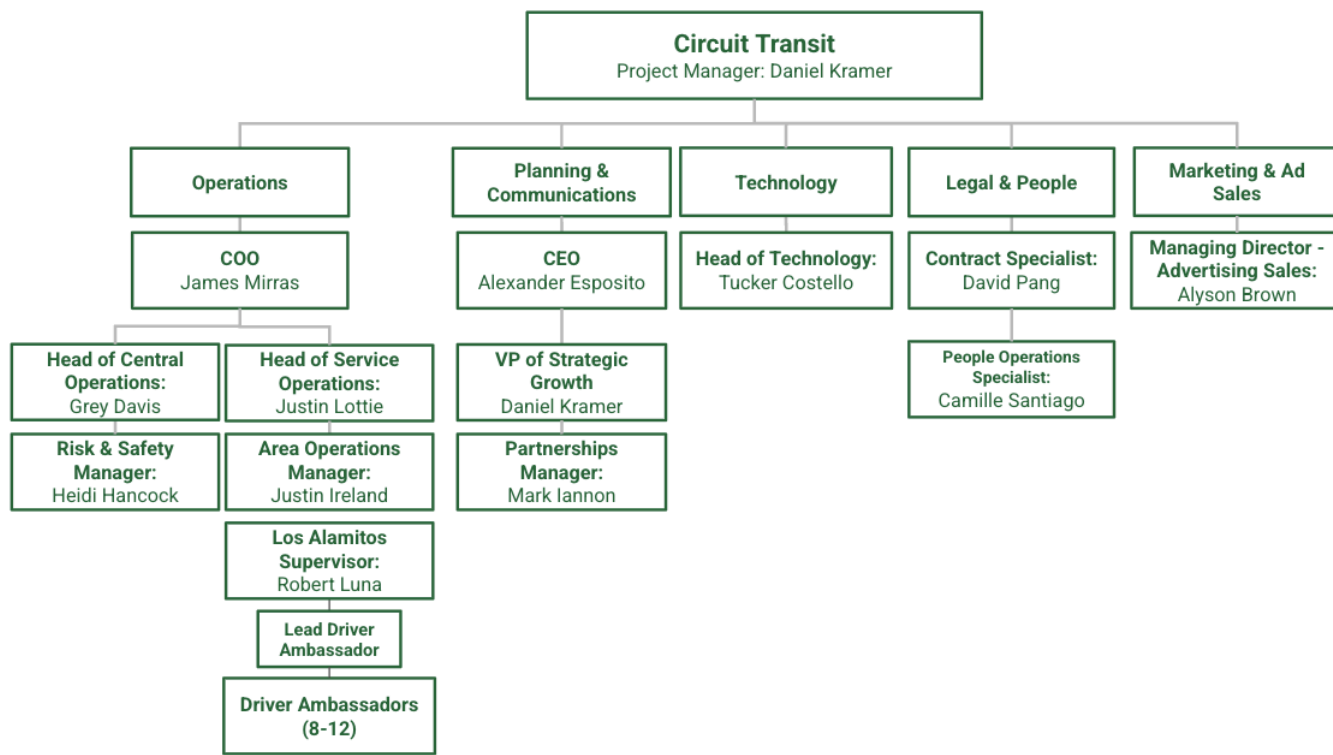
Following the classroom training, all new Driver Ambassadors are **observed on ride-alongs, receive ongoing on-the-job training, and are updated on any new operational policies or procedures.** This aspect of the training is always continuous but emphasizes getting hands-on experience with the vehicles they will be using, and putting the learnings of the classroom into practice. The local supervisors and area managers are heavily involved in this section of the training, working directly with Driver Ambassadors to ensure that they all are receiving the support and training necessary to run a gold-standard operation.

On-Going Training

Circuit also conducts regular management and staff performance reviews on a weekly, quarterly and annual basis. Managers conduct monthly ride-alongs with drivers, providing an additional touchpoint for evaluation, feedback, and training. During these sessions, we also encourage the staff to also share their evaluation of the program and ways to improve service. As emphasized - we hire locally, our staff are members of the community they are serving. Their input and expertise is valuable to improving the service, and we encourage this feedback loop.

Our teams have consistently met requirements from transit authorities and police/sheriff's departments, in all of our markets, for vehicle inspections and driver training and testing. These hiring and training systems we have in place will help Los Alamitos achieve their safety and accessibility goals while also ensuring a high quality customer experience, which encourages further ridership and exploration of the community. **Further details on our safety plans are in the section below.**

Organizational Chart for Los Alamitos



Approach



Contents

- **Service Approach**
 - **Fleet**
 - **Vehicle Maintenance**
 - **Accessibility**
- **Safety Program**
- **Transit Technology**
- **Data Analytics & Reporting**
- **Customer Service**
- **Branding & Service Marketing**

Service Approach

Overview

The City of Los Alamitos is preparing to launch an **electric transportation service that is accessible, sustainable, and designed around the needs of its residents**—particularly older adults. Through its successful Project V grant application, the City has outlined a clear vision: to improve access to essential destinations such as **UCI Health – Los Alamitos**, the **Los Alamitos Community Center**, key shopping areas, and regional transit connections, while also fostering independence, reducing isolation, and ensuring long-term affordability. With no existing city-operated transit and limited regional coverage, this service is intended to close a meaningful mobility gap. From our close involvement in the grant process, we understand that the service must also demonstrate **cost-efficiency**, comply with **OCTA performance standards**, and contribute toward the City's local funding match through **fare and advertising revenue**.

Circuit's proposed service model is designed specifically to meet these objectives. We propose a **100 percent electric, demand-responsive, curb-to-curb microtransit service** operating exclusively within Los Alamitos city limits. Service will run **five days per week for 12 hours per day**, delivering **161 total driver hours per week**. Riders will be able to book trips via our **mobile app** or through a **staffed call center**, making the service easy to use for both tech-savvy residents and those less comfortable with digital tools. We recommend a **\$2.50 fare per ride for riders under 55**, while providing **fare-free service for those 55 and older**—a structure aligned with the City's equity goals and funding requirements.

The initial fleet will consist of **three Kia Niro electric vehicles** and **one ADA-compliant Ford E-Transit WAV** based on the City's desires. However, we would like to discuss with the City the option to integrate the Volkswagen ID. Buzz, which offers excellent rider visibility, comfort, and low-floor accessibility. All vehicles will be available from day one and maintained to the highest operational standards. The service will be entirely **curb-to-curb**, with disabled riders receiving **priority access to the WAV** and **hands-on support** with boarding and de-boarding as needed.

To operate the service, we plan to hire between **8-12 Driver Ambassadors**, sourced locally and trained to deliver **professional, courteous, and community-informed service**. Oversight will be provided by a dedicated Area Operations Manager currently based in Long Beach, who will support a team of lead drivers and supervisors to ensure consistent performance and accountability.

Preparation for this RFP

In preparing this response, Circuit has conducted a comprehensive review of all materials provided in the RFP, as well as the Measure M2 Project V documentation and associated budget worksheets based on our involvement. Our team consulted with operational leadership in Long Beach and across Southern California, conducted multiple drive-through assessments of the Los Alamitos community, and evaluated service demand based on key local landmarks, travel patterns, and known transportation gaps.

Our familiarity with the City's Project V grant application provided us with valuable insight into the program's goals and funding structure. We do want to point out that while the RFP references a total program budget of **\$3,809,469** based on our involvement in the original budgeting for this grant, we believe that the total available funding may be **up to \$4,359,347**. The RFP's figure appears to reflect a **net amount that subtracts projected fare revenue**, by subtracting the figures shown in **row 87 of the City's grant budget worksheet**.

In developing our proposed service, we have used the more conservative **\$3.8 million** figure as our planning baseline. However, should the City confirm that the full grant amount of \$4.36 million is available, we would welcome the opportunity to work collaboratively with staff to explore options for **additional driver hours and/or implementing Volkswagen ID Buzz vans** to maximize value to the community.

Our commitment goes beyond submitting a strong proposal. We intend to remain actively engaged throughout implementation and beyond. **Circuit plans to participate in regular coordination meetings with City staff, and to establish partnerships with local businesses, senior centers, and community groups.** These relationships will help us both promote the service and continuously tailor it to the evolving needs of Los Alamitos residents. We see this project as a long-term collaboration—and we're prepared to be present, responsive, and invested every step of the way.

Alignment with Los Alamitos' Goals

Circuit's proposed service is thoughtfully designed to support and advance the City of Los Alamitos' strategic objectives in mobility, sustainability, economic vitality, and community well-being, as outlined in its key planning documents.

Advancing Sustainable and Inclusive Mobility

The **2035 General Plan** emphasizes the development of a multi-modal transportation network that reduces reliance on single-occupancy vehicles, enhances air quality, and improves accessibility for all residents. Circuit's fully electric, ADA-compliant fleet directly supports these goals by:

- **Reducing greenhouse gas emissions** through zero-emission vehicles, contributing to improved air quality.
- **Offering accessible transportation options** for seniors and individuals with disabilities, ensuring equitable mobility.
- **Providing first-mile/last-mile connectivity** to key destinations, encouraging the use of public transit and reducing traffic congestion.

Supporting Economic Development and Community Vitality

The **Economic Development Strategic Plan (2025–2030)** outlines goals to foster a vibrant local economy, attract businesses, and enhance quality of life. Circuit's service aligns with these objectives by:

- **Improving access to commercial areas**, thereby supporting local businesses and stimulating economic activity.
- **Enhancing connectivity to employment centers**, facilitating workforce mobility and attracting talent.
- **Offering reliable transportation options** that can adapt to the needs of the business community and residents alike.

Enhancing the Town Center Experience

The **Town Center Mixed-Use (TCMU) Strategic Plan** envisions a pedestrian-friendly, mixed-use district that serves as the heart of the community. Circuit's microtransit service complements this vision by:

- **Reducing vehicular traffic** within the Town Center, creating a safer and more enjoyable environment for pedestrians.
- **Providing convenient access** to retail, dining, and cultural destinations, encouraging community engagement.
- **Supporting special events and festivals** by offering flexible transportation solutions that can accommodate varying demand levels.

Commitment to Community Engagement and Responsiveness

Understanding the unique character and needs of Los Alamitos, Circuit is committed to:

- **Engaging with community stakeholders** to continuously refine and improve service offerings.
- **Collecting and analyzing data** to ensure the service meets performance metrics and community expectations.
- **Collaborating with City officials** to align the service with ongoing and future planning initiatives.

By integrating these strategies, Circuit's proposed service not only addresses current transportation challenges but also positions Los Alamitos for a sustainable and prosperous future.

Implementation Schedule/Plan

Our team has experience launching services in a multitude of ways, whether it be a phased approach, or launching all services at once. Based on our experience setting up other microtransit services, below are the phases and tasks needed to launch the services. While the table below details in a linear form, many tasks from different phases happen simultaneously; we present them this way for clarity.

Immediately upon contract execution, we can begin to work with municipal stakeholders to confirm or alter the proposed service design, incorporating additional data and Feedback. While the schedule below shows a **12 week timeline**, we are confident that we could launch this program sooner due to our large presence nearby and team and infrastructure that is already in place.

Project Stage	Major Milestones	Core Activities	Responsible Party
Phase 1: Kickoff & Project Award <i>Weeks 1 - 3</i>	✓ Contract Award ✓ Notice to Proceed ✓ Project Kickoff with Circuit and the City project team ✓ Define what success looks like in this program ✓ New Vehicles ordered	Circuit and the City have an in-depth project kick-off and onboarding process to define the service goals, objectives and expectations. Against these, we'll jointly determine a set of KPIs to measure project success based on pilot goals. Vehicles are ordered immediately following contract signature to ensure quick delivery.	Circuit: • Daniel Kramer, Project Lead • Mark Iannoni, Partnerships Manager • Justin Ireland, Area Operations Manager The City of Los Alamitos: • Project Manager • Project Team
Phase 2: System Development & Driver Hiring	✓ Platform configuration completed	Set up services in Circuit's platform based on identified parameters.	Circuit: • Mark Iannoni, Partnerships Manager

Project Stage	Major Milestones	Core Activities	Responsible Party
Weeks 2 - 6	✓ Completed environment set-up ✓ Multi-channel outreach for drivers from Los Alamitos ✓ Start pre-launch marketing plan	Optimize algorithms around the City service parameters. Set up an online web portal for the City and establish key contacts/accounts. Interview and hire drivers quickly to be fully trained prior to launch. Begin marketing plan, canvassing local business, senior centers, and working directly with city staff to build a cohesive marketing push	• Daniel Kramer, Project Lead • Tucker Costello, Head of Technology The City of Los Alamitos: • Project Manager
Phase 3: Training and Vehicle Setup Weeks 6 - 10	✓ Training plan finalized and sessions scheduled ✓ Vehicles ready for launch ✓ In-vehicle device setup and installation completed ✓ Continue pre-launch marketing plan	All drivers are trained and made ready for launch. Conduct training sessions Ready vehicles for launch, including device setup and installation.	Circuit: • Daniel Kramer, Project Lead • Justin Ireland, Area Operations Manager • Justin Lottie, Head of Service Operations
Phase 4: Pre-Launch Weeks 8 - 11	✓ Final system acceptance completed ✓ Continue to engage in local community events and drive up buzz for new programs.	Validate driver accounts, platform user accounts, and all necessary customer data for launch.	Circuit: • Mark Iannoni, Partnerships Manager • Daniel Kramer, Project Lead • Justin Ireland, Area Operations Manager The City of Los Alamitos: • Project Manager • Project Team
Phase 5: Service Launch Week 12	✓ System goes live (final launch date to be determined and finalized between Circuit and the City when the project begins) ✓ Initial adjustments made. ✓ Circuit makes any necessary changes based on actionable feedback from first users and the City staff.	Execute the launch plan as detailed in the marketing plan Support the City's marketing and outreach activities (eg. press releases, launch events) and generate interest in services, if desired. Gather feedback from initial users and make service adjustments.	Circuit: • Mark Iannoni, Partnerships Manager • Daniel Kramer, Project Lead • Justin Ireland, Area Operations Manager The City of Los Alamitos: • Project Manager • Project Team

Project Stage	Major Milestones	Core Activities	Responsible Party
Phase 6: Post-Launch Support and Optimization <i>Ongoing to End of Contract</i>	✓ Performance reviews completed, which will be shared by Circuit and used as a benchmark against collaboratively-determined KPIs.	Led by your dedicated Partnerships Manager, the project team will meet regularly with the City to discuss issues and ongoing optimization or expansion plans. Once the service hits maturity, meeting frequency will be reduced. The project staff briefing covers: ● Project status and deliverables ● Issue identification and solution resolution ● Performance monitoring and optimization ● Additional training and process development ● Recommendations to improve the service delivery Our internal data team will work with the Area operations team to provide recommendations in optimizing the service further and conduct market research, analysis, and understanding of rider experience through reviews and rider surveys.	Circuit: ● Mark Iannon, Partnerships Manager ● Justin Ireland, Area Operations Manager The City of Los Alamitos: ● Project Manager

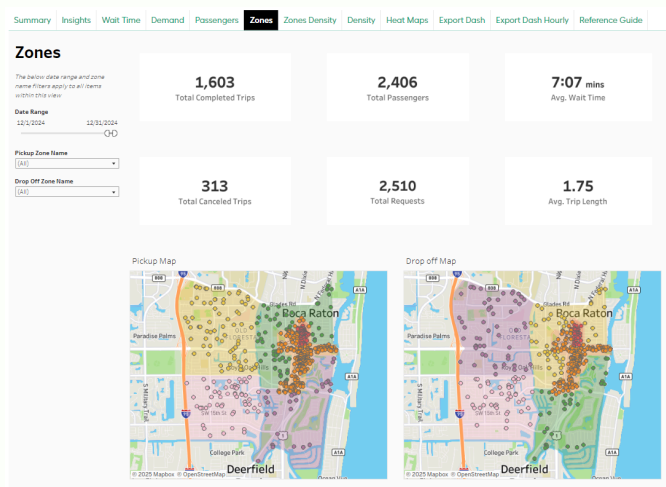
Transit Technology

Circuit's proprietary technology suite is **purpose-built to deliver efficient, scalable, and sustainable EV microtransit solutions** specifically tailored for first/last-mile connectivity. Developed through extensive operational experience and feedback from riders, drivers, and municipal partners, Circuit's platform leverages insights from millions of rides to deliver **industry-leading metrics in cost per rider, passengers per vehicle hour, average wait times, and rider satisfaction.**

Customizable Features and Scalability

Circuit's platform offers highly configurable tools designed to meet the specific and evolving needs of our partners. These customizable features include:

- **On-demand Booking:** Riders can easily book rides on-demand and hailed rides are integrated into the same routing system.
- **CircuitConnect Smart Stops:** Strategically placed locations, such as transit hubs, community centers, and key landmarks, optimizing pick-up efficiency and reducing rider wait times.
- **Dynamic Fare Models:** Flexible pricing structures, including promotional codes, discounts, and age or trip-based fares.
- **ADA and Accessibility Support:** Comprehensive accommodation features for riders requiring mobility assistance or special accommodations.
- **Robust Data and Analytics Dashboard:** Real-time data visualization, reporting, and analytics tailored to support operational insights and strategic planning.
- **Flexible Zoning:** Quickly adjustable geofencing and routing to accommodate special events, seasonal fluctuations, or changing demand patterns.



Rider App

Circuit's highly-rated rider application (4.9 stars on the App Store), available on both Android and iOS in English and Spanish, delivers a seamless, intuitive user experience. Riders can:

- Effortlessly book and manage rides, viewing **real-time vehicle tracking and ETAs.**
- Receive proactive updates through SMS, push notifications, or direct in-app messages, enhancing transparency and rider confidence.
- Manage personal profiles, preferences, payment options, and accessibility requests within the app.

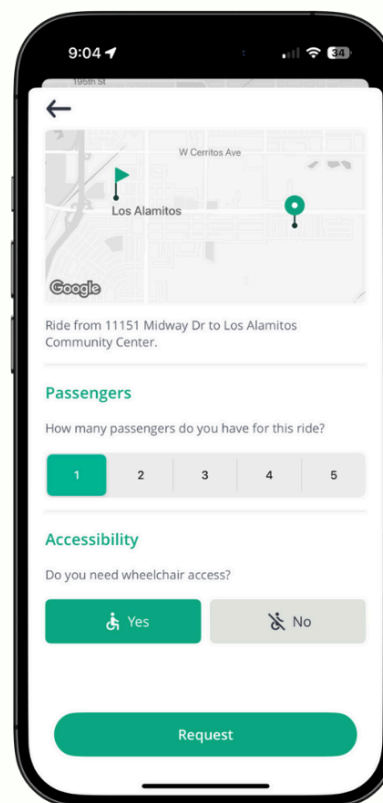
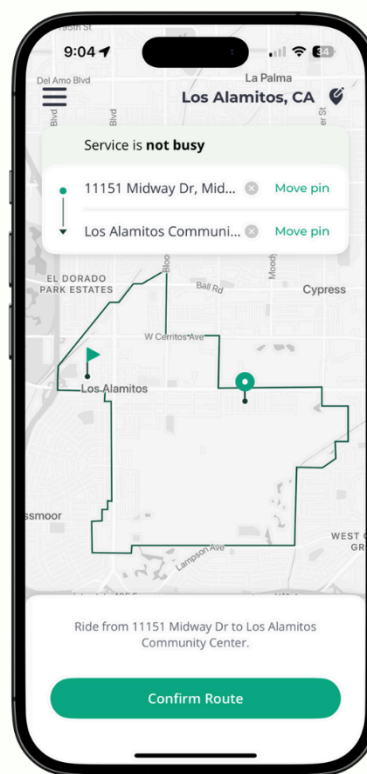
Our driver-facing app empowers our professionally trained, W2 employee drivers by providing real-time navigation, optimized routing, ride pooling information, and direct communication with riders for enhanced service delivery.

Accessibility Built-In

Circuit's rider app is designed with accessibility at its core, making it simple for users to request the accommodations they need. When booking a ride, passengers can indicate whether they require wheelchair access with a single tap—ensuring they are matched with an ADA-compliant vehicle, such as our Ford E-Transit WAV, and a trained Driver Ambassador prepared to assist with boarding and de-boarding. This feature streamlines the process for riders with mobility needs and reinforces our commitment to inclusive, equitable transportation.

Dynamic Pooling Technology

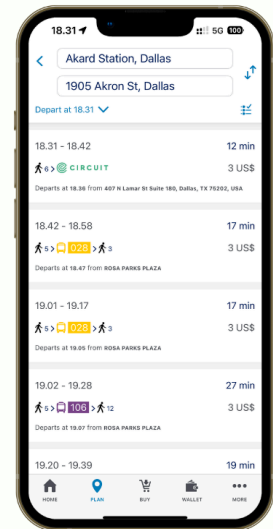
Circuit's proprietary dynamic pooling algorithm optimizes rider aggregation, significantly reducing vehicle miles traveled (VMT), wait times, congestion, and overall operational costs. **This has historically increased ridership by 30%+ with the same fleet size and operating hours** compared to when our pooling has been turned on from being off. Unlike traditional ride-hailing



services, our technology actively minimizes empty or underutilized vehicle trips, resulting in improved environmental outcomes and cost efficiencies.

Multimodal Integration and API Compatibility

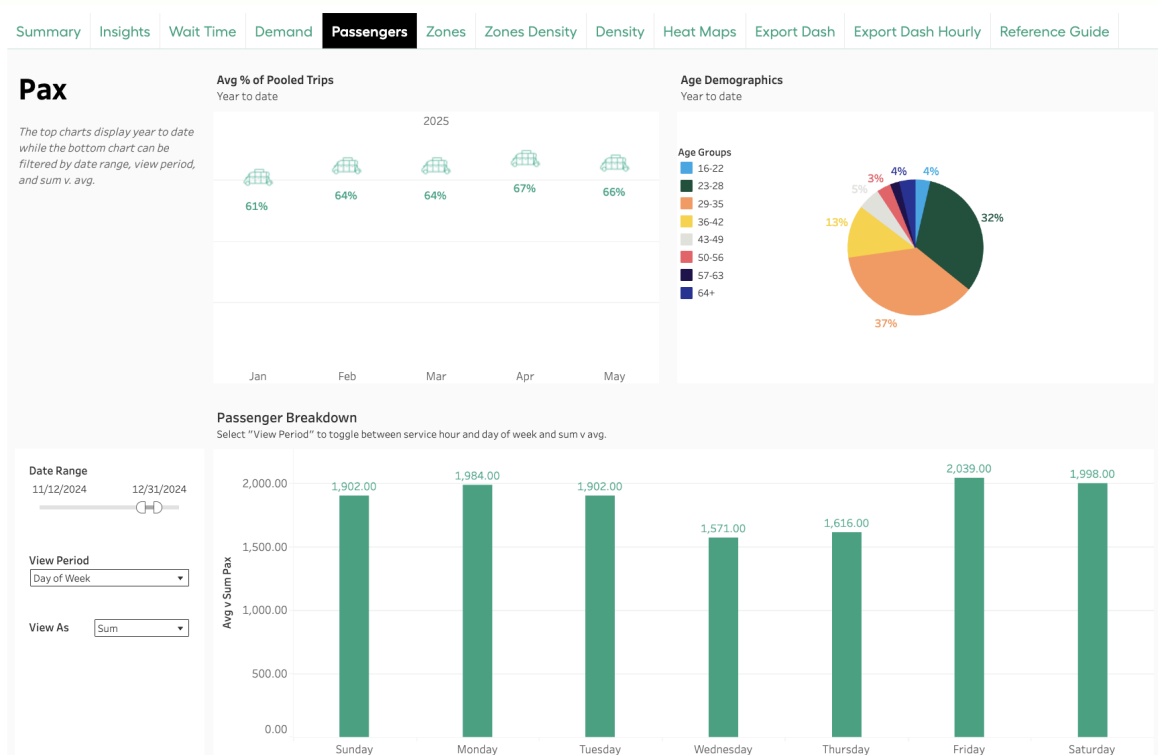
Our technology seamlessly integrates with broader transit ecosystems, enabling multi-modal API integrations with a dedicated service-feed. Circuit's platform can integrate with other solutions, displaying our dedicated service feed and enhancing riders' transit experience by ensuring smooth, reliable connections with other transit services in the area. To the right is an example of our current integration with DART in West Dallas.



Advanced Data Analytics and Reporting

Circuit provides partners with robust reporting and analytics capabilities through an advanced data platform. Leveraging tens of thousands of monthly transactions, our suite includes:

- **Personal Data Dashboard** displaying key performance indicators (KPIs), such as total ridership, passengers per vehicle hour, ridership demographics, and heat maps illustrating popular pick-up/drop-off locations.



- Monthly detailed reporting and custom ad-hoc reports, **facilitating informed decision-making and strategic urban planning**.
- Compliance-ready reports, including National Transit Database (NTD) reporting, ensuring alignment with regulatory standards.



Rider Feedback and Surveys

Circuit integrates **direct rider feedback mechanisms into the app**, providing immediate insights into rider satisfaction and service performance. Complementing quantitative data, we proactively administer surveys to gather qualitative insights on rider demographics, travel behavior, mode shifts, and overall service impact, enabling continuous, targeted improvements.

Saving Money

80% of riders use Circuit to save money on transportation, making it a cost-effective and popular choice for commuters.

Rider Satisfaction

93% of those surveyed say that Circuit is a great addition to the community and 90% use Circuit to drive less.

In the Community

94% of riders would like to see more Circuit cars in their community.

“..It was like a private little tour of her [driver] favorite places..”

“ This service is excellent and very helpful/ convenient.”

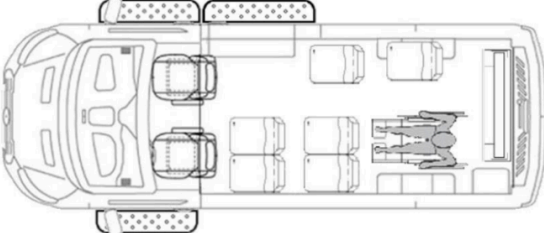
“ Did so much more than just drive. She [driver] introduced us to the city.”

Key Advantages of Circuit's Technology

- Comprehensive on-demand and curb-to-curb microtransit solution
- Advanced dynamic pooling for optimized rider aggregation
- Highly customizable service parameters, including smart stops and fare flexibility
- ADA-compliant and accessible solutions
- Multimodal integration capabilities through dedicated service-feed
- Robust data analytics, visualization, and reporting suite
- Real-time operational flexibility and scalability to meet evolving service demands
- Proactive rider communication and feedback integration

Circuit remains dedicated to **continuous innovation and improvement**, offering ongoing technology enhancements at no additional cost to our municipal and transit partners, ensuring that Los Alamitos receives industry-leading technology solutions today and into the future.

Fleet

Ford E-Transit WAV	
	
Range	
150+ miles per charge	
Seating Capacity and Specs	
- Seating for 6 passengers including 1 wheelchair position - Length 218 inches. Width 97 inches. Height 99 inches.	
Safety and Comfort	
Safety: - Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) - Safety Canopy® System with Side-Curtain Airbag - Brakes - 4 Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-lock Disc Brakes - SOS Post-Crash Alert System™ (distress call w/airbag deployment) - Post-Collision Braking - Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) - Forward Collision Warning - Lane-Keeping System - Back Up Alarm Comfort: - Heat & Air Conditioning - Electronic sliding door - Safety step	

Volkswagen ID.Buzz



Range

- 230+ miles per charge

Seating Capacity and Specs

- Seating for 5-6 passengers (VW no longer offers 7 passenger version)
- Length 195 inches. Width 87 inches. Height 75 inches.

Safety and Comfort

Safety:

- Lane Keep Assist & Adaptive Cruise Control (IQ.Drive suite)
- Forward Collision Warning with Autonomous Emergency Braking
- Rear Traffic Alert & Blind Spot Monitoring
- Park Assist Plus with 360° cameras
- Multiple airbags with reinforced passenger protection
- Emergency Assist (driver inactivity intervention)

Comfort:

- Dual-zone Climate Control
- Built-in USB ports
- Low step-in height & large sliding side doors
- Quiet electric drivetrain for reduced cabin noise
- Flexible rear cargo/seating layout

Kia Niro



Range

- 250+ miles per charge

Seating Capacity and Specs

- Seating for 4 passengers
- Length 174.0 inches. Width 71.9 inches. Height 61.8 inches.

Safety and Comfort

Safety:

- Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist with Pedestrian and Cyclist Detection
- Blind Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist with Steering Intervention
- Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist
- Lane Keeping Assist & Lane Following Assist
- Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go
- Driver Attention Warning for fatigue and distraction alerts

Comfort:

- Spacious rear seating with ample legroom
- Dual-zone automatic climate control
- Quiet, sound-insulated cabin
- Low step-in height and wide doors for easy access

Vehicle Maintenance

With our decade of experience maintaining and operating electric vehicles, Circuit has an exceptional fleet management plan designed for electric vehicles that includes a robust preventative maintenance program (PMP), leveraging advanced fleet management software, adhering to maintenance schedules, and maintaining the appearance and functionality of our vehicles. Circuit is extremely proud of our safety track record, which has been established over years of hard work to keep maintenance and fleet management consistently top of mind.

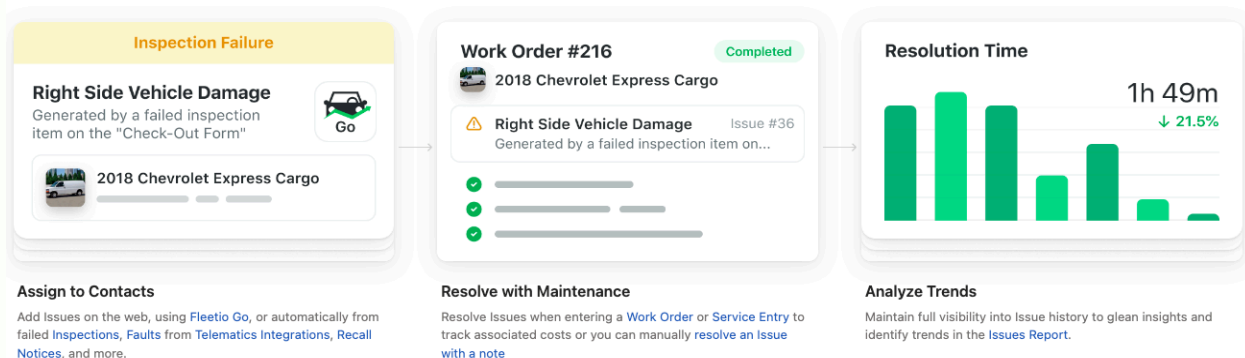
Utilization of Fleet Management and Preventative Maintenance Software

Circuit employs Fleetio's advanced fleet management software and Samsara's onboard camera system. These tools are integral to our operations, providing comprehensive data on vehicle health, maintenance needs, and driver performance. Key features include:

- **Fleetio Real-Time Monitoring:** Continuous tracking of vehicle status, including battery levels, mileage, and system alerts.
- **Fleetio Maintenance Scheduling:** Automated scheduling of routine maintenance tasks based on vehicle usage and manufacturer recommendations.
- **Fleetio Performance Analytics:** Detailed reports on vehicle performance and maintenance history to ensure compliance with safety and operational standards.
- **Samsara Incident Tracking:** Real-time AI-powered monitoring through onboard cameras to track incidents, near misses, and any issues involving drivers or riders that would indicate the need for more robust maintenance/inspection.

Issues Overview

Issues help you track problems and defects with Vehicles or Equipment and resolve them quickly.



Preventative Maintenance Schedules

Our preventative maintenance schedules are meticulously planned and executed to ensure the longevity and reliability of our fleet. The schedule includes:

- **Daily Checks:** Drivers perform preliminary inspections before each shift, including battery checks, tire pressure, and fluid levels.
- **Weekly Inspections:** In-depth vehicle inspections conducted by our certified maintenance team, covering all critical systems such as brakes, steering, and suspension.
- **Monthly Maintenance:** Comprehensive servicing, including oil changes, filter replacements, and software updates.
- **Annual Overhaul:** A full vehicle inspection and maintenance overhaul to address any long-term wear and tear, ensuring vehicles remain in peak condition.

Preventative Maintenance Plan

Our PMP is designed to minimize downtime and maximize vehicle performance:

1. **Inspection and Reporting:** Regular inspections by drivers and maintenance staff, with all findings reported through Fleetio for immediate action.
2. **Scheduled Servicing:** Adherence to manufacturer-recommended service intervals, ensuring all vehicle systems are functioning optimally.
3. **Repair and Replacement:** Prompt attention to any identified issues, with repairs or part replacements conducted swiftly to prevent further damage.
4. **Data-Driven Decisions:** Utilization of performance data from Fleetio to anticipate potential issues and address them proactively.
5. **Incident Tracking:** Using Samsara's onboard cameras to monitor and review incidents, near misses, and accidents to continuously improve safety measures.
6. **Regular Maintenance Checks:** Vehicles are maintained using rigorous checklists created in conjunction with the vehicle manufacturer. Inspections occur every 4,000-5,000 miles to track and replace the condition of filters, brakes, etc.
7. **Unique Vehicle IDs:** Each vehicle has a unique ID for tracking characteristics and status through Fleetio, which includes maintenance records, assigned operating location, mileage, and general information like color, make, model, year, and features.

Inspections Overview

Use Inspections to help drivers and operators complete their DVIRs electronically, surface and resolve defects quickly and produce a complete "paper-trail" in the event of an audit.



2015 Ford F-150

● Active

- Battery
- ✖ Tires
- Belts and hoses
- Brakes
- Clutch

Issue #23



2015 Ford F-150

⚠ Nail in tire
Front left tire is leaking

+ Add Work Order

Issue	Summary	Status
#23	Nail in tire	Resolved
#19	Oil Change	Resolved
#17	Clean Interior	Open
#16	Taillight Out	Open

Inspect Vehicle

Drivers can inspect Vehicles using the Fleetio Go mobile app, logging into Fleetio through a web browser or using a third-party DVIR solution such as Samsara or Motive.

Complete Repairs

Complete repairs with Work Orders* or resolve with a Service Entry. Fleetio tracks all activity against the original DVIR.

*Advanced Plan Feature

Resolve Issue

The driver confirms the Issue is resolved in their next Inspection.

Sample screenshot from Fleetio Dashboard

Vehicle Backup Plan

In the event that a vehicle is temporarily taken out of service due to unforeseen circumstances such as being rear-ended, requiring maintenance, or experiencing a mechanical issue, Circuit can deploy a **temporary replacement vehicle within a matter of hours**. Our active operations in neighboring cities provide immediate access to a regional fleet and trained staff. This regional support allows us to maintain uninterrupted service in Los Alamitos, ensuring consistent reliability for riders and peace of mind for the City.

Maintaining Vehicle Appearance

The appearance and cleanliness of our vehicles are paramount to providing a positive rider experience. Our vehicle appearance maintenance includes:

- **Daily Cleaning:** Interior and exterior cleaning at the end of each shift to ensure vehicles are presentable and hygienic.
- **Weekly Deep Cleaning:** Comprehensive cleaning, including upholstery shampooing and detailed interior cleaning.
- **Damage Repairs:** Immediate attention to any cosmetic or structural damage, including dents, scratches, and broken components.
- **Regular Audits:** Weekly audits of vehicle appearance by our operations team to maintain high standards of cleanliness and repair.

Accessibility

Accessibility is extremely important to providing an equitable transportation program, which is why Circuit prioritizes it at all levels. The service can be utilized by people without a smartphone by hailing a ride or by calling the call center. As mentioned, these rides are treated the same as requests through the app. Circuit will be providing a wheelchair accessible Ford E-Transit, fully equipped with a hydraulic loading ramp and Q'Straint or Sure-Lok systems. All of our operational personnel are fully trained to accommodate an ADA request. Driver Ambassadors ensure that the person with disabilities receive full support and are given the care they need without singling them out.



Circuit has consistent experience with providing ADA compliant vehicles to our customers and **our training ensures that all drivers are proficient in ADA requirements and equipped to provide equal access and services to all customers**, including those with

disabilities. We emphasize the proper use of accessible equipment, securement of mobility devices, and respectful, professional interaction with customers.

Drivers learn the importance of accommodating diverse needs and our boarding and exit procedures teach drivers to prioritize customers using wheelchairs or mobility devices and properly use wheelchair ramps. Securement training covers the steps to offer fully secure wheelchairs or mobility devices, and what to do if a customer declines securement, including contacting supervision. Drivers will conduct pre-pull out safety inspections to ensure all accessible equipment is operable before vehicle pullout. Any defects will be reported to our maintenance team, and supervisors will be notified to assign a different vehicle if needed. The training promotes fair and consistent treatment of all customers, ensuring professional, respectful, and courteous behavior. Specialized modules cover securement procedures for different mobility devices and handling special situations where devices cannot be accommodated.

Facility

All vehicles in Circuit's proposed fleet will be parked and charged at facilities provided by the City of Los Alamitos, as mentioned in the addendum. Circuit has worked closely with City staff to identify and confirm the necessary infrastructure to support safe, efficient overnight charging of a fully electric fleet. We have advised the City on required electrical capacity, charger specifications, and spatial layout to ensure the site can accommodate multiple vehicles simultaneously, including the Ford E-Transit WAV. This centralized approach not only streamlines fleet management and monitoring, but also reduces deadhead mileage and supports a timely daily rollout. Our operations team will **coordinate directly with City personnel to ensure the site remains compliant, secure, and optimized for long-term use**. Circuit staff are committed to respecting and maintaining the parking and charging area to the highest standard.

Safety & Risk Management Programs

Circuit is dedicated to providing **safe, inclusive, and sustainable transportation solutions** that align with the City of Los Alamito's priorities. Our approach to safety, accessibility, and environmental responsibility is embedded in our service model, ensuring that every ride is secure, equitable, and environmentally conscious.

Prioritizing Rider and Driver Safety

Circuit upholds the highest safety standards through rigorous driver training, real-time monitoring, and proactive vehicle maintenance. Our comprehensive safety protocols include:

- **Rigorous Driver Screening & Training:** All Circuit Driver Ambassadors undergo extensive background checks, drug and alcohol screenings, and comprehensive training in defensive driving, emergency response, and ADA compliance.
- **Advanced In-Vehicle Safety Technology:** Circuit vehicles are equipped with GPS tracking, real-time monitoring, AI dash cameras, and telematics to ensure safe driving behavior and immediate response in case of emergencies.
- **Contactless and Secure Ride-Hailing:** Our digital platform enables contactless ride requests, cashless payments, and real-time tracking, ensuring a safer experience for both riders and drivers.
- **Regular Fleet Maintenance & Inspections:** Our all-electric fleet undergoes routine preventative maintenance checks, ensuring vehicles remain in top condition and reducing the risk of breakdowns or service interruptions.

Samsara Dash Cams

Circuit equips every vehicle in our fleet with the **Samsara CM32 dual-facing AI dash camera**, and we will include these for the City of Los Alamitos service. These cameras utilize advanced computer vision to analyze both road conditions and driver behavior in real-time. They can detect distracted driving, drowsiness, tailgating, and other risky behaviors, providing immediate in-cab audio alerts to help prevent accidents before they occur.

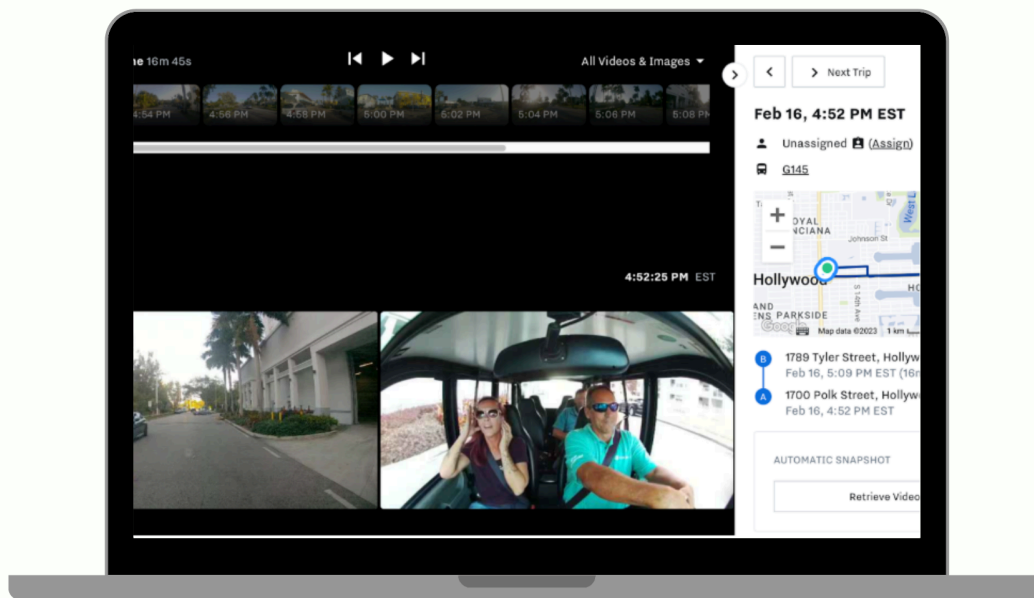


Key features of Samsara Dash Cams include:

- **High-definition video capture** with a 1080p front-facing camera and a 720p inward-facing camera, ensuring clear footage of both the road and the driver.
- **Infrared capability** for low-light and nighttime recording inside the vehicle.
- **Real-time AI-powered incident detection**, including harsh braking, acceleration, and collisions.
- **Automatic upload** of critical event footage to the cloud via 4G LTE, enabling prompt review and response.
- **On-demand video retrieval** through the Samsara dashboard, facilitating incident investigations and insurance claims.

In the event of an incident, footage can be reviewed and saved to determine fault. The system stores video for up to 120 hours unless an incident is reported. To respect privacy, management does not review or store footage unless triggered by a reported accident, complaint, or system-detected event.

This technology enhances safety, accountability, and transparency, aligning with our commitment to providing secure and reliable transportation services.



Samsara AI Dash Cam dashboard with both views, saved footage and trip details including trip route, duration and pick-up and drop-off locations.

Ensuring Full Accessibility for All Riders

Circuit is committed to inclusive transportation solutions that prioritize access for seniors, individuals with disabilities, and all members of the community. Our approach to accessibility includes:

- **ADA-Compliant Vehicles:** Our fleet includes dedicated wheelchair-accessible electric vehicles (EVs) with securement areas, ramps, and other mobility-friendly features.
- **Assisted Boarding and Securement:** Circuit driver ambassadors are trained in ADA regulations and assisting passengers with mobility challenges, ensuring a seamless and dignified rider experience.
- **Inclusive Service Design:** Our platform ensures equal access to ride-hailing services, with priority scheduling for paratransit riders and seniors.

Mitigation of Potential Risks and Challenges

1. Operational Shortfalls Due to Staffing or Vehicle Issues:

- **Staffing:** Circuit's local hiring strategy ensures a robust pool of qualified Driver Ambassadors. A supplemental part-time roster and cross-training of staff mitigate unexpected absenteeism.
- **Vehicles:** Preventative maintenance schedules and rapid-response protocols for repairs minimize vehicle downtime. Vehicles in nearby markets will be available to address unexpected outages.

2. Vehicles Involved in Collisions or Vandalism:

- **Collision Response:** Drivers will be trained in collision protocols, including immediate notification to dispatch, securing the scene, and assisting passengers.
- **Vandalism Prevention:** Vehicles will be equipped with visible security cameras to deter vandalism, and routes will prioritize high-visibility areas. Any damaged vehicles will be swiftly removed from service and replaced.

3. Unruly or Uncooperative Passengers:

- Driver Ambassadors will receive de-escalation training to handle difficult situations professionally and ensure passenger safety. If necessary, incidents will be reported to law enforcement or local authorities.
- A clear code of conduct will be communicated to riders during onboarding and via in-vehicle signage.

4. Recharging of Vehicles During Service Hours:

- Circuit's all-electric fleet will utilize strategically located charging stations in Los Alamitos. Charging schedules will be integrated into operational shifts to ensure no disruption to service.
- Fast-charging technology will enable vehicles to recharge quickly during low-demand periods and when service is not running, ensuring continuous availability during peak hours.

Customer Service Excellence

One of Circuit's **core values is customer experience**. Circuit focuses on hiring drivers and operational staff that exhibit excellent customer relations skills and we value past experience in client service. We include customer relations as a part of our training program, which includes policies related to safety and responding to rider concerns. We hire locally and prefer drivers that are familiar with the local community to act as an



ambassador as well as a driver. Our local operating and management staff are also available during operating hours, which vary by location and are determined in cooperation with local partners.

Our team continually works to make its technology and information about its services accessible broadly to the local communities it operates in. Our mobile app is available in English and Spanish and we have bilingual drivers in many of our markets. Circuit's website and location pages include accessibility features, and our operations staff are trained in providing equivalent service and any additional assistance needed for riders with mobility impairments and disabilities. Our local teams can also assist riders in downloading the app, providing information about the service and the community, and responding to questions.

Partnership Managers

A unique element of Circuit's service approach offering that allows us to stand out in the communities we serve is **the dedicated partnership team we provide to all of our public partners**. Our Partnership Managers extends beyond operational coordination, placing a strong emphasis on engaging with community stakeholders and providing insightful service analytics to inform key decision-makers. Here's how this vital role will actively engage with City Staff & the Los Alamitos Community:

- **Regular Reporting Meetings:** Conduct regular reporting/check-in meetings with program/community stakeholders, presenting data reports that highlight key performance indicators and achievements. This transparent communication fosters community trust and keeps stakeholders informed about the impact of the Circuit program.
- **Tailored Data Reports:** Provide community stakeholders with tailored data reports that go beyond basic metrics. These reports may include demographic insights, peak usage times, and popular destinations, offering a nuanced understanding of how the microtransit service is integrated into the community's daily life.
- **User Feedback Integration:** Facilitate sessions where community stakeholders can provide their unique user feedback. This collaborative approach ensures that the voices of residents and businesses are heard.
- **Community Events and Outreach Programs:** Act as a liaison at community events and outreach programs, sharing insights on service analytics and fostering direct communication between stakeholders and Circuit.

Los Alamitos Partnerships Manager: Mark Iannon

Mark will be as the assigned, dedicated Los Alamitos Partnerships Manager throughout the term of the contract. He will support the continuation of the program in coordination with Daniel Kramer, Lead Project Manager, and Nick Justicz, Area Operations Manager. In addition to being available to support the data reporting/analytic needs and any other specifics related to the program services contemplated in Circuit's service proposal, Mark will engage to represent Circuit at community events.



Complaint Documentation Process

We have a multifaceted customer inquiry, and contact system, which our staff are trained to use and keep accurate logs. Operational staff are also involved in our local community outreach efforts, including representing the company at local community events. **All staff are trained to respond to customer needs and handle any complaints in a timely and courteous manner.** Further details on training around customer service is in the section above titled *Driver Ambassadors*.

Riders can submit feedback within the mobile application and through the website, email and by phone. Customer inquiries and complaints are managed by our team via in-app messaging and email. Our support team uses a centralized system to ensure all issues are addressed within 24–48 hours. Feedback is categorized and escalated as needed to regional managers to ensure service quality and accountability. Circuit's national corporate team monitors these as well as social media accounts and app store feedback/ratings. The national team will direct users to a local manager if and when needed. **We also conduct regular rider surveys to analyze and improve our service offerings.**

Branding & Service Marketing

Circuit is uniquely positioned as the **ideal provider to drive high ridership and low cost per rider for the city of Los Alamitos.** With our highly visible and engaging branding strategy, strategic promotional events, targeted local business and residential outreach, and proven methods of community integration, Circuit ensures maximum visibility and accessibility. Circuit's extensive experience in comparable markets, demonstrated success in measurable ridership increases, and commitment to **personalized, community-oriented service** make it the optimal choice to meet and exceed Los Alamitos' transportation goals

Branding

Circuit vehicles will prominently feature highly visible default branding designed specifically for Los Alamitos. This consistent branding will remain clearly visible even when advertising wraps are applied, ensuring strong brand recognition and visibility throughout the downtown area.



Promotional Events & Materials

Circuit plans targeted promotional events, including service launch celebrations and interactive pop-ups and tabling opportunities for community engagement at key locations and events such as Nites on Pine Night Market , Race on the Base , Los Alamitos Community Center, Little Cottonwood Park, Los Alamitos Race Course, local business partnerships, school and senior center engagements. These events will offer opportunities to engage directly with the public, distributing branded materials, encouraging app downloads, and explaining service benefits.

Circuit regularly develops for our clients:

- **Promotional videos** showcasing ease of use, environmental benefits, and community testimonials.
- **Branded brochures and signage** strategically placed at high-traffic locations, including potential integration at transit stations to leverage existing transit hubs.
- **Case studies** highlighting service effectiveness and community impact, shared via social media and local newspapers.

Examples of these materials include outreach brochures used successfully in our other markets, effectively driving user engagement and increasing ridership.



Local Business and Residential Outreach

Local businesses and residential buildings will be central to Circuit's outreach strategy. Specific actions include:

- Engaging directly with front desk staff and community liaisons at key local destinations in Los Alamitos, **such as senior residences, medical centers, shopping plazas, and civic buildings**, providing "Download the App" cards and in-person demonstrations to ensure easy access for residents, employees, and visitors.
- Establishing partnerships with **prominent local destinations** such as the Los Alamitos Medical Center, the Community Center and Senior Club, Little Cottonwood Park, Laurel Park, and commercial hubs along Katella Avenue, to promote ridership, support local events, and integrate the service into daily community life.
- Utilizing **existing successful strategies** from our numerous Southern California programs, where Circuit proactively visited hotels, restaurants, and retail spaces, and **distributed marketing materials directly from vehicles**.



Community-Driven Program Design & Marketing

The Key to Circuit's Ridership Success

Circuit's microtransit programs consistently outperform industry benchmarks due in large part to our integrated approach to **program design and community-first marketing**. Unlike providers that rely solely on digital promotion or fixed transit templates, Circuit deploys hyper-localized outreach strategies and adaptive service planning, ensuring strong ridership from day one and long-term engagement. These techniques are core to our success—and will be central to the launch and operation in Los Alamitos.

Across the U.S., Circuit's targeted efforts—such as walking the streets to speak with business owners, embedding service promotions into local advertising campaigns, staffing branded vehicles for mobile outreach, and delivering hands-on app demos—have

resulted in rapid community buy-in and low cost-per-rider (CPR) metrics that sustain grant-funded and city-backed programs alike.

Pompano Beach: Case Study in Scalable, Community-Embedded Service

Since launching in **Pompano Beach, Florida in 2021**, Circuit has grown a microtransit program into one of the most efficient in the state. The key to this success has not only been data-informed service adjustments, but also a **grassroots marketing plan** built into every stage of the rollout.

2024
9,000 riders/month
13 PPVH at peak times
\$2.20 Cost Per Rider

- **Service refinement:** Working side-by-side with city staff, our operations team analyzed ridership trends to adjust coverage areas and hours in real time. This resulted in a smarter, leaner service that moved more people—where and when they needed it most.
- **Driver-led outreach:** At launch, our team of local Driver Ambassadors acted as the face of the brand—visiting businesses, handing out flyers, and engaging with riders about how to use the service. This peer-to-peer style of outreach builds trust and eliminates friction for first-time users, especially in communities new to microtransit.
- **Embedded marketing:** Circuit distributed branded materials across high-traffic zones, partnered with key city events, and maintained active social media channels to reinforce awareness and build momentum after launch.

The result: a well-utilized service with a consistently **low CPR**, high rider satisfaction, and strong community visibility.

Applying This Approach in Los Alamitos

Los Alamitos will benefit from the same **boots-on-the-ground marketing, app-based rider tools**, and **local stakeholder engagement** that made Pompano Beach a success—but tailored to the specific demographics, destinations, and communications channels that resonate most with Los Alamitos residents. Our team's early outreach to senior centers, small businesses, and civic organizations will form the foundation of an enduring, well-loved mobility program.

In short, we don't just launch vehicles—we launch **community-integrated mobility programs** built to thrive.

Los Alamitos Launch Plan

Pre-Launch

- Leverage Circuit's local operations knowledge and Southern California market experience to build a full community engagement plan tailored to Los Alamitos.
- Design and distribute printed one-pagers to be handed out at local community touchpoints such as the Community Center, Senior Club, and city-hosted events.
- Share announcements on social media platforms (Instagram, Facebook, X, TikTok) to generate awareness and excitement about the new microtransit service.
- Coordinate press announcements through local news outlets, such as the *Event-News Enterprise* and *Orange County Breeze*.
- Reach out to residents through targeted email and digital campaigns, including geo-based digital ad retargeting.
- Begin outreach to local stakeholders for collaboration—such as the Chamber of Commerce, business associations, and city staff.
- Table at local events, including seasonal festivals and senior community gatherings, to build awareness before launch.



Long Beach to expand free shuttle program to connect Downtown and Alamitos Bay zones

Launch Day

- Host a ribbon-cutting event at a high-visibility location, such as the Community Center or Town Center, with press and city officials invited.
- Provide one-pagers, Circuit-branded materials, and QR codes for app downloads to all attendees.



- Capture video and photo content from the event to be used in ongoing promotional campaigns.
- Offer live demos of how to use the app, with support from Circuit’s street team and local staff.

Post-Launch

- Maintain regular social media engagement highlighting service features, testimonials, and rider tips.
- Continue participating in and sponsoring local events such as the Winter Wonderland Festival or Fourth of July celebrations, distributing Circuit swag and service materials.
- Facilitate interviews with city officials and riders to promote the impact and benefits of the service.
- Collaborate with the City of Los Alamitos on newsletter features and community bulletins.
- Develop and share a data-driven case study on the service’s success through email marketing, social posts, and local media outreach.



This marketing and launch initiative will be fully customized to meet the goals and needs of the City of Los Alamitos, and our team welcomes the opportunity to collaborate on all marketing efforts before, during, and after launch.

References



Contents

- Chula Vista, CA
- Long Beach, CA
- Huntington Beach, CA
- Avalon, CA
- Bellevue, WA

Chula Vista, California



~2,250 rides/month
~10 min avg. wait time



35 metric tons of GHG
avoided this year



4.96/5 average driver
rating



Relevance to this RFP:

- Multiple Funding Partners
- Senior focused service
- ADA Vehicles
- High driver ratings
- Community driven program

Reference	Stacey Kurz	Contract duration
Chula Vista	SKurz@chulavistaca.gov	June 2021 - present

Project Overview

The Chula Vista Community Shuttle Program received a \$1 million grant in June 2021 as a part of the California Air Resource Board Clean Mobility Options Program. Excited to hear of this program, the **Community Congregational Development Corporation (CCDC)** **provided an additional grant of \$1 million to expand the program for future years.** The program in Year 1 was reserved only for seniors 55 years of age and older, and is now open to the general public for a flat rate of \$2 per person under 55, while remaining free for seniors.

This program has been a prime example of Circuit's capabilities to materially change the lives of underserved, elderly or disadvantaged communities by improving their access to transportation. Elderly residents of Chula Vista now rely on Circuit to take them to the grocery store, doctor's appointments, the local pharmacy and shopping downtown. The service enables them to gain back their freedom to go where they want, when they want, all while reducing our overall greenhouse emissions from transportation. The program also features a call center with bilingual agents for those who do not have access to a smartphone and/or do not speak strong English

Long Beach, California



~2,500 rides/month
~10 min avg. wait time



27 metric tons of GHG
avoided this year



4.95/5 average driver
rating



Relevance to this RFP:

- Nearby service
- Low Wait Times
- ADA 100% electric vehicles
- High driver ratings
- Voted to expand service

Reference	Eric Lopez	Contract duration
Long Beach	Eric.lopez@longbeach.gov	Nov. 2022 - present

Project Overview

After a competitive RFP process in November 2022, Circuit was selected by the city of Long Beach to provide on-demand microtransit services with the goal of increasing community mobility in two key areas: Downtown Long Beach and Belmont Shores. Across both areas, we operate 6 Neighborhood Electric Vehicles, **2 with ADA accessibility for riders with disabilities and/or wheelchairs**. As we do with all partners, Circuit provides the city with monthly data reports in order to maintain transparency about the success of the service and hourly, daily, and weekly usage.

The program has been extremely popular over the last year and a half, boasting **2,500 riders/month while only operating ~28 hours per week**. Circuit worked heavily with the city to market the program and ensure that the Long beach community is fully aware of the transportation available to them. The program helps connect residents to the local beaches and downtown businesses during the busier weekend centered days (Thursday - Sunday). The program is seen as an investment in the community, driving economic growth by improving people's low-cost transportation options to local businesses. **Due to the overwhelmingly positive support of the program from the community, the Long Beach City Council voted in February 2024 to increase service and expand the coverage area to connect the two zones together.**

Huntington Beach, California



~6000 rides/month

5.57 PPVH



6.3 min avg. wait time



4.96/5 average driver rating



Relevance to this RFP:

- Southern California Program
- Low Wait Times
- High driver ratings
- Community driven program
- Low CPR

Reference	Chau Vu	Contract duration
Huntington Beach	chau.vu@surfcity-hb.org	June 2021 - present

Project Overview

Since June 2021, the City of Huntington Beach and Visit Huntington Beach have partnered with Circuit to provide a 100% electric micro-transit solution for residents and visitors with ~7 electric vehicles to call on-demand rides anywhere in the coverage area. The service charges \$2 per rider which has helped to decrease cancellations and lower average wait times to **consistently below 7 minutes!** The service has gained notice from local press with recent articles in the LA Times¹ and Surf City Break² describing the service as a way to "Say goodbye to traffic and parking hassles".

A major goal of this service was to drive economic growth in downtown Huntington Beach and enable visitors and tourists to have better access to local businesses. Circuit worked with the city to design a coverage area that would direct users to these hotspots and increase tourism dollars spent in the identified areas, **contributing to ~530k/month in economic impact.** We provide the city with monthly data reports and recently completed a survey to provide additional qualitative information and feedback from riders.

¹<https://www.latimes.com/socal/daily-pilot/news/story/2021-07-13/huntington-beach-launches-free-downtown-shuttle-program>

²<https://surfcitybreak.com/hop-aboard-the-ride-circuit-shuttle-for-trips-throughout-downtown-hb/>

Avalon, California



2,600+ rides/month
Smart-stop operation



66 Metric Tons of GHG
saved over the program



4.89/5 Average Driver
Rating



Relevance to this RFP:

- Replaced Dial-A-Ride Service
- Southern California Operation
- Exceeded Expectations
- High Driver Ratings
- Low Wait Times

Reference	David Maistros	Contract duration
Avalon	dmaistros@cityofavalon.com	April 2024 - present

Project Overview

In the City of Avalon, Circuit provides a highly efficient and sustainable microtransit service that has significantly improved local transportation. **Prior to Circuit's introduction, Avalon Transit operated a combination of fixed-route and Dial-A-Ride services, totaling approximately 37,353 annual passenger trips with a fleet of up to four vehicles at peak operation.**

Since launching in April 2024, Circuit has transported over 57,000 passengers in its first year, demonstrating a substantial increase in ridership and accessibility. With an average wait time of just 9.8 minutes, the service has proven to be both reliable and convenient for residents and visitors alike. Additionally, Circuit's all-electric fleet has contributed to Avalon's sustainability goals, saving over 26 metric tons of greenhouse gas emissions in 2024 alone.

Circuit's success in Avalon is a testament to its ability to deliver cost-effective, user-friendly, and environmentally responsible mobility solutions. The service has not only met but exceeded the community's transportation needs by prioritizing accessibility, safety, and job creation. Circuit's commitment to local engagement and seamless implementation makes it a valuable asset to any city looking to enhance its transit offerings

Bellevue, Washington



7,000+ passengers/month
5.8 PPVH



11 min avg. wait times



4.9/5 avg. driver rating



Relevance to this RFP:

- Multiple Funding Partners
- Recently re-selected via RFP
- High PPVH
- Low Wait times
- Mixed Fleet Operation

Reference	Brad Jones	Contract duration
VisitBellevue	bjones@visitbellevuewa.com	August 2023 - Present

Project Overview

Since August 2023, Circuit has proudly operated the BellHop program, delivering all-electric, on-demand shuttle service to residents and visitors in downtown Bellevue. Designed to support tourism and reduce congestion, the program offers a cost-effective, accessible mobility solution that complements existing fixed-route transit. Riders can request trips anywhere within the geofenced zone via Circuit's mobile app, with advanced routing technology ensuring high vehicle utilization and minimal wait times.



In partnership with Visit Bellevue, Circuit has continuously improved the service based on community feedback—enhancing rider experience, expanding stakeholder engagement, and helping secure additional funding. Key contributors like the **City of Bellevue and Amazon have joined to support the program's long-term sustainability**. BellHop has quickly become a model for equitable, efficient urban mobility in the region.

May 14, 2025

Dear Daniel,

I hope this message finds you well.

On behalf of the City, I want to extend our sincere thanks to you and the entire Circuit team for your partnership over the past year on the Neighborhood Electric Vehicle (NEV) pilot program. Your collaboration and commitment were instrumental in helping us evaluate potential solutions to alleviate parking congestion in the Old Town area.

While we are currently unable to extend the program due to budget limitations and a lack of available grant funding, we consider the pilot a success. The service encouraged residents and visitors to leave their vehicles at home when traveling to Main Street, supporting local businesses and enhancing the visitor experience at the beach and pier.

We received positive feedback from riders regarding the convenience of the app, the reliability of the service, and the professionalism of your drivers. There is strong community interest in seeing the program return in the future.

We truly appreciated working with you and your team, and we look forward to continuing the conversation about other innovative ways Circuit's services might support mobility throughout our city—particularly for residents in our northern districts.

Best regards,



Joe Kalmick

City Councilmember, District 1

PROPOSAL COVERSHEET - ATTACHMENT A

A. Company Information

Contractor Name: Circuit Transit Inc.

Physical Address: 743 9th Ave San Diego, CA 92101

Name of Authorized Representative: Daniel Kramer

Title of Authorized Representative: Director of West Coast Business Development

Representative's Email Address: daniel@ridecircuit.com

Representative Office Phone # 562-252-6680

Representative Cell Phone # 562-252-6680

Company Website Address: ridecircuit.com

Company Type: ☐ Agency ☒ LLC ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Joint Venture

Date Company was Established: 2/27/2018

Years of Experience: Respondent has 9 years of experience as a contractor in Microtransit Services

B. Acknowledgement & Assurances

(a) Respondent has examined copies of all the Contract Documents, including without limitation the Agreement (Exhibit A) wherein each of the other Contract Documents is identified, and accepts all the terms and conditions thereof.

(b) Respondent proposes and agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to enter into an agreement with City in the form included in the Contract Documents to complete all work as specified in the Agreement for the contract price and

within the contract time indicated in this proposal and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- (c) Respondent has examined the site and locality where the work is to be performed and the legal requirements and conditions affecting the cost, progress and performance of the work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.
- (d) The cost proposal must include cost for Citywide On-Demand EV Transportation Services for seven (7) years, that incorporates all aspects of the work plan and covers all tasks identified in the Scope of Work.
- (e) It is expected that general, overhead, and administrative costs are included in the monthly fee. It will be assumed that all contingencies and/or anticipated escalations are included.
- (f) Respondent is fully qualified to perform the work.
- (g) The undersigned agrees that the City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and reserves the right to waive informalities in a proposal or proposals not affected by law, if to do so seems to best serve the public interest.

A signature by a principal or officer having the authority to negotiate and contractually bind and extend the terms of the written proposals is required.

Daniel Kramer

Print Name



Signature of Representative

Circuit Transit

Company Name

5/14/2025

Date

Rate and Service Structure Form - Attachment B



Contents

- Hourly Rates
- Maximum Fee
- Billing Process

Rate & Service Structure

Job Description:

Circuit will provide Los Alamitos with a fully turnkey microtransit service that includes vehicles, maintenance, technology, insurance, & all capabilities outlined within this RFP response. For further details on each key personnel's background & role in the project, please reference our "Key personnel" section.

Driver Ambassadors will all be W2 Employees of Circuit, fully background checked and trained to Circuit's high degree of professionalism, customer service, safe driving & operation of EV vehicles.

Hourly Rate by Staff Classification:

Driver Ambassador: \$25.15/hour*

Lead Driver Ambassador/Supervisor: \$29.12/hour*

Area Operations Manager: This role is a salaried position and not dedicated exclusively to the Los Alamitos program. While not billed hourly to this specific contract, the Los Alamitos Area Operations Manager is based nearby in Long Beach and their oversight, training, and quality assurance responsibilities will directly benefit the Los Alamitos service.

Technician: Technicians are also salaried employees who support Circuit's regional fleet. They are responsible for vehicle maintenance, charging infrastructure, and repairs across multiple programs. Due to the proximity of our other operations, technicians will be available for timely service support in Los Alamitos as needed, but are not billed as full-time or dedicated staff for this program.

**Fully burdened rates*

Estimated Out-of-Pocket Expenses:

Circuit's proposed turnkey pricing includes all costs required to launch and operate the service—such as labor, vehicles, maintenance, technology, insurance, materials, and overhead. There are no separate or additional out-of-pocket expenses anticipated.

All-Inclusive Maximum Fee:

The maximum total fee across the seven (7) year base period is **\$3,808,667**.

Billing Process:

Circuit will invoice the City on a **monthly basis** for turnkey services. Each invoice will reflect the agreed-upon monthly rate and will include a summary of services provided,

performance data as required, and any applicable reporting in alignment with Project V and City requirements.

Cost of Additional Related Services (if applicable):

Not applicable.

Proposal Schedule Total: \$3,808,667*

Proposal Schedule Total (in words): Three million, eight hundred eight thousand, six hundred sixty-seven dollars

*Please note based on our familiarity with the City's grant budget application, the allowable grant amount may be as high as \$4,359,347 when not accounting for revenue that would be generated based on the planned higher scope

	Total Annual Cost	One-Time Upfront Costs*
Year 1	\$522,412	\$10,000
Year 2	\$522,412	-
Year 3	\$530,249	-
Year 4	\$540,853	-
Year 5	\$551,671	-
Year 6	\$561,325	-
Year 7	\$569,745	-
Base Term Total	\$3,798,667	\$10,000

*One-time upfront costs include up to \$2k per vehicle for vehicle wraps plus marketing materials

Circuit understands that the initial contract term will span **seven years**, with an **optional two-year extension upon mutual agreement**. We propose that pricing for each optional extension year be based on the previous year's rate, adjusted by the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to account for inflation and maintain service continuity without compromising quality. This approach ensures predictable budgeting for the City while allowing for fair cost-of-service alignment over time.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT - ATTACHMENT D

The undersigned declares:

I am the Director of West Coast BD of Circuit Transit,
the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on 5/19/25 [date], at Long Beach [city], California [state].



Signature of Declarant

Daniel Kramer

Printed Name of Declarant

EXHIBIT “A”

CONTRACTOR’S PROPOSAL/ SCOPE OF SERVICES

DATED: May 19, 2025

EXHIBIT B
WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

The Contractor shall execute the following form as required by the California Labor Code, Sections 1860 and 1861:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

DATE: May 19, 2025

Contractor

By: 
Signature

Director of West Coast BD
Title

Attest:

By: 
Signature

COO
Title

EXHIBIT C
ENDORSEMENTS TO INSURANCE POLICY

Name of Insurance Company: Pacific Insurance Co LTD

Policy Number: 57 YR2 OH8391

Effective Date: 06/11/2024

The following endorsements are hereby incorporated by reference into the attached Certificate of Insurance as though fully set forth thereon:

1. The naming of an additional insured as herein provided shall not affect any recovery to which such additional insured would be entitled under this policy if not named as such additional insured, and
2. The additional insured named herein shall not be held liable for any premium or expense of any nature on this policy or any extensions thereof, and
3. The additional insured named herein shall not by reason of being so named be considered a member of any mutual insurance company for any purpose whatsoever, and
4. The provisions of the policy will not be changed, suspended, canceled or otherwise terminated as to the interest of the additional insured named herein without first giving such additional insured twenty (20) days' written notice.
5. Any other insurance held by the additional insured shall not be required to contribute anything toward any loss or expense covered by the insurance, which is referred to by this certificate.
6. The company provided insurance for this certificate is a company licensed to do business in the State of California with a Best's rating of A+ VIII or greater.

It is agreed that the City of Los Alamitos, its officers and employees, are included as Additional Insurers under the contracts of insurance for which the Certificate of Insurance is given.

McCombs,
Alex

Digitally signed by McCombs, Alex
DN: cn=McCombs, Alex, ou=SFR
Date: 2025.05.13 14:34:43 -07'00'

Authorized Insurance Agent

5/13/2025

Date

EXHIBIT D
STATEMENT REGARDING INSURANCE COVERAGE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) 2025-10
CITYWIDE ON-DEMAND EV TRANSPORTATION SERVICES IN THE CITY OF LOS
ALAMITOS

The undersigned representative of Bidder hereby certifies that he/she has reviewed the insurance coverage requirements specified. Should Bidder be awarded the contract for the work, the undersigned further certifies that Bidder can meet all of these specification requirements for insurance.

NAME OF BIDDER: Circuit Transit Inc

MAILING ADDRESS: 501 E Las Olas Blvd. Ste 300 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: 

TITLE: Director of West Coast BD

DATE: May 19, 2025

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10F

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director
Chris Kelley, City Engineer

Subject: Resolution No. 2025-20 – Approving Fiscal Year 2025-26 Project List for SB-1 Funds

SUMMARY

The City of Los Alamitos receives transportation funding from the State in the form of grants or annual allocations of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gas Tax) through the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA). The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB-1) provides funding for the maintenance and repair of local streets and roads through a Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA). To be eligible for RMRA funding, the City must submit a proposed project list to the California Transportation Commission with a resolution documenting the approval of the City's amended Capital Improvement budget to include the SB-1 project. Staff recommends the use of the RMRA funding for road improvements for the Various Local Street Improvements Project FY 2025-26 in the estimated amount of \$301,653.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Determine that the action is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) and 15060(c)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines because it will not result in a physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly; and,
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2025-20, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, TO ADOPT A LIST OF PROJECTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026 FUNDED BY SB- 1: THE ROAD REPAIR AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 2017 TOWARDS THE VARIOUS LOCAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT FY 2025-26."

BACKGROUND

The State of California imposes per-gallon excise taxes on gasoline and diesel fuel, sales taxes on gasoline and diesel fuel, and registration taxes on motor vehicles with allocations dedicated to transportation infrastructure purposes. The City of Los Alamitos receives transportation funding from the State in the form of annual allocations or grants from Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gas Tax) through the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA).

On April 28, 2017, the Governor signed into law Senate Bill 1 (SB-1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act. This act established the Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) and provides for an additional \$52.5 billion statewide over the next decade to improve California's pavement and transportation infrastructure. Funding is generated from an increase in gasoline and diesel fuel taxes, as well as an increase in vehicle registration fees and the

initiation of a flat fee for electric vehicles.

DISCUSSION

The Senate Bill Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (RMRA) is a major investment in California's transportation systems of about \$5.4 billion per year. This legislation increased per gallon fuel excise taxes, diesel fuel sales taxes and vehicle registration taxes, stabilizes fuel tax rates and provides for inflationary adjustments to rates in future years. The law requires the California Transportation Commission to adopt performance criteria to gauge progress, incorporate program oversight and financial accountability, and support efficient use of funds. RMRA local streets and roads allocations must be used for projects that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Road maintenance and rehabilitation
- Safety projects
- Railroad grade separations
- Traffic control devices
- Complete street components: active transportation purposes, pedestrian and bicycle safety projects, transit facilities, and drainage and storm-water capture projects in conjunction with any other allowable project
- Match requirement to obtain state or federal funds for eligible projects.

The City of Los Alamitos receives transportation funding from the State in the form of grants or annual allocations of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gas Tax) through the Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA). The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB-1) provides funding for the maintenance and repair of local streets and roads through a Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA). To be eligible for RMRA funding, the City must submit a proposed project list to the California Transportation Commission with a resolution documenting the approval of the City's amended Capital Improvement budget to include the SB-1 project.

Staff recommends the use of the RMRA funding for road improvements for the Various Local Street Improvements Project FY 2025-26 in an estimated amount of \$301,653. The estimated useful life of the project is 10 -15 years. Based on the City's Pavement Management Program that has analyzed citywide pavement conditions on a range of 1 to 100 (Pavement Conditions Index = PCI), the following streets are recommended. The higher PCI value indicates better pavement conditions while a low value indicates poor conditions.

- | | |
|--|--------|
| • Farquhar Avenue (Bloomfield Street to Lexington Drive) | PCI 56 |
| • Chestnut Street (Katella Avenue to Sausalito Street) | PCI 36 |

FISCAL IMPACT

SB-1 commitment to street improvements on Farquhar Avenue and Chestnut Street is included in the approved FY 25/26 Capital Improvement Program and combines other funding sources (Gas Tax and Measure M funds) with the SB-1 funding for a project budget total of \$546,653.

- Attachment:
1. Resolution No. 2025-20 -FY 25/26 SB1 City Project List
 2. Exhibit A - FY 25/26 SB1 City Project List

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, TO ADOPT A LIST OF PROJECTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 FUNDED BY SB 1: THE ROAD REPAIR AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 2017 TOWARDS THE VARIOUS LOCAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT FY 2025-26

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017) was passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor in April 2017 to address the significant multi-modal transportation funding shortfalls statewide; and,

WHEREAS, SB 1 includes accountability and transparency provisions that will ensure the residents of Los Alamitos are aware of the projects proposed for funding in our community and which projects are in progress or have been completed each fiscal year; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos must adopt by resolution a list of projects proposed to receive funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), created by SB 1, which must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos, will receive an estimated \$301,653 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2025-26 from SB 1; and,

WHEREAS, this is the ninth year in which the City is receiving SB 1 funding and will enable the City to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, repairing and replacing aging bridges, and increasing access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not have otherwise been possible without SB 1; and,

WHEREAS, the City has undergone a robust public process to ensure public input into our community's transportation priorities/the project list; and,

WHEREAS, the City used a Pavement Management System to develop the SB 1 project list to ensure revenues are being used on the most high-priority and cost-effective projects that also meet the community's priorities for transportation investment; and,

WHEREAS, the funding from SB 1 will help the City maintain, rehabilitate and resurface residential roadways and add active transportation infrastructure throughout the City of Los Alamitos this year and hundreds of similar projects into the future; and,

WHEREAS, the 2023 California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment found that the City's streets and roads are in lower risk condition and this

revenue will help to increase the overall quality of our road system and over the next decade will bring our streets and roads into a good condition; and,

WHEREAS, without revenue from SB 1, the City of Los Alamitos, would have otherwise been delaying projects throughout the community; and,

WHEREAS, if the Legislature and Governor failed to act, city streets and county roads would have continued to deteriorate, having many and varied negative impacts on our community; and ,

WHEREAS, modernizing the local street and road system provides well-paying construction jobs and boosts local economies; and,

WHEREAS, the local street and road system is also critical for farm to market needs, interconnectivity, multimodal needs, and commerce; and,

WHEREAS, police, fire, and emergency medical services all need safe reliable roads to react quickly to emergency calls and a few minutes of delay can be a matter of life and death; and,

WHEREAS, maintaining and preserving the local street and road system in good condition will reduce drive times and traffic congestion, improve bicycle safety, and make the pedestrian experience safer and more appealing, which leads to reduced vehicle emissions helping the State achieve its air quality and greenhouse gas emissions reductions goals; and,

WHEREAS, the SB 1 project list and overall investment in the City's local streets and roads infrastructure with a focus on basic maintenance and safety, investing in complete streets infrastructure, and using cutting-edge technology, materials and practices, will have significant positive co-benefits statewide.

NOW, THEREFORE THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The following list of newly proposed projects, Exhibit A, will be funded in-part or solely with Fiscal Year 2025-26 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

Project Title: SB-1 Various Local Street Improvements Project FY 2025-26

Preconstruction: Preconstruction for the project will consist of the design phase and will be paid by SB 1 funds. Plans, specifications, and the engineer's estimate will be completed prior to bids.

Project Description: Grind and overlay asphalt or slurry seal Farquhar Avenue (Bloomfield Street to Lexington Drive) and Chestnut Street (Katella Avenue to Sausalito Street). The streets within the project limits will be ground and resurfaced with 2-inch thick Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM), removed and replaced with either Asphalt Concrete (AC) over Aggregate Base (AB), Joint Plain Cement Concrete (JPCP), or Slurry Seal. Visible cracks will be filled with rubberized crack filling material. All manhole, water valve, anode and monitoring well covers within the project limits will be adjusted to grade. Existing curbs and driveways will be protected in place within the limits of the project. This project will also reinstall traffic striping, pavement markers, signing and install loop detectors at signalized intersections.

Project Location: Farquhar Avenue (Bloomfield Street to Lexington Drive) and Chestnut Street (Katella Avenue to Sausalito Street).

Estimated Project Schedule: Preconstruction (Start 07/2025, End 12/2025) Construction (Start 04/2026 – End 07/2026) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds

Estimated Project Useful Life: 10-15 years

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 9th day of June 2025.

Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at an adjourned regular meeting of the City Council held on the 9th of June 2025, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

RMRA Project List (FY 2025-26)

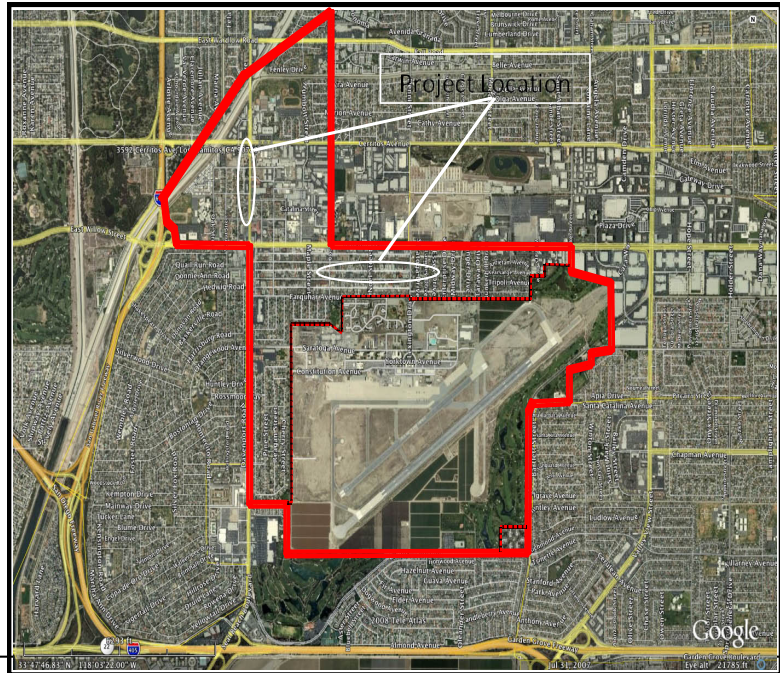
SB1-Various Local Street Improvements Project 2025 26

Project Description:

Grind and overlay asphalt or slurry seal on Farquhar Avenue (Bloomfield Street to Lexington Drive) and Chestnut Street (Katella Avenue to Sausalito Street). The streets within the project limits will be ground and resurfaced with 2-inch thick Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM), removed and replaced with either Asphalt Concrete (AC) over Aggregate Base (AB), Joint Plain Cement Concrete (JPCP), or Slurry Seal. Visible cracks will be filled with rubberized crack filling material. All manhole, water valve, anode and monitoring well covers within the project limits will be adjusted to grade. Existing curbs and driveways will be protected in place within the limits of the project. This project will also reinstall traffic striping, pavement markers, signing and install loop detectors at signalized intersections.

Project Location:

Farquhar Avenue (Bloomfield Street to Lexington Drive)
Chestnut Street (Katella Avenue to Sausalito Street)



		Seven Year						
Project Cost	Total	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31
Construction Costs								
Preliminary Eng/Environ								
Design	\$ 55,000		55,000					
Right-of-Way			-					
Construction	436,653		436,653					
Construction Management	55,000		55,000					
Total Construction	\$ 546,653	\$ -	\$ 546,653	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

		Seven Year						
Funding Source(s)	Total	FY 24-25	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31
SB -1 Gas Tax	\$ 301,653		301,653					
Gas Tax	190,000		190,000					
Measure M	55,000		55,000					
Total Funding	\$ 546,653	\$ -	\$ 546,653	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10G

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

**Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director
Chris Kelley, City Engineer**

Subject: Measure M2 Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program 2025/26

SUMMARY

Annual submittal of Measure M2 eligibility documentation to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) is required to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 sales tax revenue funds. The submittal documentation this year requires City Council approval of an updated Measure M2 Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Attachment 1) and adoption of a resolution attesting to the County's Master Plan of Arterial Highways Circulation Element and Mitigation Fee Program (Attachment 2), and adoption of a resolution attesting to the Pavement Management Plan (Attachment 3).

RECOMMENDATION

1. Approve and authorize Staff to submit to the Orange County Transportation Authority the Measure M2 Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2025/26 through 2031/32, to comply with Measure M2 eligibility criteria; and,
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2025-21, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, AND MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM"; and,
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2025-22, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM."

BACKGROUND

To maintain its eligibility to receive Measure M2 sales tax revenue, the City is required to submit annual documentation on its transportation related programs to OCTA. Submittals are required on an annual basis while certain materials are required to be submitted every other year. This is a Measure M2 Ordinance requirement, which is administered by OCTA. OCTA requires an expanded submittal of the City's programs and projects effecting circulation and transportation to verify that these elements are in alignment with Measure M2 and countywide transportation plans.

DISCUSSION

This year's submittal requires the following documentation:

M2 Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

The City's Measure M2 Seven-Year CIP for Fiscal Year's 2025/26 through 2031/32 is a transportation planning and fiscal forecasting document used to guide future programming for transportation capital improvement projects (Attachment 1). The M2 Seven-Year CIP is consistent with the proposed Citywide Capital Improvement Program Budget and Strategic Business Plan. The submittal of the M2 Seven-Year CIP does not commit the City to funding the identified improvements; however, projects must be included in the M2 Seven-Year CIP to be eligible to receive Measure M2 funding. This document is updated every year in order to allow for changes based on City Council priorities. The CIP emphasizes projects that improve circulation, mitigate traffic congestion and maintain the City's investment in existing transportation infrastructure.

City General Plan Circulation Element Consistency

City Council approval of a resolution attesting to the consistency of the City's General Plan Circulation Element and with the County Master Plan of Arterial Highways, as well as affirming the current mitigation fee program (Attachment 2). City Council approval of a resolution concerning the status and update of the Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M2 program (Attachment 3). Approval of the recommended actions satisfies these requirements.

Orange County Master Plan of Arterial Highway (MPAH) Consistency

The MPAH was established to provide planning, development, and preservation of a coordinated regional arterial highway network to supplement the countywide freeway system. To remain eligible for Measure M2 funds, the City's General Plan Circulation Element must be consistent with the MPAH by maintaining an equivalent number of minimum through lanes on each arterial highway shown on the MPAH map (Attachment 5). The City's Circulation Element is in full compliance with this requirement (Attachment 2). Biennially, the City must submit a City Council-adopted resolution to OCTA attesting that no unilateral reduction in lanes has been made on any arterials identified in the MPAH.

Mitigation Fee Program Concurrence Documentation

Biennially the City must submit a City Council-adopted resolution to OCTA certifying that the City has an existing mitigation fee program that assesses traffic impacts of new development and requires new development to pay a fair share of necessary transportation improvements attributable to the new development. The resolution reaffirms the City's existing developer fee programs (Attachment 4).

Pavement Management Program (PMP)

The City's PMP (Attachment 6) outlines the processes in place for the planning, preventative maintenance and repair of the City's roadways. The PMP analyzes pavement life cycles, assesses overall system performance costs, and assists the City in determining pavement maintenance strategies and cost estimates necessary to maintain the City's roadway network. An updated PMP report is required to be submitted to OCTA on a biennial basis. The City's PMP was updated in May 2025.

Alternatives Considered

The City Council may direct Staff to modify any of the provisions included in the proposed

Measure M2 eligibility documents as deemed appropriate by the City Council. This alternative is not recommended since the City's submittal, as presented, is consistent with the Measure M2 policies and guidelines, and ensures that the City will remain eligible to continue receiving funding from the Measure M2 funding programs.

FISCAL IMPACT

The proposed Fiscal Year 2025/2026 budget anticipates receiving revenues of approximately \$351,503.00 from the Measure M2 local fair share program for circulation projects. The recommended actions will also position the City to receive additional funds through the Measure M2 competitive programs, subject to the City maintaining its eligibility.

- Attachment:
1. 7-Year CIP List 2025
 2. Resolution No. 2025-21 - Measure M2: Circulation Element and Fee program
 3. Resolution No. 2025-22 - Measure M2: Pavement Management Plan
 4. Exhibit A - Pavement Management Plan Update
 5. Traffic Impact Fees
 6. Circulation Element

Los Alamitos 7-year CIP - 2025

PROJECT TITLE	FUNDING SOURCE	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31	FY 31-32	TOTAL PROJ. COST
STREETS & DRAINAGE									
Arterial & Residential Tree Trimming Program	Measure M	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 665,000
Street Marking/Striping	Measure M	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 750,000
Replace Safety Lights at Intersections to LED	Measure M	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000					\$ 100,000
Catch Basin CPS Project	ECP Tier 1 - \$51,523, Measure M - \$31,075	\$ 82,598	\$ -	\$ -					\$ 82,598
									\$ -
									\$ -
									\$ -
Active Transportation Plan (ATP)									
Project 1 - Katella Ave	Unfunded		\$ 126,059	\$ 714,334					\$ 840,393
Project 2 - Bloomfield Ave									\$ -
Project 3 - Cerritos Ave	Unfunded								\$ -
Project 4 - Los Alamitos Blvd	Unfunded				\$ 108,579	\$ 624,282			\$ 732,861
Project 5 - Howard Ave	Unfunded				\$ 71,717	\$ 406,399			\$ 478,116
Project 6 - Green Ave	Unfunded				\$ 64,440	\$ 365,162			\$ 429,602
Project 7 - Ball Rd	Unfunded				\$ 17,872	\$ 101,275			\$ 119,147
Project 8 - Farquhar Ave	Unfunded				\$ 78,262	\$ 443,483			\$ 521,745
Project 9 - Oak St	Unfunded				\$ 25,337	\$ 143,574			\$ 168,911
Project 10 - Walnut St	Unfunded				\$ 26,802	\$ 151,877			\$ 178,679
Project 11 - Lexington Dr	Unfunded				\$ 55,970	\$ 317,166			\$ 373,136
Project 12 - Chestnut St	Unfunded						\$ 34,052	\$ 192,959	\$ 227,011
Project 13 - Reagan St	Unfunded						\$ 119,802	\$ 678,876	\$ 798,678
Project 14 - Pine St	Unfunded						\$ 95,486	\$ 541,084	\$ 636,570
Project 15 - Florista St	Unfunded						\$ 25,934	\$ 146,962	\$ 172,896
Project 16 - Sausalito St	Unfunded						\$ 26,069	\$ 147,726	\$ 173,795
Project 17 - Carbon Creek Channel	Unfunded						\$ 297,494	\$ 1,685,800	\$ 1,983,294
Project 18 - Antietam Ave	Unfunded						\$ 76,300	\$ 432,366	\$ 508,666
									\$ -
PROJECT TITLE	FUNDING SOURCE	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31	FY 31-32	TOTAL PROJECT COST
ADA Study									
ADA Curb Ramps	Measure M	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 175,000
ADA Sidewalks	Measure M	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 175,000
Special Funded Projects									
Pavement Management Plan Update (Every 2 Yrs)	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 50,000		\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ 180,000
Speed Survey									\$ -
Bridge Assessments	General Fund	\$ -							\$ -
Pavement Management									
District 1									
Florista St: Los Al Blvd to Cherry St.									\$ -
Cherry St.									\$ -
Reagan St.				\$ 354,226					\$ 354,226
Pine St.									\$ -
									\$ -
Catalina: Oak to Los Al Blvd									\$ -
			\$ -						\$ -
Serpentine Dr			\$ 13,440						\$ 13,440
Sausalito: Los Al Blvd to Reagan St.			\$ 73,920						\$ 73,920
Sausalito: Oak to Los Al Blvd			\$ 153,913						\$ 153,913
Chestnut			\$ -						\$ -
Chestnut (Katella to Sausalito) and Farquhar Ave (Bloomfield to Lexington)	SB1-\$301,653; Gas Tax-\$190,000; Measure M-\$55,000 = \$546,653	\$ 546,653			\$ -				\$ 546,653

									\$ -
Florista St: Oak to Los Al Blvd									\$ -
District 2									\$ -
Toland Cir									\$ -
Kaylor Ave									\$ -
Fenley Dr									\$ -
Holden Cir									\$ -
PROJECT TITLE	FUNDING SOURCE	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31	FY 31-32	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Del Norte Way									\$ -
El Dorado Way									\$ -
San Joaquin Ave									\$ -
Toland Ave									\$ -
Kings St									\$ -
Myra Ave									\$ -
San Bonito Ave									\$ -
Shasta Ave									\$ -
Marion Ave									\$ -
San Mateo Ave									\$ -
Sierra Cir									\$ -
Maple St/Kyle St				\$ 128,975					\$ 128,975
Noel Street									\$ -
Calle Lee Avenue									\$ -
Corporate Center Drive									\$ -
Kinmount St									\$ -
Catalina: Los Al Blvd to Kyle									\$ -
Kyle St									\$ -
Florista: Kyle to Bloomfield									\$ -
Kaylor Ave									\$ -
Farnham									\$ -
Briggeman Drive									\$ -
District 3									\$ -
Rochelle St.									\$ -
Linda Way									\$ -
Barbi Ln									\$ -
Maple St									\$ -
Kelly Ln									\$ -
Denwood Ave									\$ -
Cherry St.				\$ 185,235					\$ 185,235
Reagan St.					\$ 14,760				\$ 14,760
Snark St.				\$ 7,392					\$ 7,392
Harrisburg Rd									\$ -
Pine St.					\$ 110,515				\$ 110,515
Thor Ave									\$ -
Orangewood Ave									\$ -
									\$ -
District 4									\$ -
Howard Ave: Noel to Lexington; Bloomfield Ave: Katella to Farquhar									\$ -
Antietam Ave									\$ -
Kearsarge Ave									\$ -
PROJECT TITLE	FUNDING SOURCE	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31	FY 31-32	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Siboney St									\$ -
Katella Ave Frontage									\$ -
Tripoli Ave									\$ -
Mindora St									\$ -
Bennington St									\$ -

Howard: Lexington-Bunker Hill									\$ -
Howard: Lexington to Bennington									\$ -
Saratoga Dr									\$ -
Langley Dr									\$ -
Essex Dr									\$ -
Enterprise Dr									\$ -
Midway Dr									\$ -
Ticonderoga Dr									\$ -
Ranger Dr									\$ -
Tarawa Dr									\$ -
Bunker Hill Dr									\$ -
Green Ave: Saratoga to Ticonderoga									\$ -
Lexington: Katella to JFTB									\$ -
District 5									\$ -
La Colmena Way									\$ -
Via De Ora									\$ -
Rossmoor Way									\$ -
Cherry St.									\$ -
Reagan St.									\$ -
Pine St.									\$ -
Paso Bonito									\$ -
Bradbury									\$ -
Lampson Frontage									\$ -
Lunar Dr.									\$ -
Olympic Dr.									\$ -
Satellite Dr.									\$ -
Glacier Circle									\$ -
Vicksburg Circle									\$ -
Carlsbad Circle									\$ -
Apollo Circle									\$ -
Interior Circle									\$ -
Ranier Circle									\$ -
PROJECT TITLE	FUNDING SOURCE	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31	FY 31-32	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Arterials									
Katella Ave.			\$ 1,125,609.00	\$ 1,125,609.00	\$ 1,125,609.00				\$ 3,376,827
Cerritos Ave.			\$ 500,000.00			\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00		\$ 2,500,000
Bloomfield Ave.							\$ 1,000,000.00		
Lexington Ave.						\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
Los Alamos Blvd.			\$ -				\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,000,000
Parks									\$ -
Labourdette Park (Additional Appropriations)	General Fund	\$ 650,000							\$ 650,000
Roberts Park Play Structure	Unfunded			\$ 10,000	\$ 350,000				\$ 360,000
Sterns Park Project	General Fund								\$ -
Stansbury Park Play Structure	Unfunded				\$ 10,000	\$ 850,000			\$ 860,000
Soroptomist Park (Additional Appropriations)	General Fund	\$ 80,000							\$ 80,000
Little Cottonwood Park - replace septic tank-connect to sewer				\$ 40,000					\$ 40,000
Little Cottonwood Park - Outdoor Exercise Equipment project						\$ 5,000	\$ 100,000		\$ 105,000

Little Cottonwood Park - ballfield renovation project						\$ 5,000	\$ 85,000		\$ 90,000
Little Cottonwood Park - widen/lighting walking path project						\$ 5,000	\$ 100,000		\$ 105,000
Little Cottonwood Park - concrete pads for picnic benches							\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
Little Cottonwood Park - Irrigation & Turf Project						\$ 5,000	\$ 350,000		\$ 355,000
Laurel Park - Tennis Crts Project (resurface, mesh nets)									\$ -
Laurel Park - Tennis Crts Project (expand tennis courts)						\$ 10,000	\$ 1,000,000		\$ 1,010,000
Laurel Park - Parking Lot Expansion						\$ 10,000	\$ 550,000		\$ 560,000
Laurel Park - Dog Park						\$ 10,000	\$ 100,000		\$ 110,000
Laurel Park - ballfield renovation project						\$ 5,000	\$ 70,000		\$ 75,000
Laurel Park - concrete pads for picnic benches				\$ 25,000					\$ 25,000
Orville R. Lewis Park - Picnic shelter Project				\$ 5,000	\$ 25,000				\$ 30,000
Orville R. Lewis Park - Irrigation & Turf Project				\$ 5,000	\$ 150,000				\$ 155,000
Facilities/Infrastructure									\$ -
Highland Wall - Los Alamitos Blvd.							\$ 100,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,600,000
Median Project - Katella Ave.	General Fund		\$ 450,000		\$ 12,500				\$ 462,500
Median Project - Los Alamitos Blvd.	General Fund		\$ 450,000		\$ 12,500				\$ 462,500
Bus Stop Cuts - Katella from 605 to Los Al Blvd.					\$ 20,000	\$ 325,000			\$ 345,000
PROJECT TITLE	FUNDING SOURCE	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31	FY 31-32	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Citywide Signage Improvements	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 600,000
		\$ -	\$ -						\$ -
Pine Street Project (Town Center Mix Use Plan)				\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,000,000				\$ 7,000,000
Community Center II Renovation	General Fund	\$ 4,400,000							\$ 4,400,000
									\$ -
LAYB Project (Restroom & Concession)	General Fund	\$ 300,000							\$ 300,000
JLL Study									\$ -
Install Emergency Lighting - buildings & Hallways						\$ 25,000	\$ 225,000		\$ 250,000
City Hall Sidewalk					\$ 20,000				\$ 20,000
Consultant - Emergency Fire Alarm System					\$ 20,000				\$ 20,000
Flooring for Community Center Banquet Room			\$ 85,000						\$ 85,000
Demolition of PW/LATV Building									\$ -
Storage Units - PD									\$ -
City Hall EV Vehicle Charging Project					\$ 200,000				\$ 200,000
City Hall Courtyard Project					\$ 400,000				\$ 400,000
Youth Center Project									\$ -
Youth Center - Painting inside								\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
Community Center - large Kitchen									\$ -
Community Center - Painting Outside									\$ -
Community Center - Activity Room Flooring (Dance floor)				\$ 5,000	\$ 95,000				\$ 100,000
Community Center - Painting Inside							\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Community Center - ADA Stairs						\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000		\$ 40,000
Community Center - Shade Structure (outdoor brk area, craft room)			\$ 50,000						\$ 50,000
Community Center ADA Front Entrance Door									\$ -
Community Center - Emergency Exit Door									\$ -
Community Center - HVAC Upgrade					\$ 15,000	\$ 250,000			\$ 265,000
Community Center - Sound System/AV Upgrade									\$ -
Community Center Parking Lot (EV & Postal Box) Project									\$ -
City Hall I Lobby Renovation			\$ 30,000						\$ 30,000
City Hall I - Painting inside							\$ 35,000		\$ 35,000
City Hall - Courtyard Renovation					\$ 500,000		\$ 10,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 575,000
City Hall I - HVAC Upgrade					\$ 7,500	\$ 125,000			\$ 132,500
Council Chamber Project									\$ -
Civic Center Master Plan									\$ -
Citywide Trash Receptacles									\$ -

City Hall Restroom Project (ADA)			\$ 50,000						\$ 50,000
PROJECT TITLE	FUNDING SOURCE	FY 25-26	FY 26-27	FY 27-28	FY 28-29	FY 29-30	FY 30-31	FY 31-32	TOTAL PROJECT COST
PW Garage Restroom/Break Room Project									\$ -
PW Garage Office Project (Flooring & Paint)			\$ 25,000						\$ 25,000
Police - Painting inside							\$ 35,000		\$ 35,000
Police - Outdoor Awning and Lighting									\$ -
Police - Holding cell remodel project				\$ 10,000	\$ 75,000				\$ 85,000
Police - Kitchen remodel project			\$ 55,000						\$ 55,000
Police - GYM/Lactase Room remodel project									\$ -
Police - Property Room remodel project									\$ -
Police - Locker Room remodel project									\$ -
Police - Parking Lot Remodel project			\$ 250,000						\$ 250,000
Police - HVAC Upgrade							\$ 7,500	\$ 125,000	\$ 132,500
TOTAL		\$ 6,354,251	\$ 3,882,941	\$ 5,010,771	\$ 9,017,363	\$ 6,513,218	\$ 6,762,637	\$ 6,120,773	\$ 42,661,954
	Measure M	\$ 295,000.00							
	Gas Tax	\$ 341,217.00							
	SB1	\$ 310,410.00							

Orange County Transportation Authority

FY 2025/26 - FY 2031/32 Capital Improvement Program

TIP ID		CP-10881		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY				Los Alamitos, City of		
Local Project Number:		Project Title								
Additional Project IDs:		ADA Ramps								
Type of Work:		Pedestrian		Project Description						
Type of Work Description:		Pedestrian - Reconstruction or rehabilitation of sidewalk		Put in new ADA ramps where they are missing and replace sidewalks to fix trip hazards						
Limits		FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED	
Throughout City										
Project Notes		2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,625	
		2027	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$26,266	
		2028	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$26,922	
		2029	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$27,595	
		2030	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$28,285	
		2031	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$28,992	
		2032	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$29,717	
				Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$175,000	\$0	\$175,000	\$193,402
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress									Total Programmed: \$175,000	

TIP ID		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY							Los Alamitos, City of
CP-11780									
Local Project Number:		Project Title							
Additional Project IDs:		Active Transportation Plan (ATP) Projects							
Type of Work: Bikeways		Project Description							
Type of Work Description: Bikeways - Reconstruction/rehabilitation of existing bike route		Active Transportation projects generated from City's adopted ATP							
Limits									
citywide									
Project Notes									
Active Transportation projects related to various city streets such as the following: Katella Ave, Bloomfield Ave, Cerritos Ave, Los Alamitos Blvd, Howard Ave, Green Ave, Ball Rd, Farquhar Ave, Oak St, Walnut St, Lexington Dr, Reagan St, Pine St, Florista St, Sausalito St, Carbon Creek Channel, Antietam Ave									

TIP ID CP-10892		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Los Alamitos, City of								
Local Project Number: N/A		Project Title								
Additional Project IDs:		Arterial and Residential Tree Program								
Type of Work: Aesthetics		Project Description								
Type of Work Description: Aesthetics - Landscaping of roadway		Tree trimming on residential and arterial street throughout the city								
Limits		FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED	
Throughout entire City										
Project Notes		2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$95,000	\$0	\$95,000	\$97,375	
		2027	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$95,000	\$0	\$95,000	\$99,809	
		2028	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$95,000	\$0	\$95,000	\$102,305	
		2029	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$95,000	\$0	\$95,000	\$104,862	
		2030	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$95,000	\$0	\$95,000	\$107,484	
		2031	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$95,000	\$0	\$95,000	\$110,171	
		2032	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$95,000	\$0	\$95,000	\$112,925	
				Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$665,000	\$0	\$665,000	\$734,931
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress		Total Programmed: \$665,000								

TIP ID		CP-10893		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY					Los Alamitos, City of	
Local Project Number: N/A		Project Title								
Additional Project IDs:		Bloomfield Ave Street Project								
Type of Work: Road Maintenance		Project Description								
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Slurry seal of roadway		Street Rehabilitation								
Limits										
Florista to Katella Ave										
Project Notes										

TIP ID		CP-12440		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY							Los Alamitos, City of	
Local Project Number:				Project Title								
Additional Project IDs:				Bridge Assessment								
Type of Work:				Transportation Planning								
Type of Work Description:				Transportation Planning - Studies								
				city bridge locations								
Limits				FISCAL YEAR								
city owned bridges				FUND TYPE								
Project Notes				ENG								
cost estimates for bridge repairs				ROW								
				CON/IMP								
				O&M								
				TOTAL								
				TOTAL ESCALATED								
				Totals: \$0								
				\$0								
				\$0								
				\$0								
				\$0								
				\$0								
				\$0								
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress				Total Programmed: \$0								

TIP ID		CP-11794		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY					Los Alamitos, City of										
Local Project Number:		Project Title																	
Additional Project IDs:		Bus Stop Cuts - Katella from 605 to Los Al Blvd.																	
Type of Work:		Bus Stops		Project Description															
Type of Work Description:		Bus Stops - Installation of ramps and benches/shelters		repair bus stops															
Limits		FISCAL YEAR		FUND TYPE		ENG		ROW		CON/IMP		O&M		TOTAL		TOTAL ESCALATED			
Katella from 605 to Los Al Blvd.		2029		Unfunded/Unknown		\$20,000		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$20,000		\$20,000			
Project Notes		2030		Unfunded/Unknown		\$0		\$0		\$325,000		\$0		\$325,000		\$367,708			
						Totals:		\$20,000		\$0		\$325,000		\$0		\$345,000		\$387,708	
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress																		Total Programmed: \$345,000	

TIP ID CP-10898		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Los Alamitos, City of						
Local Project Number: N/A		Project Title						
Additional Project IDs:		Concrete Sidewalk Repair ADA						
Type of Work: Pedestrian		Project Description						
Type of Work Description: Pedestrian - Reconstruction or rehabilitation of sidewalk		City wide sidewalk assessment, removal and replacement of lifted and or broken sidewalks, curbs and gutters.						
Limits	FISCAL	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL
City wide	YEAR							ESCALATED
Project Notes	2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,625
	2027	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$26,266
	2028	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$26,922
	2029	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$27,595
	2030	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$28,285
	2031	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$28,992
	2032	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$29,717
			Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$175,000	\$0	\$175,000
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress		Total Programmed: \$175,000						

TIP ID		CP-11791		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY						Los Alamitos, City of	
Local Project Number:		Project Title									
Additional Project IDs:		Highland Wall - Los Alamitos Boulevard									
Type of Work:		Safety		Project Description							
Type of Work Description:		Safety - Other		raise height of existing brick wall.							
Limits											
Los Alamitos Boulevard (east side) - from Rossmoor Center Wy to Orangewood Ave											
Project Notes											

TIP ID CP-10906		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Los Alamitos, City of							
Local Project Number: N/A		Project Title							
Additional Project IDs:		Katella Ave Street Rehabilitation							
Type of Work: Road Maintenance		Project Description							
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Slurry seal of roadway		Street overlay and sidewalk improvments							
Limits									
Los Alamitos Ave to Siboney									
Project Notes									
		<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>FUND TYPE</u>	<u>ENG</u>	<u>ROW</u>	<u>CON/IMP</u>	<u>O&M</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL ESCALATED</u>
		2027	Unfunded/Unknown	\$112,560	\$0	\$1,013,049	\$0	\$1,125,609	\$1,176,895
		2028	Unfunded/Unknown	\$112,560	\$0	\$1,013,049	\$0	\$1,125,609	\$1,203,503
		2029	Unfunded/Unknown	\$112,560	\$0	\$1,013,049	\$0	\$1,125,609	\$1,230,777
		<u>Totals:</u> \$337,680 \$0 \$3,039,147 \$0 \$3,376,827 \$3,611,175							
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress		Total Programmed: \$3,376,827							

TIP ID		CP-11785		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY							Los Alamitos, City of						
Local Project Number:		Project Title															
Additional Project IDs:		Lexington Avenue Roadway Improvements															
Type of Work:		Road Maintenance		Project Description													
Type of Work Description:		Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway		Rehabilitation with arterial streets to comply with PMP program. Work includes resurfacing, slurry and reconstruction as needed.													
Limits		FISCAL		FUND TYPE		ENG		ROW		CON/IMP		O&M		TOTAL		TOTAL	
citywide		YEAR														ESCALATED	
Project Notes		2030		Unfunded/Unknown		\$100,000		\$0		\$900,000		\$0		\$1,000,000		\$1,118,267	

TIP ID		CP-11786		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY							Los Alamitos, City of										
Local Project Number:		Project Title																			
Additional Project IDs:		Los Alamitos Boulevard Roadway Improvements																			
Type of Work:		Road Maintenance		Project Description																	
Type of Work Description:		Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway		Rehabilitation with arterial streets to comply with PMP program. Work includes resurfacing, slurry and reconstruction as needed.																	
Limits		citywide		FISCAL YEAR		FUND TYPE		ENG		ROW		CON/IMP		O&M		TOTAL		TOTAL ESCALATED			
Project Notes		2031		Unfunded/Unknown		\$100,000		\$0		\$900,000		\$0		\$1,000,000		\$1,143,724					
								Totals:		\$100,000		\$0		\$900,000		\$0		\$1,000,000 \$1,143,724			
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress																		Total Programmed: \$1,000,000			

TIP ID CP-11792		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Los Alamitos, City of							
Local Project Number:		Project Title							
Additional Project IDs:		Median Project - Katella Ave.							
Type of Work: Safety		Project Description							
Type of Work Description: Safety - Install curb median		improve median							
Limits		FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
various locations		2027	Unfunded/Unknown	\$0	\$0	\$450,000	\$0	\$450,000	\$472,781
Project Notes		2029	Unfunded/Unknown	\$0	\$0	\$12,500	\$0	\$12,500	\$13,798
				Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$462,500	\$0	\$462,500 \$486,579
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress									Total Programmed: \$462,500

TIP ID		CP-11793		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY						Los Alamitos, City of	
Local Project Number:		Project Title									
Additional Project IDs:		Median Project - Los Alamitos Blvd. (Katella to Farquhar)									
Type of Work: Safety		Project Description									
Type of Work Description: Safety - Other		median improvements									
Limits											
Los Alamitos Blvd. (Katella to Farquhar)											
Project Notes											

TIP ID CP-10934		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Los Alamitos, City of						
Local Project Number: N/A		Project Title						
Additional Project IDs:		Pavement Management Plan						
Type of Work: Road Maintenance		Project Description						
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Studies or PMP updates		Pavement Management Plan						
Limits	FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
City wide	2027	Unfunded/Unknown	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
Project Notes	2029	Unfunded/Unknown	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000
	2031	Unfunded/Unknown	\$70,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000
			Totals:	\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$180,000
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress								Total Programmed: \$180,000

TIP ID CP-12419		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Los Alamitos, City of																															
Local Project Number:		Project Title																															
Additional Project IDs:		Pine Street Project (Town Center Mixed Use Plan)																															
Type of Work: Road Widening		Project Description																															
Type of Work Description: Road Widening - Widen width of existing traffic lanes		Complete streets implementation for downtown Pine Street																															
Limits		<table><tr><th>FISCAL YEAR</th><th>FUND TYPE</th><th>ENG</th><th>ROW</th><th>CON/IMP</th><th>O&M</th><th>TOTAL</th><th>TOTAL ESCALATED</th></tr><tr><td>2027</td><td>Unfunded/Unknown</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$7,000,000</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$7,000,000</td><td>\$7,354,375</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Totals:</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$7,000,000</td><td>\$0</td><td>\$7,000,000</td><td>\$7,354,375</td></tr></table>							FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED	2027	Unfunded/Unknown	\$0	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$7,354,375			Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$7,354,375
FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED																										
2027	Unfunded/Unknown	\$0	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$7,354,375																										
		Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$7,354,375																									
Project Notes																																	
complete streets project to incorporate widened streets, new sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, and additional parking																																	
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress		Total Programmed: \$7,000,000																															

TIP ID		CP-10948		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY					Los Alamitos, City of								
Local Project Number:		Project Title															
Additional Project IDs:		Replace Safety Lights at Intersections with LED Lights															
Type of Work:		Safety		Project Description													
Type of Work Description:		Safety - Improve lighting of roadway		Install new LED Safety Lights													
Limits		FISCAL YEAR		FUND TYPE		ENG		ROW		CON/IMP		O&M		TOTAL		TOTAL ESCALATED	
Throughout City		2026		Unfunded/Unknown		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
Project Notes		2027		Unfunded/Unknown		\$0		\$0		\$50,000		\$0		\$50,000		\$52,531	
		2028		Unfunded/Unknown		\$0		\$0		\$50,000		\$0		\$50,000		\$53,845	
						Totals:		\$0		\$0		\$100,000		\$0		\$100,000 \$106,376	
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress																	
Total Programmed: \$100,000																	

TIP ID CP-10949		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY Los Alamitos, City of								
Local Project Number: N/A		Project Title								
Additional Project IDs:		Replacement of Residential Signage Project								
Type of Work: Safety		Project Description								
Type of Work Description: Safety - Signage installation and/or replacement		Replacing outdated street signs with mandated versions per the new federal criteria								
Limits		FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED	
Arterial streets within the city		2026	Unfunded/Unknown	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Project Notes		2027	Unfunded/Unknown	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$104,556	
		2028	Unfunded/Unknown	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$106,920	
		2029	Unfunded/Unknown	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$109,343	
		2030	Unfunded/Unknown	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$111,827	
		2031	Unfunded/Unknown	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$114,372	
		2032	Unfunded/Unknown	\$10,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$116,982	
				Totals:	\$60,000	\$0	\$540,000	\$0	\$600,000	\$664,000
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress		Total Programmed: \$600,000								

TIP ID		CP-10951		IMPLEMENTING AGENCY					Los Alamitos, City of	
Local Project Number: N/A				Project Title						
Additional Project IDs:				Residential Street Improvements						
Type of Work: Road Maintenance				Project Description						
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway				Rehabilitation of local roadways to comply with PMP program. Work includes resurfacing, slurry and reconstruction as needed.						
Limits										
Citywide										
Project Notes										

TIP ID		CP-10953	IMPLEMENTING AGENCY							Los Alamitos, City of	
Local Project Number: N/A			Project Title								
Additional Project IDs:			Street Markings/Striping								
Type of Work: Safety			Project Description								
Type of Work Description: Safety - Restripe roadway			Replacing Street Marking and Street Striping								
Limits			FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED	
City wide											
Project Notes			2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$153,750	
			2027	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$105,062	
			2028	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$107,689	
			2029	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$110,381	
			2030	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$113,141	
			2031	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$115,969	
			2032	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	\$118,869	
					Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000	\$824,861
Last Revised: 25-00 - In Progress										Total Programmed: \$750,000	

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-21

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, AND MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City desires to maintain and improve the streets within its jurisdiction, including those arterials contained in the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH); and,

WHEREAS, the City has endorsed a definition of and process for, determining consistency of the City's Traffic Circulation Plan with the MPAH; and,

WHEREAS, the City has adopted a General Plan Circulation Element which does not preclude implementation of the MPAH within its jurisdiction; and,

WHEREAS, the City is required to adopt a resolution biennially informing the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that the City Circulation Element is in conformance with the MPAH and whether any changes to any arterial highways of said Circulation Element have been adopted by the City during Fiscal Years (FY) 2023-24 and FY 2024-25; and,

WHEREAS, the City is required to send biennially to the OCTA all recommended changes to the City Circulation Element and the MPAH for the purposes of re-qualifying for participation in the Comprehensive Transportation Funding Programs; and,

WHEREAS, the City is required to adopt a resolution biennially certifying that the City has an existing Mitigation Fee Program that assesses traffic impacts of new development and requires new development to pay a fair share of necessary transportation improvements attributable to the new development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The arterial highway portion of the City Circulation Element of the City is in conformance with the MPAH.

SECTION 3. The City attests that no unilateral reduction in through lanes has been made on any MPAH arterials during FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25.

SECTION 4. The City affirms that it will bring forward requests to amend the MPAH, when necessary, in order to ensure that the MPAH and the General Plan Circulation Element remain consistent.

SECTION 5. The City reaffirms that the existing Mitigation Fee Program is in effect.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 9th day of June 2025.

Shelly Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 9th day of June, 2025, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City is required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and,

WHEREAS, the City is required to adopt and update a Pavement Management Plan (PMP), using the required format, regarding the status of road pavement conditions and implementation of the PMP on a biennial basis; and,

WHEREAS, the City is required to provide a plan that manages the preservation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of paved roads by analyzing pavement life cycles, assessing overall system performance costs, and determining alternative strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The Pavement Management Plan is in conformance with the Pavement Management Plan Submittal Template provided in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines.

SECTION 3. The City hereby adopts a Pavement Management Plan, attached as Exhibit A, and has provided an updated Pavement Management Plan report, using the required format, to OCTA.

SECTION 4. The City Engineer or designee is authorized to sign the Pavement Management Plan certification form.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 9th day of June 2025.

Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 9th day of June, 2025, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Residential & Arterial Streets 2025

PREPARED BY:



PREPARED FOR:

Public Works Department

Christopher Kelley, P.E.
City Engineer

Table of Content

Introduction	1
Executive Summary	1
System Inventory	1
Distress Summary	2
Condition Results	3
Maintenance Recommendations	15
Treatment Cost Summary	15
Recommendations and Closure	17
Disclaimer:	17
Appendix A : Pavement condition- Section level	A-1
Appendix B: Maintenance Recommendations-Section level	B-1

List of Tables

Table 1 Pavement Condition Categories	3
Table 2 Street Condition Summary (Sorted Alphabetically)	5
Table 3 Street Condition Summary (Sorted by Condition)	9
Table 4 Treatment Decision Matrix	15
Table 5 M&R Treatment Cost Summary	16

INTRODUCTION

For the Los Alamitos Pavement Project, Willdan Engineering partnered with CivilCorp, LLC to provide specialized pavement engineering services. As part of this collaboration, Willdan conducted a network-level field distress survey, while CivilCorp was responsible for calculating Pavement Condition Index (PCI) scores for all city-maintained streets using PAVER. Based on the survey data, CivilCorp prepared a comprehensive professional report summarizing the overall pavement surface condition. The report features a detailed analysis of PCI scores across asphalt concrete (AC) sections, a breakdown of observed surface distresses, and recommended treatment categories for each pavement section. These treatment recommendations are supported by cost estimates and are designed to identify the most effective and cost-efficient strategies for pavement maintenance and rehabilitation. The report equips stakeholders with a clear, data-driven understanding of current pavement conditions and actionable solutions for preserving and improving the roadway network.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Los Alamitos recently completed a comprehensive pavement condition assessment covering approximately 31.66 miles and 6.75 million square feet of roadway surface. The evaluation was conducted in accordance with ASTM D6433-20, utilizing the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) methodology to quantify the condition of the city's asphalt network. The assessment determined an area-weighted average PCI of 74.20, placing the overall network in the "Satisfactory" category. Observed distresses included block cracking, alligator cracking, utility patching, rutting, potholes, and linear cracking, reflecting a mix of surface aging and deeper structural issues.

The condition distribution revealed that 40.46% of the network is in Good condition and 23.30% in Satisfactory condition, offering opportunities for low-cost preventive maintenance. However, the analysis also found that 18.44% of the network is in Poor condition, with an additional 6.90% and 4.06% in Very Poor and Serious condition, respectively. These findings indicate that more than 31% of the city's roadway infrastructure has reached advanced stages of deterioration and may require major rehabilitation or full reconstruction if left unaddressed.

To respond effectively, a treatment strategy was developed based on condition severity. Preventive maintenance was recommended for 23.4% of the network, yet account for less than 2% of the projected \$28.42 million total cost—demonstrating high cost-efficiency in preserving pavements that are still in functional condition. On the other hand, reconstruction, covering just 19.71% of the network, represents a disproportionate 82.56% of the overall budget, highlighting the high costs associated with deferred maintenance and structural failure.

SYSTEM INVENTORY

The pavement inventory for the Los Alamitos project encompasses a total roadway length of approximately **31.66 miles**. This comprehensive inventory is critical for assessing the current pavement conditions, informing effective maintenance and rehabilitation strategies, and supporting the long-term sustainability of Los Alamitos's transportation infrastructure.

DISTRESS SUMMARY

CivilCorp received pavement distress data from Willdan, collected during the field evaluation process in accordance with ASTM D6433-20 standards. Upon receipt, CivilCorp conducted a detailed quality assurance review to confirm the accuracy and completeness of the dataset. All distress types, severities, and extents were validated to ensure consistency with the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) methodology. The data was also scrutinized for errors or inconsistencies to ensure its reliability for subsequent analysis.

The types and frequencies of pavement distresses observed throughout the City of Los Alamitos reflect the combined effects of traffic loading, environmental conditions, construction practices, and utility-related activities. The most commonly observed distresses include block cracking, present in 49.47% of the pavement inventory data (PIDs), and patching or utility cut patching, which appeared in 48.42% of PIDs. Alligator cracking was also widespread, affecting 42.11% of the network. Potholes and rutting were identified in 9.47% and 10.53% of PIDs, respectively, while longitudinal and transverse cracking occurred in 8.42%. Less frequently observed distresses included depressions at 5.26%, edge cracking and slippage cracking at 2.11% each, and swell and raveling, both recorded at 1.05%.

Load-related distresses such as alligator cracking and rutting are typically the result of repeated vehicle loading and subgrade weakness. Climate-related issues like block cracking and longitudinal/transverse cracking often stem from temperature cycling and aging of the asphalt binder. Construction deficiencies and utility-related interventions contribute significantly to the high incidence of patching, while potholes, depressions, and edge cracking may indicate localized structural failures or inadequate drainage.

Overall, block cracking, patching, and alligator cracking emerged as the most prevalent distresses, suggesting that both surface-level aging and structural deterioration are widespread across the City of Los Alamitos pavement network. Figure 1 illustrates the distribution of these distresses throughout the city.

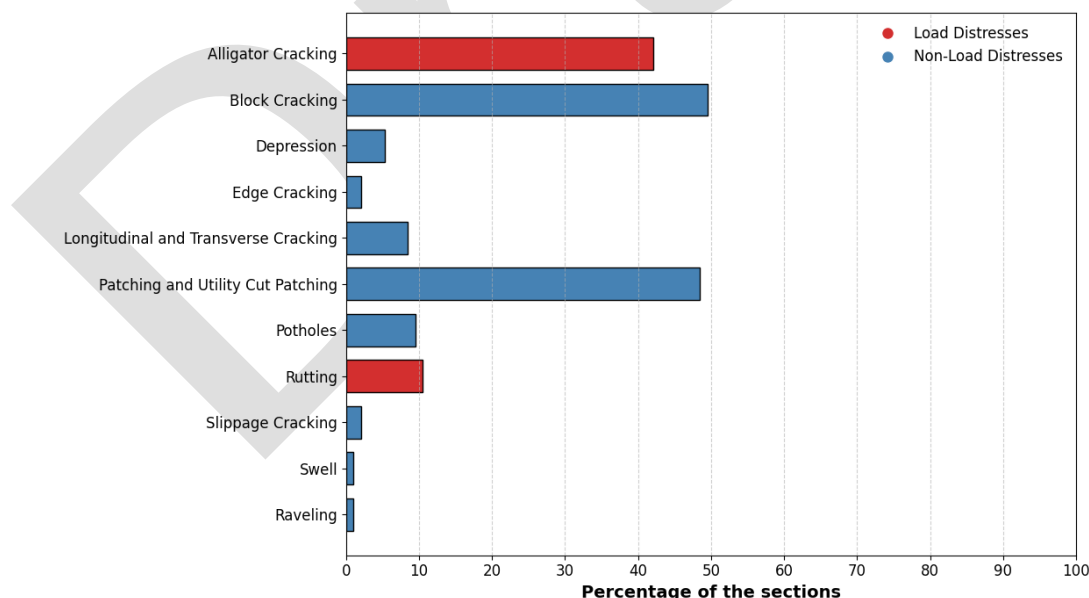


Figure 1 Distress Summary

CONDITION RESULTS

The PCI values provided by Willdan Engineering were classified by CivilCorp according to the condition categories outlined in the table above. Pavement sections with a PCI of 86–100 were considered Good, 71–85 Satisfactory, 56–70 Fair, 41–55 Poor, 26–40 Very Poor, 11–25 Serious, and 0–10 Failed, see Table 1.

Table 1 Pavement Condition Categories

PCI Range	Condition Category
86–100	Good
71–85	Satisfactory
56–70	Fair
41–55	Poor
26–40	Very Poor
11–25	Serious
0–10	Failed

The pavement network in the City of Los Alamitos covers a total area of approximately 6,751,279 square feet and reflects a broad spectrum of conditions (Figure 2). A significant portion—40.46% (2,731,346 square feet)—is rated as good, indicating strong pavement performance and minimal immediate maintenance needs. An additional 23.30% (1,573,029 square feet) falls into the satisfactory category, where preventive maintenance would help sustain current conditions. However, the network also includes segments that require more focused attention: 18.44% (1,244,947 square feet) is in poor condition, 6.90% (465,899 square feet) is very poor, and 4.06% (274,387 square feet) is rated as serious. Meanwhile, 6.84% (461,671 square feet) is categorized as fair, showing moderate wear that may benefit from targeted interventions.

The area-weighted Pavement Condition Index (PCI) is 74.2, which corresponds to a network-level condition rating of “Satisfactory”.

Condition summary at branch level is included to provide a detailed assessment of individual roadway segments. Table 2 presents them sorted alphabetically, and Table 3 presents branch conditions sorted by overall condition. A spatial representation of the results is shown in Figure 3. The condition summary at the section level is presented in Appendix A.

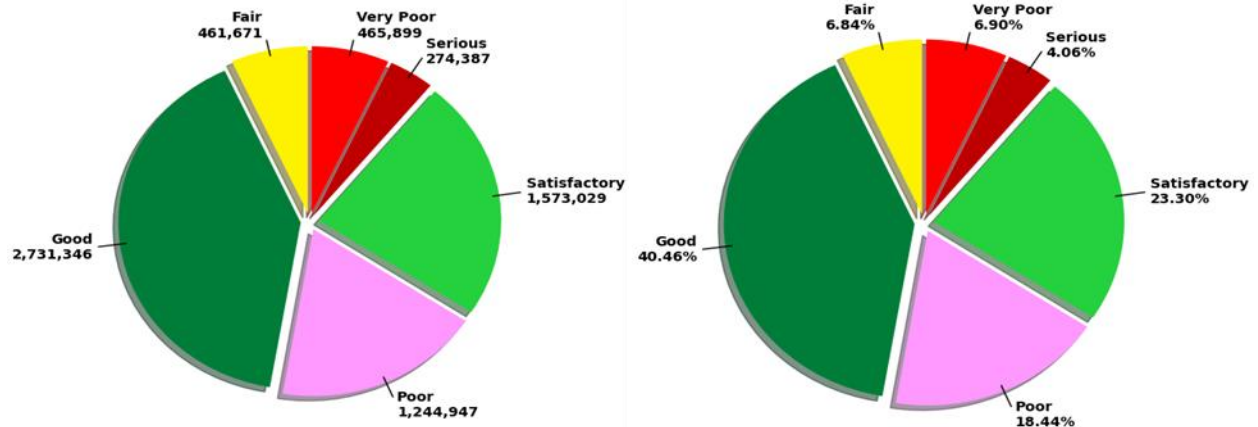


Figure 2 Pavement Condition Distribution by SF (Left) and Percentage (Right)

Table 2 Street Condition Summary (Sorted Alphabetically)

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Antietam Ave	520	16640	95	Good
Apollo Cir	28	616	100	Good
Ball Road	1245	99600	60	Fair
Barbi Ln	473	15136	100	Good
Bennington St	766	24512	95	Good
Bloomfield St	196	6272	95	Good
Bloomfield St	2530	151800	95	Good
Bloomfield St	3315	215475	66	Fair
Bradbury Rd	610	19520	75	Satisfactory
Bradbury Rd	460	22080	45	Poor
Briggeman Dr	770	24640	49	Poor
Briggeman Dr	400	10400	42	Poor
Bunkerhill Dr	1117	35744	100	Good
Calle Lee	910	32760	29	Very Poor
Carlsbad Cir	66	1452	100	Good
Catalina St	510	18360	100	Good
Catalina St	201	6432	100	Good
Catalina St	847	27951	68	Fair
Catalina St	391	12512	100	Good
Catalina St	406	12992	100	Good
Catalina St	395	13035	63	Fair
Cerritos Ave	1450	116000	100	Good
Cerritos Ave	1685	124690	22	Serious
Cerritos Ave	1450	116000	43	Poor
Cerritos Ave	2615	209200	50	Poor
Cherry St	1129	37257	100	Good
Cherry St	168	8736	95	Good
Cherry St	2403	76896	83	Satisfactory
Chestnut St	475	19950	55	Poor
Chestnut St	274	11508	95	Good
Chestnut St	621	26082	100	Good
Chestnut St	1346	44418	100	Good
Corporate Center	890	32040	55	Poor
Del Norte Way	386	11580	95	Good
Denwood Ave	1218	38976	100	Good
El Dorado Way	378	11340	95	Good
Enterprise Dr	149	5215	100	Good
Enterprise Dr	910	31850	100	Good
Enterprise Dr	293	10255	100	Good
Essex Dr	910	31850	100	Good

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Farnham Ave	263	7890	100	Good
Farquhar Ave	2575	90125	80	Satisfactory
Farquhar Ave	2600	91000	95	Good
Fenley Dr	157	4710	95	Good
Florista St	1100	57200	53	Poor
Florista St	475	17100	53	Poor
Florista St	199	10348	95	Good
Florista St	357	18564	95	Good
Florista St	201	10452	95	Good
Florista St	393	20436	95	Good
Glacier Cir	375	8250	100	Good
Green Ave	1185	39105	46	Poor
Green Ave	1306	43098	75	Satisfactory
Green Ave	670	22110	46	Poor
Green Ave	786	25938	51	Poor
Green Ave	273	9282	100	Good
Green Ave	1337	44121	75	Satisfactory
Green Ave	1185	41475	100	Good
Harrisburg Rd	953	31449	100	Good
Holden Cir	582	17460	95	Good
Howard Ave	669	22077	75	Satisfactory
Howard Ave	1157	40495	100	Good
Howard Ave	1185	39105	95	Good
Howard Ave	625	21875	100	Good
Howard Ave	876	26280	95	Good
Howard Ave	1337	44121	75	Satisfactory
Howard Ave	1246	39872	95	Good
Howard Ave	788	26004	29	Very Poor
Howard Ave	1100	35200	100	Good
Humbolt St	1277	47249	95	Good
Humbolt St	218	8066	95	Good
Humbolt St	1200	48000	43	Poor
Interior Cir	50	1100	100	Good
Katella Ave EB	2600	96200	28	Very Poor
Katella Ave EB	2650	119250	55	Poor
Katella Ave EB	2680	109880	45	Poor
Katella Ave EB	2645	111090	82	Satisfactory
Katella Ave EB	2305	99115	82	Satisfactory
Katella Ave WB	2680	107200	34	Very Poor
Katella Ave WB	3265	107745	15	Serious
Katella Ave WB	2305	99115	100	Good
Katella Ave WB	2645	111090	26	Very Poor

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Katella Ave WB	2050	90200	60	Fair
Katella Frontage Rd	898	26940	100	Good
Kaylor Ave	155	4650	100	Good
Kaylor Ave	159	4770	95	Good
Kaylor Ave	216	6480	95	Good
Kaylor Ave	903	32508	95	Good
Kearsarge Ave	1059	33888	95	Good
Kelly Ln	509	16288	100	Good
Kempton Dr	1007	32224	75	Satisfactory
Kings St	1112	41144	95	Good
Kinmount St	204	6120	100	Good
Kyle St	146	4672	100	Good
Kyle St	480	17280	45	Poor
La Colmena Way	638	20416	75	Satisfactory
Lampson Frontage Rd	340	9520	95	Good
Langley Dr	947	33145	100	Good
Lassen St	220	7260	95	Good
Lexington Dr	1300	78000	79	Satisfactory
Lexington Dr	1275	33150	77	Satisfactory
Linda Way	510	16320	100	Good
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58045	35	Very Poor
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58045	95	Good
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2624	123328	55	Poor
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2520	113400	81	Satisfactory
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1300	109200	82	Satisfactory
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1775	65675	83	Satisfactory
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2520	113400	42	Poor
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1938	87210	100	Good
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2629	123563	83	Satisfactory
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1775	67450	74	Satisfactory
Los Vaqueros	960	34560	41	Poor
Lunar Dr	290	8120	95	Good
Maple St	183	5856	100	Good
Maple St	691	22112	100	Good
Maple St	250	8000	100	Good
Marion Ave	365	12045	95	Good
Midway Dr	910	31850	100	Good
Midway Dr	291	10185	100	Good
Mindora St	731	23392	95	Good
Myra Ave	703	23199	95	Good
Noel St	1310	41920	95	Good
Noel St	836	35112	100	Good

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Oak St	659	30314	100	Good
Oak St	1311	60306	100	Good
Olympic Dr	213	5964	95	Good
Orangewood Ave	1280	40960	83	Satisfactory
Paseo Bonita	801	25632	75	Satisfactory
Paseo Bonita	400	12800	75	Satisfactory
Paseo Bonita	1747	55904	95	Good
Pine St	1021	32672	75	Satisfactory
Pine St	2257	72224	75	Satisfactory
Pine St	910	30030	55	Poor
Pine St	480	25440	95	Good
Pine St	175	5600	95	Good
Pine St	410	18450	95	Good
Portal Dr	865	34600	28	Very Poor
Rainier Cir	93	2046	100	Good
Ranger Dr	1105	35360	100	Good
Reagan St	1165	61745	100	Good
Reagan St	1023	32736	75	Satisfactory
Reagan St	1238	39616	75	Satisfactory
Reagan St	837	27621	100	Good
Reagan St	1311	41952	25	Serious
Reagan St	1019	32608	83	Satisfactory
Reagan St	820	29520	41	Poor
Rochelle St	728	23296	100	Good
Rossmoor Way	608	19456	75	Satisfactory
Rossmoor Way	460	20240	55	Poor
San Bonito Ave	638	23606	95	Good
San Joaquin St	245	7350	95	Good
San Joaquin St	273	9009	95	Good
San Joaquin St	186	6138	95	Good
San Mateo Ave	610	20130	95	Good
Saratoga Dr	1237	43295	100	Good
Satellite Dr	309	8652	95	Good
Sausalito St	425	14025	100	Good
Sausalito St	395	13035	100	Good
Sausalito St	308	10164	100	Good
Serpentine Dr	840	26880	81	Satisfactory
Shasta Ave	457	15081	95	Good
Siboney St	381	12192	95	Good
Sierra Cir	293	9669	95	Good
Snark St	218	7194	91	Good
Snark St	112	3696	45	Poor

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Tarawa Dr	1120	35840	100	Good
Thor Ave	942	31086	100	Good
Ticonderoga Dr	1262	40384	100	Good
Toland Ave	325	9750	95	Good
Toland Cir	581	17430	95	Good
Tripoli Ave	1064	34048	95	Good
Via El Mercado	335	15410	57	Fair
Vicksburg Cir	107	2354	100	Good
Vista De Ora	397	12704	83	Satisfactory
Walnut St	656	21648	100	Good
Walnut St	615	26445	100	Good
Walnut St	586	32816	100	Good
Winners Cir	750	31500	82	Satisfactory

Table 3 Street Condition Summary (Sorted by Condition)

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Katella Ave WB	3265	107745	15	Serious
Cerritos Ave	1685	124690	22	Serious
Reagan St	1311	41952	25	Serious
Katella Ave WB	2645	111090	26	Very Poor
Katella Ave EB	2600	96200	28	Very Poor
Portal Dr	865	34600	28	Very Poor
Howard Ave	788	26004	29	Very Poor
Calle Lee	910	32760	29	Very Poor
Katella Ave WB	2680	107200	34	Very Poor
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58045	35	Very Poor
Reagan St	820	29520	41	Poor
Los Vaqueros	960	34560	41	Poor
Briggeman Dr	400	10400	42	Poor
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2520	113400	42	Poor
Humbolt St	1200	48000	43	Poor
Cerritos Ave	1450	116000	43	Poor
Katella Ave EB	2680	109880	45	Poor
Snark St	112	3696	45	Poor
Kyle St	480	17280	45	Poor
Bradbury Rd	460	22080	45	Poor
Green Ave	1185	39105	46	Poor
Green Ave	670	22110	46	Poor
Briggeman Dr	770	24640	49	Poor
Cerritos Ave	2615	209200	50	Poor
Green Ave	786	25938	51	Poor

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Florista St	1100	57200	53	Poor
Florista St	475	17100	53	Poor
Katella Ave EB	2650	119250	55	Poor
Pine St	910	30030	55	Poor
Corporate Center	890	32040	55	Poor
Chestnut St	475	19950	55	Poor
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2624	123328	55	Poor
Rossmoor Way	460	20240	55	Poor
Via El Mercado	335	15410	57	Fair
Ball Road	1245	99600	60	Fair
Katella Ave WB	2050	90200	60	Fair
Catalina St	395	13035	63	Fair
Bloomfield St	3315	215475	66	Fair
Catalina St	847	27951	68	Fair
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1775	67450	74	Satisfactory
Green Ave	1306	43098	75	Satisfactory
Howard Ave	669	22077	75	Satisfactory
Howard Ave	1337	44121	75	Satisfactory
Kempton Dr	1007	32224	75	Satisfactory
La Colmena Way	638	20416	75	Satisfactory
Paseo Bonita	801	25632	75	Satisfactory
Paseo Bonita	400	12800	75	Satisfactory
Pine St	1021	32672	75	Satisfactory
Pine St	2257	72224	75	Satisfactory
Reagan St	1023	32736	75	Satisfactory
Reagan St	1238	39616	75	Satisfactory
Rossmoor Way	608	19456	75	Satisfactory
Bradbury Rd	610	19520	75	Satisfactory
Green Ave	1337	44121	75	Satisfactory
Lexington Dr	1275	33150	77	Satisfactory
Lexington Dr	1300	78000	79	Satisfactory
Farquhar Ave	2575	90125	80	Satisfactory
Serpentine Dr	840	26880	81	Satisfactory
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2520	113400	81	Satisfactory
Katella Ave EB	2645	111090	82	Satisfactory
Katella Ave EB	2305	99115	82	Satisfactory
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1300	109200	82	Satisfactory
Winners Cir	750	31500	82	Satisfactory
Orangewood Ave	1280	40960	83	Satisfactory
Reagan St	1019	32608	83	Satisfactory
Vista De Ora	397	12704	83	Satisfactory
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2629	123563	83	Satisfactory

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1775	65675	83	Satisfactory
Cherry St	2403	76896	83	Satisfactory
Snark St	218	7194	91	Good
Holden Cir	582	17460	95	Good
Farquhar Ave	2600	91000	95	Good
Howard Ave	1185	39105	95	Good
Howard Ave	876	26280	95	Good
Howard Ave	1246	39872	95	Good
Humbolt St	1277	47249	95	Good
Humbolt St	218	8066	95	Good
Kaylor Ave	159	4770	95	Good
Kaylor Ave	216	6480	95	Good
Kearsarge Ave	1059	33888	95	Good
Kings St	1112	41144	95	Good
Lassen St	220	7260	95	Good
Lunar Dr	290	8120	95	Good
Marion Ave	365	12045	95	Good
Mindora St	731	23392	95	Good
Myra Ave	703	23199	95	Good
Noel St	1310	41920	95	Good
Olympic Dr	213	5964	95	Good
Paseo Bonita	1747	55904	95	Good
Pine St	480	25440	95	Good
San Bonito Ave	638	23606	95	Good
Bloomfield St	196	6272	95	Good
San Joaquin St	245	7350	95	Good
San Joaquin St	273	9009	95	Good
San Joaquin St	186	6138	95	Good
San Mateo Ave	610	20130	95	Good
Satellite Dr	309	8652	95	Good
Shasta Ave	457	15081	95	Good
Sierra Cir	293	9669	95	Good
Toland Ave	325	9750	95	Good
Toland Cir	581	17430	95	Good
Tripoli Ave	1064	34048	95	Good
Lampson Frontage Rd	340	9520	95	Good
Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58045	95	Good
Pine St	175	5600	95	Good
Pine St	410	18450	95	Good
Florista St	199	10348	95	Good
Florista St	357	18564	95	Good
Chestnut St	274	11508	95	Good

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Bloomfield St	2530	151800	95	Good
Siboney St	381	12192	95	Good
Antietam Ave	520	16640	95	Good
Bennington St	766	24512	95	Good
Cherry St	168	8736	95	Good
Del Norte Way	386	11580	95	Good
El Dorado Way	378	11340	95	Good
Fenley Dr	157	4710	95	Good
Florista St	201	10452	95	Good
Florista St	393	20436	95	Good
Kaylor Ave	903	32508	95	Good
Green Ave	273	9282	100	Good
Harrisburg Rd	953	31449	100	Good
Howard Ave	1157	40495	100	Good
Howard Ave	625	21875	100	Good
Interior Cir	50	1100	100	Good
Kaylor Ave	155	4650	100	Good
Kelly Ln	509	16288	100	Good
Kinmount St	204	6120	100	Good
Kyle St	146	4672	100	Good
Langley Dr	947	33145	100	Good
Linda Way	510	16320	100	Good
Maple St	183	5856	100	Good
Maple St	691	22112	100	Good
Maple St	250	8000	100	Good
Midway Dr	910	31850	100	Good
Midway Dr	291	10185	100	Good
Oak St	659	30314	100	Good
Oak St	1311	60306	100	Good
Rainier Cir	93	2046	100	Good
Ranger Dr	1105	35360	100	Good
Reagan St	1165	61745	100	Good
Reagan St	837	27621	100	Good
Rochelle St	728	23296	100	Good
Saratoga Dr	1237	43295	100	Good
Sausalito St	425	14025	100	Good
Sausalito St	395	13035	100	Good
Sausalito St	308	10164	100	Good
Katella Ave WB	2305	99115	100	Good
Tarawa Dr	1120	35840	100	Good
Thor Ave	942	31086	100	Good
Ticonderoga Dr	1262	40384	100	Good

Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
Vicksburg Cir	107	2354	100	Good
Walnut St	656	21648	100	Good
Walnut St	615	26445	100	Good
Walnut St	586	32816	100	Good
Katella Frontage Rd	898	26940	100	Good
Enterprise Dr	149	5215	100	Good
Catalina St	510	18360	100	Good
Noel St	836	35112	100	Good
Howard Ave	1100	35200	100	Good
Cerritos Ave	1450	116000	100	Good
Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1938	87210	100	Good
Apollo Cir	28	616	100	Good
Barbi Ln	473	15136	100	Good
Bunkerhill Dr	1117	35744	100	Good
Carlsbad Cir	66	1452	100	Good
Catalina St	201	6432	100	Good
Catalina St	391	12512	100	Good
Catalina St	406	12992	100	Good
Cherry St	1129	37257	100	Good
Chestnut St	621	26082	100	Good
Chestnut St	1346	44418	100	Good
Denwood Ave	1218	38976	100	Good
Enterprise Dr	910	31850	100	Good
Enterprise Dr	293	10255	100	Good
Essex Dr	910	31850	100	Good
Farnham Ave	263	7890	100	Good
Glacier Cir	375	8250	100	Good
Green Ave	1185	41475	100	Good

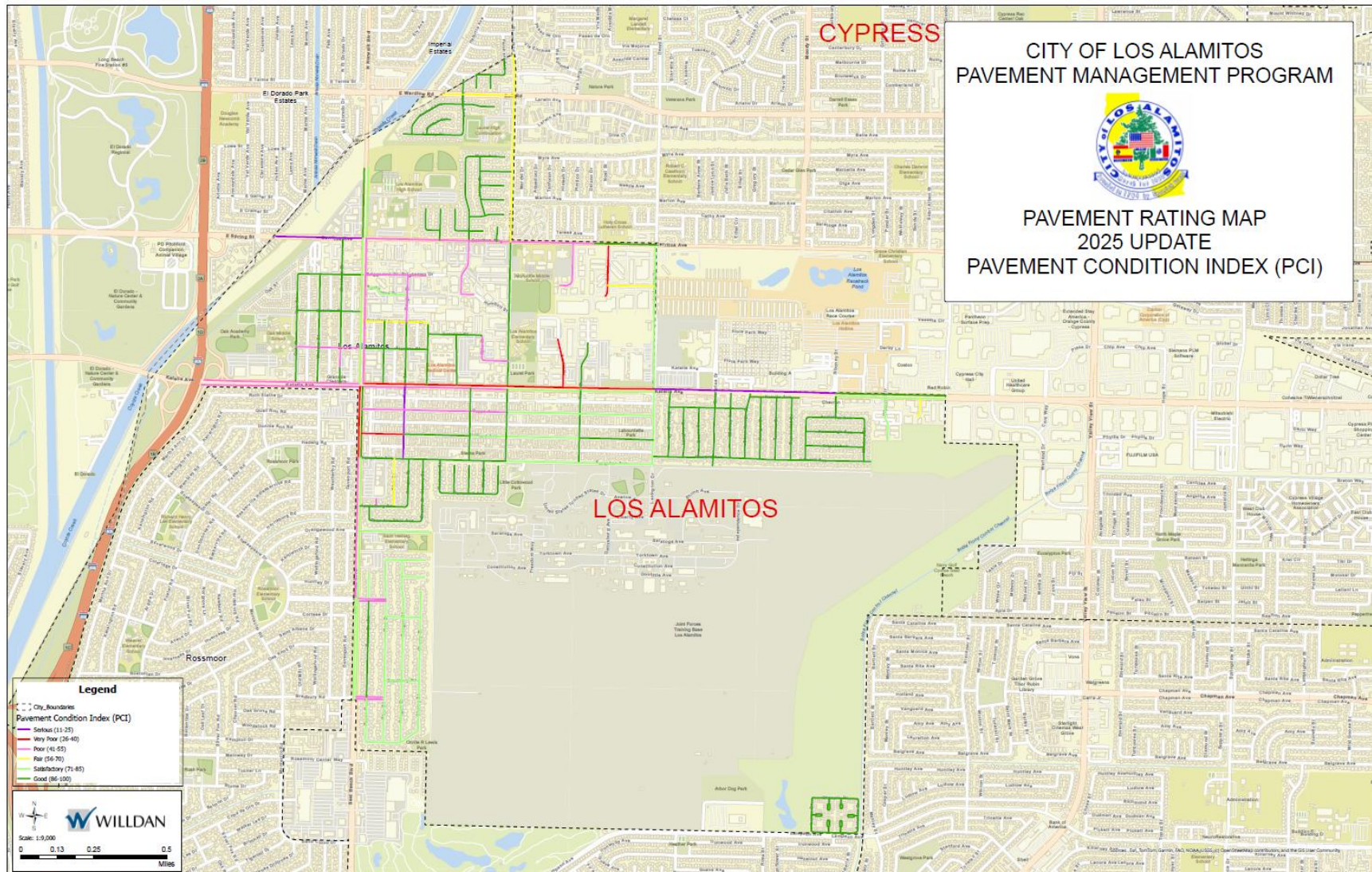


Figure 3 Current Pavement Condition

MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS

Table 4 and is used to determine the appropriate pavement treatment based on the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) value. Appendix B presents the recommended treatments at the segment level. In addition, Table 4 provides descriptions of the specific items included in each Maintenance and Rehabilitation (M&R) treatment. For example, in Table 4, the resurfacing treatment includes cold milling, edge striping, centerline striping, and an asphalt overlay.

Table 4 Treatment Decision Matrix

M&R Category	Items Included	Total Cost (\$/ SF)	PCI Range
Monitor	Do Nothing	0.0	95-100
Preventive	Slurry Seal	0.31	70-95
Resurfacing	Cold Mill	2.96	70-60
	Edge Striping		
	Centerline Striping		
	Overlay		
Rehabilitation	Mill and Overlay	4.70	50-60
	10% Remove and Recompact		
Reconstruction	Asphalt Removal	17.63	0-50
	Edge Striping		
	Centerline Striping		
	6" Asphalt Concrete		
	6" Aggregate Base		

TREATMENT COST SUMMARY

For pavements in Los Alamitos, the maintenance and rehabilitation strategy is heavily skewed toward reconstruction (see Table 5), which covers approximately 19.7% of the pavement area but accounts for over 82.5% of the total cost—about \$23.5 million. This indicates that a notable portion of the network has deteriorated to the extent that full-depth reconstruction is necessary. Preventive maintenance treatments cover the largest portion of treated area—23.4%—yet consume only 1.7% of the total budget, highlighting their high cost-effectiveness when applied early in the pavement lifecycle. Rehabilitation and resurfacing together address around 16.5% of the area and represent about 15.7% of the total cost, suggesting their strategic use in moderately distressed segments. Monitoring, which accounts for the largest single share of area—40.4%—has no associated cost, indicating sections that currently do not require intervention. These findings reinforce the importance of proactive asset management that prioritizes preventive treatments to delay deterioration, minimize expensive reconstructions, and extend the service life of the pavement network in Los Alamitos. Figure 4 presents these treatment allocations in graphical form.

Table 5 M&R Treatment Cost Summary

Treatment	Area (sf)	Total Cost (\$)	Area %	Cost %
Monitor	2,724,152	0	40.35	0
Preventive	1,580,223	489,869	23.41	1.72
Resurfacing	446,261	1,320,933	6.61	4.65
Rehabilitation	669,686	3,147,525	9.92	11.07
Reconstruction	1,330,957	23,464,771	19.71	82.56
Total	6,751,279	28,423,098	100	100

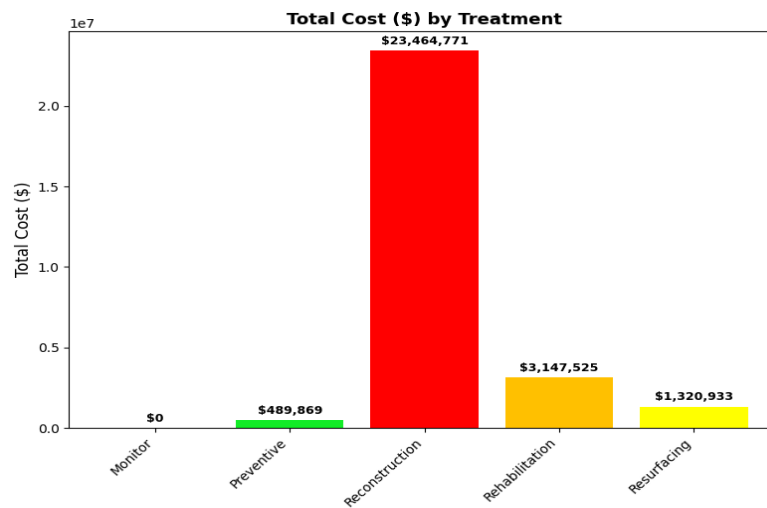
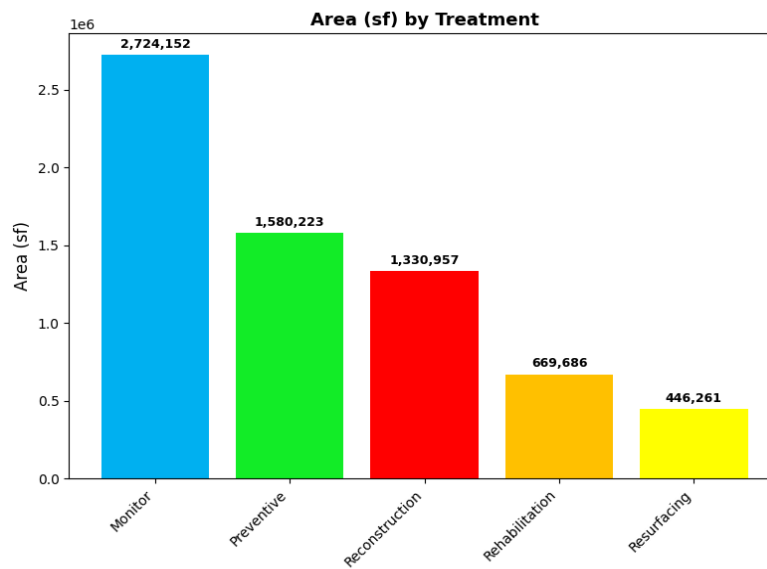


Figure 4 Treatment Summary by Area (Up) and Cost (Down)

RECOMMENDATIONS AND CLOSURE

The pavement evaluation for the City of Los Alamitos revealed a network-wide Pavement Condition Index (PCI) of 74.2, indicating an overall satisfactory condition. The assessment covered approximately 6.75 million square feet of roadway. Reconstruction is needed for about 19.7% of the network due to severe deterioration, accounting for the majority of the cost. Preventive maintenance and resurfacing are viable for roughly 30% of the area, representing cost-effective strategies for extending pavement life. Nearly 40.4% of the network is in sufficient condition to warrant ongoing monitoring without immediate intervention. The estimated total cost for addressing all treatment needs is approximately \$28.4 million. These findings emphasize the importance of implementing a strategic pavement management plan that prioritizes preservation while addressing critical rehabilitation needs.

DISCLAIMER:

This report has been prepared with the understanding that CivilCorp, LLC, and its engineers are not licensed to provide engineering services in the State of California. As such, Willdan Engineering, a licensed firm in California, will assume responsibility for sealing the report and ensuring its compliance with applicable regulations. CivilCorp, LLC's role in this project is limited to providing technical advisory support.

APPENDIX A : PAVEMENT CONDITION- SECTION LEVEL

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEWB::19	Katella Ave WB	3265	107745	15	Serious
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::6	Cerritos Ave	1685	124690	22	Serious
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::193	Reagan St	1311	41952	25	Serious
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEWB::24	Katella Ave WB	2645	111090	26	Very Poor
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::13	Katella Ave EB	2600	96200	28	Very Poor
LOSALAMTOS::PORTADR::278	Portal Dr	865	34600	28	Very Poor
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::117	Howard Ave	788	26004	29	Very Poor
LOSALAMTOS::CALLELEE::272	Calle Lee	910	32760	29	Very Poor
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEWB::17	Katella Ave WB	2680	107200	34	Very Poor
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::27	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58045	35	Very Poor
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::268	Reagan St	820	29520	41	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::LOSVAQUE::276	Los Vaqueros	960	34560	41	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::BRIGGDR::270	Briggeman Dr	400	10400	42	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::29	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2520	113400	42	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::HUMBOST::274	Humbolt St	1200	48000	43	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::8	Cerritos Ave	1450	116000	43	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::16	Katella Ave EB	2680	109880	45	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::SNARKST::225	Snark St	112	3696	45	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::KYLEST::267	Kyle St	480	17280	45	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::BRADBRD::5	Bradbury Rd	460	22080	45	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::100	Green Ave	1185	39105	46	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::102	Green Ave	670	22110	46	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::BRIGGDR::269	Briggeman Dr	770	24640	49	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::9	Cerritos Ave	2615	209200	50	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::103	Green Ave	786	25938	51	Poor

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::12	Florista St	1100	57200	53	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::265	Florista St	475	17100	53	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::14	Katella Ave EB	2650	119250	55	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::182	Pine St	910	30030	55	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::CORPOCENTE::273	Corporate Center	890	32040	55	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::287	Chestnut St	475	19950	55	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::291	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2624	123328	55	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::ROSSMWAY::36	Rossmoor Way	460	20240	55	Poor
LOSALAMTOS::VIAELMER::279	Via El Mercado	335	15410	57	Fair
LOSALAMTOS::BALLROAD::1	Ball Road	1245	99600	60	Fair
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAWEWB::286	Katella Ave WB	2050	90200	60	Fair
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::61	Catalina St	395	13035	63	Fair
LOSALAMTOS::BLOOMST::4	Bloomfield St	3315	215475	66	Fair
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::57	Catalina St	847	27951	68	Fair
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::31	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1775	67450	74	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::101	Green Ave	1306	43098	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::110	Howard Ave	669	22077	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::115	Howard Ave	1337	44121	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::KEMPTDR::130	Kempton Dr	1007	32224	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::LACOLWAY::136	La Colmena Way	638	20416	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::PASEOBONIT::177	Paseo Bonita	801	25632	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::PASEOBONIT::178	Paseo Bonita	400	12800	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::180	Pine St	1021	32672	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::181	Pine St	2257	72224	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::190	Reagan St	1023	32736	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::191	Reagan St	1238	39616	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::ROSSMWAY::198	Rossmoor Way	608	19456	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::BRADBRD::263	Bradbury Rd	610	19520	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::98	Green Ave	1337	44121	75	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::LEXINDR::275	Lexington Dr	1275	33150	77	Satisfactory

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
LOSALAMTOS::LEXINDR::25	Lexington Dr	1300	78000	79	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::FARQUAVE::10	Farquhar Ave	2575	90125	80	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::SERPEDR::271	Serpentine Dr	840	26880	81	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::30	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2520	113400	81	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::18	Katella Ave EB	2645	111090	82	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::21	Katella Ave EB	2305	99115	82	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::32	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1300	109200	82	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::WINNECIR::38	Winners Cir	750	31500	82	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::ORANGAVE::175	Orangewood Ave	1280	40960	83	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::194	Reagan St	1019	32608	83	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::VISTDEORA::236	Vista De Ora	397	12704	83	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::292	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2629	123563	83	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::35	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1775	65675	83	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::CHERRST::64	Cherry St	2403	76896	83	Satisfactory
LOSALAMTOS::SNARKST::224	Snark St	218	7194	91	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HOLDECIR::108	Holden Cir	582	17460	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::FARQUAVE::11	Farquhar Ave	2600	91000	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::112	Howard Ave	1185	39105	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::114	Howard Ave	876	26280	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::116	Howard Ave	1246	39872	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HUMBOST::118	Humbolt St	1277	47249	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HUMBOST::120	Humbolt St	218	8066	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::125	Kaylor Ave	159	4770	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::126	Kaylor Ave	216	6480	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KEARSAVE::128	Kearsarge Ave	1059	33888	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KINGSST::131	Kings St	1112	41144	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::LASSEST::140	Lassen St	220	7260	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::LUNARDR::151	Lunar Dr	290	8120	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::MARIOAVE::156	Marion Ave	365	12045	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::MINDOST::160	Mindora St	731	23392	95	Good

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
LOSALAMTOS::MYRAAVE::167	Myra Ave	703	23199	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::NOELST::168	Noel St	1310	41920	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::OLYMPDR::172	Olympic Dr	213	5964	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::PASEOBONIT::179	Paseo Bonita	1747	55904	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::183	Pine St	480	25440	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SANBONAVE::199	San Bonito Ave	638	23606	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::BLOOMST::2	Bloomfield St	196	6272	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SANJAOST::200	San Joaquin St	245	7350	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SANJAOST::201	San Joaquin St	273	9009	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SANJAOST::202	San Joaquin St	186	6138	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SANMATAVE::203	San Mateo Ave	610	20130	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SATELDR::212	Satellite Dr	309	8652	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SHASTAVE::218	Shasta Ave	457	15081	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SIERRCIR::223	Sierra Cir	293	9669	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::TOLANAVE::229	Toland Ave	325	9750	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::TOLANCIR::230	Toland Cir	581	17430	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::TRIPOAVE::231	Tripoli Ave	1064	34048	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::LAMPFRORD::261	Lampson Frontage Rd	340	9520	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::28	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58045	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::281	Pine St	175	5600	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::282	Pine St	410	18450	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::283	Florista St	199	10348	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::284	Florista St	357	18564	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::288	Chestnut St	274	11508	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::BLOOMST::3	Bloomfield St	2530	151800	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SIBONST::37	Siboney St	381	12192	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::ANTIEAVE::40	Antietam Ave	520	16640	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::BENNIST::45	Bennington St	766	24512	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CHERRST::63	Cherry St	168	8736	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::DELNORWAY::75	Del Norte Way	386	11580	95	Good

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
LOSALAMTOS::ELDORWAY::79	El Dorado Way	378	11340	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::FENLEDR::84	Fenley Dr	157	4710	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::90	Florista St	201	10452	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::91	Florista St	393	20436	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::977	Kaylor Ave	903	32508	95	Good
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::104	Green Ave	273	9282	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HARRIRD::106	Harrisburg Rd	953	31449	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::111	Howard Ave	1157	40495	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::113	Howard Ave	625	21875	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::INTERCIR::122	Interior Cir	50	1100	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::124	Kaylor Ave	155	4650	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KELLYLN::129	Kelly Ln	509	16288	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KINMOST::132	Kinmount St	204	6120	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KYLEST::135	Kyle St	146	4672	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::LANGLDR::138	Langley Dr	947	33145	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::LINDAWAY::149	Linda Way	510	16320	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::MAPLEST::152	Maple St	183	5856	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::MAPLEST::153	Maple St	691	22112	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::MAPLEST::154	Maple St	250	8000	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::MIDWADR::158	Midway Dr	910	31850	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::MIDWADR::159	Midway Dr	291	10185	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::OAKST::170	Oak St	659	30314	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::OAKST::171	Oak St	1311	60306	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::RAINICIR::186	Rainier Cir	93	2046	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::RANGEDR::187	Ranger Dr	1105	35360	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::188	Reagan St	1165	61745	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::192	Reagan St	837	27621	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::ROCHEST::195	Rochelle St	728	23296	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SARATDR::211	Saratoga Dr	1237	43295	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SAUSAST::213	Sausalito St	425	14025	100	Good

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
LOSALAMTOS::SAUSAST::215	Sausalito St	395	13035	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::SAUSAST::216	Sausalito St	308	10164	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEWB::22	Katella Ave WB	2305	99115	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::TARAWDR::226	Tarawa Dr	1120	35840	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::THORAVE::227	Thor Ave	942	31086	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::TICONDR::228	Ticonderoga Dr	1262	40384	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::VICKSCIR::235	Vicksburg Cir	107	2354	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::WALNUST::237	Walnut St	656	21648	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::WALNUST::238	Walnut St	615	26445	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::WALNUST::239	Walnut St	586	32816	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::KATEFRORD::259	Katella Frontage Rd	898	26940	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::ENTERDR::260	Enterprise Dr	149	5215	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::264	Catalina St	510	18360	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::NOELST::277	Noel St	836	35112	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::280	Howard Ave	1100	35200	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::289	Cerritos Ave	1450	116000	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::290	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1938	87210	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::APOLLCIR::41	Apollo Cir	28	616	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::BARBILN::42	Barbi Ln	473	15136	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::BUNKEDR::52	Bunkerhill Dr	1117	35744	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CARLSCIR::54	Carlsbad Cir	66	1452	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::56	Catalina St	201	6432	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::59	Catalina St	391	12512	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::60	Catalina St	406	12992	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CHERRST::62	Cherry St	1129	37257	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::65	Chestnut St	621	26082	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::66	Chestnut St	1346	44418	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::DENWOAVE::77	Denwood Ave	1218	38976	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::ENTERDR::80	Enterprise Dr	910	31850	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::ENTERDR::81	Enterprise Dr	293	10255	100	Good

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Condition Category
LOSALAMTOS::ESSEXDR::82	Essex Dr	910	31850	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::FARNHAVE::83	Farnham Ave	263	7890	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::GLACICIR::97	Glacier Cir	375	8250	100	Good
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::99	Green Ave	1185	41475	100	Good

APPENDIX B: MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATIONS-SECTION LEVEL

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Treatment	Unit Cost (\$/sf)	Total Cost (\$)
LOSALAMTOS::BALLROAD::1	Ball Road	1245	99,600	60	Resurfacing	2.96	294,816
LOSALAMTOS::FARQUAVE::10	Farquhar Ave	2575	90,125	80	Preventive	0.31	27,939
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::100	Green Ave	1185	39,105	46	Reconstruction	17.63	689,421
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::101	Green Ave	1306	43,098	75	Preventive	0.31	13,360
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::102	Green Ave	670	22,110	46	Reconstruction	17.63	389,799
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::103	Green Ave	786	25,938	51	Rehabilitation	4.7	121,909
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::104	Green Ave	273	9,282	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HARRIRD::106	Harrisburg Rd	953	31,449	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOLDECIR::108	Holden Cir	582	17,460	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FARQUAVE::11	Farquhar Ave	2600	91,000	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::110	Howard Ave	669	22,077	75	Preventive	0.31	6,844
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::111	Howard Ave	1157	40,495	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::112	Howard Ave	1185	39,105	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::113	Howard Ave	625	21,875	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::114	Howard Ave	876	26,280	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::115	Howard Ave	1337	44,121	75	Preventive	0.31	13,678
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::116	Howard Ave	1246	39,872	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::117	Howard Ave	788	26,004	29	Reconstruction	17.63	458,451
LOSALAMTOS::HUMBOST::118	Humbolt St	1277	47,249	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::12	Florista St	1100	57,200	53	Rehabilitation	4.7	268,840
LOSALAMTOS::HUMBOST::120	Humbolt St	218	8,066	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::INTERCIR::122	Interior Cir	50	1,100	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::124	Kaylor Ave	155	4,650	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::125	Kaylor Ave	159	4,770	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::126	Kaylor Ave	216	6,480	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KEARSAVE::128	Kearsarge Ave	1059	33,888	95	Monitor	0	0

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Treatment	Unit Cost (\$/sf)	Total Cost (\$)
LOSALAMTOS::KELLYLN::129	Kelly Ln	509	16,288	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::13	Katella Ave EB	2600	96,200	28	Reconstruction	17.63	1,696,006
LOSALAMTOS::KEMPTDR::130	Kempton Dr	1007	32,224	75	Preventive	0.31	9,989
LOSALAMTOS::KINGSST::131	Kings St	1112	41,144	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KINMOST::132	Kinmount St	204	6,120	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KYLEST::135	Kyle St	146	4,672	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::LACOLWAY::136	La Colmena Way	638	20,416	75	Preventive	0.31	6,329
LOSALAMTOS::LANGLDR::138	Langley Dr	947	33,145	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::14	Katella Ave EB	2650	119,250	55	Rehabilitation	4.7	560,475
LOSALAMTOS::LASSEST::140	Lassen St	220	7,260	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::LINDAWAY::149	Linda Way	510	16,320	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::LUNARDR::151	Lunar Dr	290	8,120	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::MAPLEST::152	Maple St	183	5,856	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::MAPLEST::153	Maple St	691	22,112	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::MAPLEST::154	Maple St	250	8,000	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::MARIOAVE::156	Marion Ave	365	12,045	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::MIDWADR::158	Midway Dr	910	31,850	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::MIDWADR::159	Midway Dr	291	10,185	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::16	Katella Ave EB	2680	109,880	45	Reconstruction	17.63	1,937,184
LOSALAMTOS::MINDOST::160	Mindora St	731	23,392	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::MYRAAVE::167	Myra Ave	703	23,199	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::NOELST::168	Noel St	1310	41,920	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEWB::17	Katella Ave WB	2680	107,200	34	Reconstruction	17.63	1,889,936
LOSALAMTOS::OAKST::170	Oak St	659	30,314	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::OAKST::171	Oak St	1311	60,306	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::OLYMPDR::172	Olympic Dr	213	5,964	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::ORANGAVE::175	Orangewood Ave	1280	40,960	83	Preventive	0.31	12,698
LOSALAMTOS::PASEOBONIT::177	Paseo Bonita	801	25,632	75	Preventive	0.31	7,946
LOSALAMTOS::PASEOBONIT::178	Paseo Bonita	400	12,800	75	Preventive	0.31	3,968
LOSALAMTOS::PASEOBONIT::179	Paseo Bonita	1747	55,904	95	Monitor	0	0

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Treatment	Unit Cost (\$/sf)	Total Cost (\$)
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::18	Katella Ave EB	2645	111,090	82	Preventive	0.31	34,438
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::180	Pine St	1021	32,672	75	Preventive	0.31	10,128
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::181	Pine St	2257	72,224	75	Preventive	0.31	22,389
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::182	Pine St	910	30,030	55	Rehabilitation	4.7	141,141
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::183	Pine St	480	25,440	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::RAINICIR::186	Rainier Cir	93	2,046	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::RANGEDR::187	Ranger Dr	1105	35,360	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::188	Reagan St	1165	61,745	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAWEWB::19	Katella Ave WB	3265	107,745	15	Reconstruction	17.63	1,899,544
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::190	Reagan St	1023	32,736	75	Preventive	0.31	10,148
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::191	Reagan St	1238	39,616	75	Preventive	0.31	12,281
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::192	Reagan St	837	27,621	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::193	Reagan St	1311	41,952	25	Reconstruction	17.63	739,614
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::194	Reagan St	1019	32,608	83	Preventive	0.31	10,108
LOSALAMTOS::ROCHEST::195	Rochelle St	728	23,296	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::ROSSMWAY::198	Rossmoor Way	608	19,456	75	Preventive	0.31	6,031
LOSALAMTOS::SANBONAVE::199	San Bonito Ave	638	23,606	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::BLOOMST::2	Bloomfield St	196	6,272	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SANJAOST::200	San Joaquin St	245	7,350	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SANJAOST::201	San Joaquin St	273	9,009	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SANJAOST::202	San Joaquin St	186	6,138	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SANMATAVE::203	San Mateo Ave	610	20,130	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEEB::21	Katella Ave EB	2305	99,115	82	Preventive	0.31	30,726
LOSALAMTOS::SARATDR::211	Saratoga Dr	1237	43,295	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SATELDR::212	Satellite Dr	309	8,652	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SAUSAST::213	Sausalito St	425	14,025	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SAUSAST::215	Sausalito St	395	13,035	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SAUSAST::216	Sausalito St	308	10,164	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SHASTAVE::218	Shasta Ave	457	15,081	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAWEWB::22	Katella Ave WB	2305	99,115	100	Monitor	0	0

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Treatment	Unit Cost (\$/sf)	Total Cost (\$)
LOSALAMTOS::SIERRCIR::223	Sierra Cir	293	9,669	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::SNARKST::224	Snark St	218	7,194	91	Preventive	0.31	2,230
LOSALAMTOS::SNARKST::225	Snark St	112	3,696	45	Reconstruction	17.63	65,160
LOSALAMTOS::TARAWDR::226	Tarawa Dr	1120	35,840	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::THORAVE::227	Thor Ave	942	31,086	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::TICONDR::228	Ticonderoga Dr	1262	40,384	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::TOLANAVE::229	Toland Ave	325	9,750	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::TOLANCIR::230	Toland Cir	581	17,430	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::TRIPOAVE::231	Tripoli Ave	1064	34,048	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::VICKSCIR::235	Vicksburg Cir	107	2,354	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::VISTDEORA::236	Vista De Ora	397	12,704	83	Preventive	0.31	3,938
LOSALAMTOS::WALNUST::237	Walnut St	656	21,648	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::WALNUST::238	Walnut St	615	26,445	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::WALNUST::239	Walnut St	586	32,816	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEWB::24	Katella Ave WB	2645	111,090	26	Reconstruction	17.63	1,958,517
LOSALAMTOS::LEXINDR::25	Lexington Dr	1300	78,000	79	Preventive	0.31	24,180
LOSALAMTOS::KATEFRORD::259	Katella Frontage Rd	898	26,940	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::ENTERDR::260	Enterprise Dr	149	5,215	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::LAMPFRORD::261	Lampson Frontage Rd	340	9,520	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::BRADBRD::263	Bradbury Rd	610	19,520	75	Preventive	0.31	6,051
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::264	Catalina St	510	18,360	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::265	Florista St	475	17,100	53	Rehabilitation	4.7	80,370
LOSALAMTOS::KYLEST::267	Kyle St	480	17,280	45	Reconstruction	17.63	304,646
LOSALAMTOS::REAGAST::268	Reagan St	820	29,520	41	Reconstruction	17.63	520,438
LOSALAMTOS::BRIGGDR::269	Briggeman Dr	770	24,640	49	Reconstruction	17.63	434,403
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::27	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58,045	35	Reconstruction	17.63	1,023,333
LOSALAMTOS::BRIGGDR::270	Briggeman Dr	400	10,400	42	Reconstruction	17.63	183,352
LOSALAMTOS::SERPEDR::271	Serpentine Dr	840	26,880	81	Preventive	0.31	8,333
LOSALAMTOS::CALLELEE::272	Calle Lee	910	32,760	29	Reconstruction	17.63	577,559
LOSALAMTOS::CORPOCENTE::273	Corporate Center	890	32,040	55	Rehabilitation	4.7	150,588

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Treatment	Unit Cost (\$/sf)	Total Cost (\$)
LOSALAMTOS::HUMBOST::274	Humbolt St	1200	48,000	43	Reconstruction	17.63	846,240
LOSALAMTOS::LEXINDR::275	Lexington Dr	1275	33,150	77	Preventive	0.31	10,276
LOSALAMTOS::LOSVAQUE::276	Los Vaqueros	960	34,560	41	Reconstruction	17.63	609,293
LOSALAMTOS::NOELST::277	Noel St	836	35,112	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::PORTADR::278	Portal Dr	865	34,600	28	Reconstruction	17.63	609,998
LOSALAMTOS::VIAELMER::279	Via El Mercado	335	15,410	57	Rehabilitation	4.7	72,427
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::28	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1235	58,045	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::HOWARAVE::280	Howard Ave	1100	35,200	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::281	Pine St	175	5,600	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::PINEST::282	Pine St	410	18,450	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::283	Florista St	199	10,348	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::284	Florista St	357	18,564	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::KATEAVEWB::286	Katella Ave WB	2050	90,200	60	Resurfacing	2.96	266,992
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::287	Chestnut St	475	19,950	55	Rehabilitation	4.7	93,765
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::288	Chestnut St	274	11,508	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::289	Cerritos Ave	1450	116,000	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::29	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2520	113,400	42	Reconstruction	17.63	1,999,242
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::290	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1938	87,210	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::291	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2624	123,328	55	Rehabilitation	4.7	579,642
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::292	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	2629	123,563	83	Preventive	0.31	38,305
LOSALAMTOS::BLOOMST::3	Bloomfield St	2530	151,800	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::30	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	2520	113,400	81	Preventive	0.31	35,154
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLSB::31	Los Alamitos Blvd S/B	1775	67,450	74	Preventive	0.31	20,910
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::32	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1300	109,200	82	Preventive	0.31	33,852
LOSALAMTOS::LOALBLNB::35	Los Alamitos Blvd N/B	1775	65,675	83	Preventive	0.31	20,359
LOSALAMTOS::ROSSMWAY::36	Rossmoor Way	460	20,240	55	Rehabilitation	4.7	95,128
LOSALAMTOS::SIBONST::37	Siboney St	381	12,192	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::WINNECIR::38	Winners Cir	750	31,500	82	Preventive	0.31	9,765
LOSALAMTOS::BLOOMST::4	Bloomfield St	3315	215,475	66	Resurfacing	2.96	637,806
LOSALAMTOS::ANTIEAVE::40	Antietam Ave	520	16,640	95	Monitor	0	0

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Treatment	Unit Cost (\$/sf)	Total Cost (\$)
LOSALAMTOS::APOLLCIR::41	Apollo Cir	28	616	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::BARBILN::42	Barbi Ln	473	15,136	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::BENNIST::45	Bennington St	766	24,512	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::BRADBRD::5	Bradbury Rd	460	22,080	45	Reconstruction	17.63	389,270
LOSALAMTOS::BUNKEDR::52	Bunkerhill Dr	1117	35,744	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CARLSCIR::54	Carlsbad Cir	66	1,452	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::56	Catalina St	201	6,432	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::57	Catalina St	847	27,951	68	Resurfacing	2.96	82,735
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::59	Catalina St	391	12,512	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::6	Cerritos Ave	1685	124,690	22	Reconstruction	17.63	2,198,285
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::60	Catalina St	406	12,992	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CATALST::61	Catalina St	395	13,035	63	Resurfacing	2.96	38,584
LOSALAMTOS::CHERRST::62	Cherry St	1129	37,257	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CHERRST::63	Cherry St	168	8,736	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CHERRST::64	Cherry St	2403	76,896	83	Preventive	0.31	23,838
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::65	Chestnut St	621	26,082	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CHESTST::66	Chestnut St	1346	44,418	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::DELNORWAY::75	Del Norte Way	386	11,580	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::DENWOAVE::77	Denwood Ave	1218	38,976	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::ELDORWAY::79	El Dorado Way	378	11,340	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::8	Cerritos Ave	1450	116,000	43	Reconstruction	17.63	2,045,080
LOSALAMTOS::ENTERDR::80	Enterprise Dr	910	31,850	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::ENTERDR::81	Enterprise Dr	293	10,255	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::ESSEXDR::82	Essex Dr	910	31,850	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FARNHAVE::83	Farnham Ave	263	7,890	100	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FENLEDR::84	Fenley Dr	157	4,710	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::CERRIAVE::9	Cerritos Ave	2615	209,200	50	Rehabilitation	4.7	983,240
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::90	Florista St	201	10,452	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::FLORIST::91	Florista St	393	20,436	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::GLACICIR::97	Glacier Cir	375	8,250	100	Monitor	0	0

PID	Street Name	Length (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI	Treatment	Unit Cost (\$/sf)	Total Cost (\$)
LOSALAMTOS::KAYLOAVE::977	Kaylor Ave	903	32,508	95	Monitor	0	0
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::98	Green Ave	1337	44,121	75	Preventive	0.31	13,678
LOSALAMTOS::GREENAVE::99	Green Ave	1185	41,475	100	Monitor	0	0

Draft

IX. TRAFFIC IMPACT FEES

All non-exempt developments which contribute measurable traffic to one or more of the GMP intersections as listed in Section VI shall be subject to the following minimum Traffic Impact Fees established by City Council or subsequently revised by City Council:

<u>LAND USE</u>	<u>IMPACT FEE</u>
RESIDENTIAL	\$ 317.55 per dwelling →
INDUSTRIAL	\$ 0.31 per square foot
OFFICE	\$ 0.87 per square foot
COMMERCIAL	\$ 3.36 per square foot

To insure that the developments causing the most congestion pay proportionately higher fees, the actual development fee charged will be determined as follows:

$$\text{FEE} = (\text{UNIT FEE}) \times (\text{No. OF UNITS}) \times (1 + \text{PERCENT INCREASE IN ICU}^2).$$

For example, a single family residential development of 35 units which increases the ICU at a GME intersection from its baseline value of 0.82 to 0.93 (a 13% increase) would pay a fee of

$$\$317.55 \times (35) \times (1 + 0.13) = \$12,559$$

General office development of 10,000 square feet which increases the ICU at a GMP intersection from its baseline value of 0.77 to 0.90 (a 17% increase) would pay a fee of

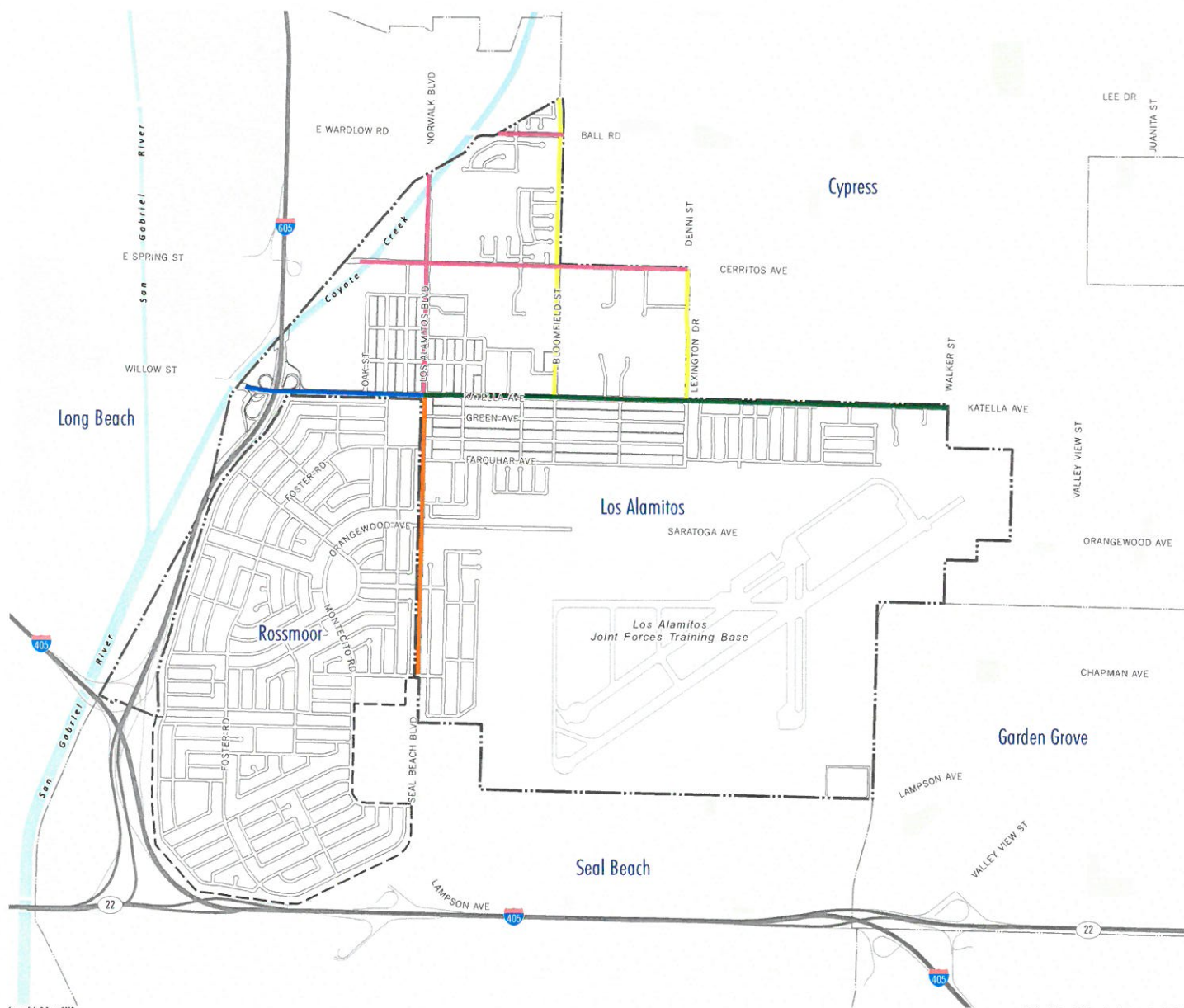
$$\$0.87 \times (10,000) \times (1 + 0.17) = \$10,179$$

Fees collected above will be utilized for any future transportation project appearing on the Seven Year Capital Improvement Program.

In addition to the fees outlined above, all non-exempt developments which contribute measurable traffic to one or more of the intersections of the Deficient Intersection List as listed in Section VII shall be subject to a fee as determined by applying the formula listed in that section.

²Both the AM and PM ICU shall be calculated and the higher of the two shall govern. If more than one GMP intersection is affected, the increase in ICU will be determined by the higher intersection.

Figure 6 Roadway Classifications

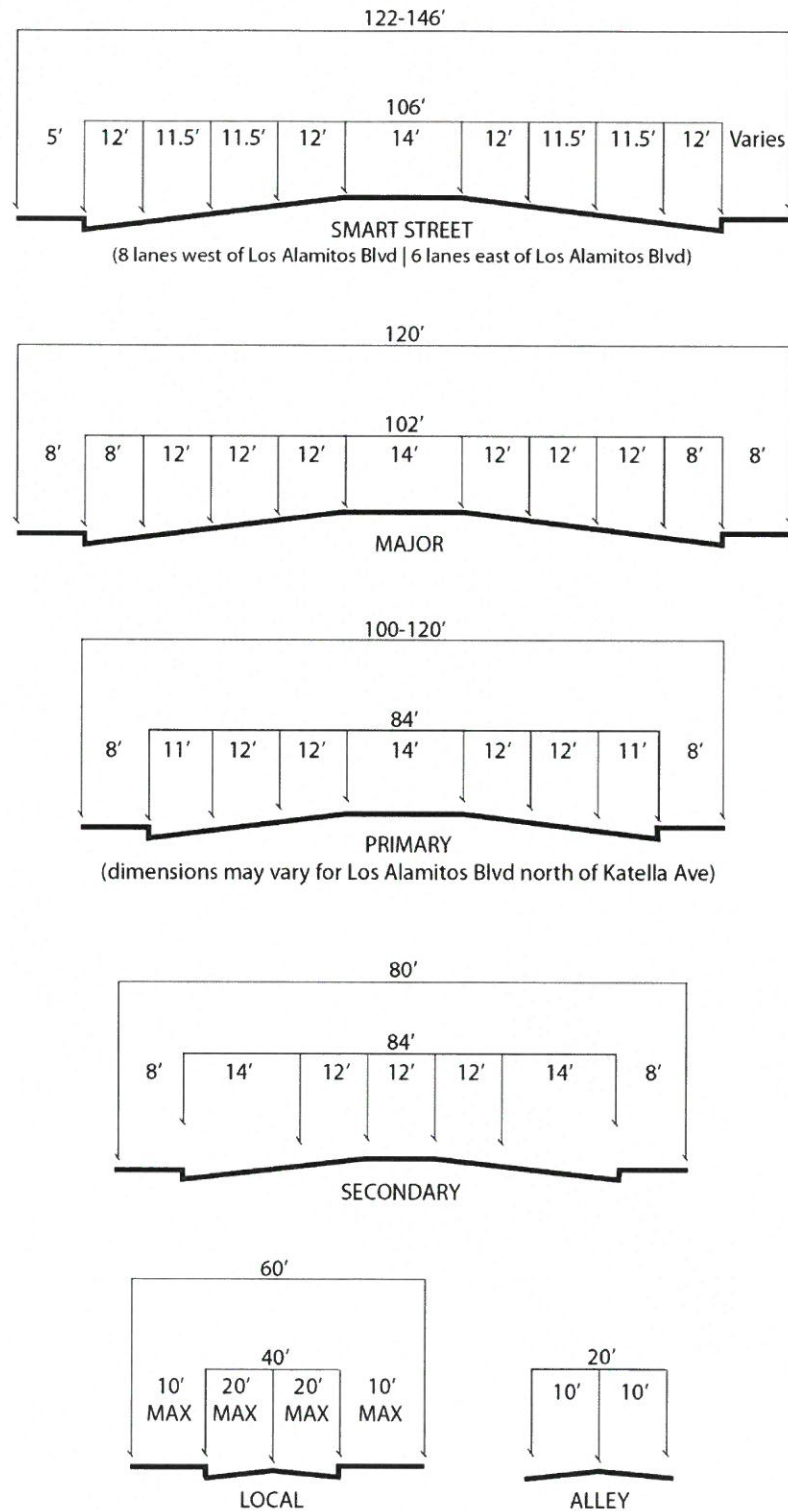


Classification

- Smart Street, 8 Lane (146 ft. ROW)
- Smart Street, 6 Lane (122 ft. ROW)
- Major Arterial (120 ft. ROW)
- Primary Arterial (100 - 120 ft. ROW)
- Secondary Arterial (80 ft. ROW)

- City Boundary
- Sphere of Influence
- Other City Boundaries

Figure 7. Arterial Highway Classifications: Typical Midblock Street Sections



City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10H

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director
Irving Montenegro Jr., Manager

Subject: Approval of Plans and Specifications - Authorization to Bid for
Soroptimist Park Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-08)

SUMMARY

This item facilitates soliciting bids for construction services for the Soroptimist Park Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-08) at 10822 Pine Street.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Approve the plans and specifications bid for the Soroptimist Park Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-08); and,
2. Authorize City Staff to advertise and solicit bid proposals for the Project (CIP 24/25-08).

BACKGROUND

Parks and playgrounds are essential to the quality of life for all who visit, particularly for residents who enjoy the City's recreational open spaces. This year, the community has seen beautiful renovations made to Sterns Park (3871 Farquhar Avenue), with the Labourdette Park (4401 Howard Avenue) Project in construction and scheduled to be completed this summer. Soroptimist Park is next in line to see major upgrades, continuing the City's commitment to offering residents and park enthusiasts modern recreational open spaces. Soroptimist Park is a pocket park located at 10822 Pine Street. Approximately 0.17 acres in size, this Park will receive significant improvements to its original design.

DISCUSSION

Although smaller than other neighborhood parks, Soroptimist Park will benefit from creative space design and vibrant colors that enhance its overall appeal. Improvements to Soroptimist Park will include replacing the existing wood chips with a rubberized play surface and installing modern play equipment designed to serve various age groups. The new play structures will feature inclusive and engaging elements, providing greater accessibility for all users. Additional site improvements will offer upgraded irrigation, refreshed landscaping, and walking paths.

City Council recently approved the use of a cooperative purchasing agreement for cost savings on the purchase of the new playground and park amenities. The next phase of this project is to

solicit approval of plans and specifications, and authorization to bid for construction services. Construction services will include demolition, construction, landscaping, and park playground installation services. The contracted timeline for the project will be 60 working days from the date of Notice to Proceed. The project timeline remains tentative pending the Notice to Proceed, but construction is expected to begin later this summer and conclude by year's end.

The estimated Park Project budget is as follows:

Architect Design, Plans & Construction Support	\$ 47,000
Demolition & Construction	\$102,501
Construction Contingency	\$ 20,500
Labor Compliance	\$ 5,000
Playground Equipment	\$ 86,218
Construction Inspection	\$ 10,000
Total	\$271,219

FISCAL IMPACT

The Soroptimist Park Renovation Project is part of the adopted Fiscal Year 2024/25 Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The original approved Project funding included a Prop 68 Grant of \$184,949 and General Fund monies of \$55,000, for a total of \$239,949. During the mid-year budget process, an additional appropriation of \$80,000 from the General Fund was approved. The project's total budget is \$319,949.

- Attachment:
1. Soroptimist Park Improvement Project Bid Packet No. CIP 24-25-08
 2. Soroptimist Park Improvement Project Technical Specifications No. CIP 24-25-08
 3. Soroptimist Park Improvement Project Plans Set No. CIP 24-25-08

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS



CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

JUNE 2025

NOTICE TO THE BIDDERS:

1. Bids will be received electronically through BidNet Direct
<http://cityoflosalamitos.org/517/Bid-Opportunities>
2. Bid bond required – 10% of bid amount to be submitted to the Development Services Department.
3. Bids must be received by 11:00 a.m. on Monday, June 30, 2025.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08

SECTION

NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS	A
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	B
PROPOSAL INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS	C
CONTRACT INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS.....	D
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	E
SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....	F

SECTION A

NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City of Los Alamitos as AGENCY, invites electronic bids for the above stated project and will receive such bids electronically through BidNet Direct (<http://cityoflosalamitos.org/517/Bid-Opportunities>). Bids will be received up to the hour of 11:00 a.m., **on Monday, June 30, 2025** and will be opened virtually at that time. If you would like to attend the virtual bid opening, it will be accessible through Microsoft Teams Meeting:

[Join the meeting now](#)

Meeting ID: 234 860 057 543 0

Passcode: xM693AK9

The City of Los Alamitos proposes to rehabilitate Soroptimist Park located at 10822 Pine Street, Los Alamitos, California.

Bids must be prepared on the approved bid forms in conformance with INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS and must be submitted electronically on BidNet Direct (BidNet), accessible through the Agency's webpage at <http://cityoflosalamitos.org/517/Bid-Opportunities>. Each prospective bidder must first register as a vendor through the Agency's BidNet portal. No hard-copy bid packages will be accepted.

Plans and specifications will be available for review on BidNet. All relevant materials shall be obtained from the link above. The Agency is not responsible for and accepts no liability in the event a response is late due to any network, internet or any other technical problem or interruption. The bidder is solely responsible for the "on time" submission of their electronic bid. The Agency will only consider bids that have been transmitted successfully and have been issued an e-bid confirmation number. Bidders experiencing any technical difficulties with the bid submission process may contact BidNet at (800) 835-4603.

In accordance with the provisions of California Public Contract Code § 3300, and Business and Professions Code § 7028.15(e), the Agency has determined that the contractor shall possess a valid Class A contractor's license at the time that the contract is awarded. Failure to possess the specified license shall render a bidder's bid as non-responsive and shall bar award of the contract to any bidder not possessing the specified license at the time of the award.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 2600, SACRAMENTO, CA 95826. At the time the contract is awarded, the contractor shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of this state. The first payment for work or material shall not be made unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies, to the Agency, that the records of the Contractors' State License Board indicate that the contractor was properly licensed at the time the contract was awarded. Any bidder or contractor not so licensed shall be subject to all legal penalties imposed by law including, but not limited to, any appropriate disciplinary action by the Contractors' State Board. Failure of the bidder to obtain proper and adequate licensing for an award of a contract shall constitute a failure to execute the contract and shall result in the forfeiture of the security of the bidder. (Public Contract Code § 20103.5)

THE BID MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A BID GUARANTEE IN THE AMOUNT OF 10% OF THE TOTAL BID PRIOR TO THE BID SUBMISSION DEADLINE, SUBMITTED TO THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, ATTN: DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT SECRETARY, 3191 KATELLA AVENUE, LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720. Sealed envelopes bearing the bid bond should be clearly marked with the project title and CIP number as shown on the cover sheet of these specifications. More specifically, pursuant to Public Contract Code §§ 20170 and 20171, all bids for the project shall be presented, under sealed cover and shall be accompanied by one of the following forms of bidder's security in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the bid: (a) cash; (b) a cashier's check made payable to the City of Los Alamitos; (c) a certified check made payable to the City of Los Alamitos; or (d) a bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer made payable to the City of Los Alamitos. Such security shall be forfeited should the successful bidder to whom the contract is awarded, fails to timely execute the contract and to deliver the necessary bonds and insurance certificates as specified in the contract documents.

To the extent applicable, at any time during the term of the Agreement for the proposed project, the successful bidder may, at its own expense, substitute securities equivalent to the amount withheld as retention (or the retained percentage) in accordance with Public Contract Code § 22300.

Pursuant to California Civil Code § 3247, a payment bond is required to be submitted for all projects estimated in excess of \$25,000.00.

The Agency has determined that the proposed project is a public works subject to the provisions of Labor Code § 1720 thereby requiring the Contractor to pay the prevailing wage rates for all work performed under the Contract.

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all bids.

Questions or Requests for Information (RFIs) or interpretations are due June 23, 2025, seven (7) days before the time announced for the opening of bids and shall be submitted on the BidNet portal. If you have any questions, please contact Irving Montenegro, Jr., at (562) 431-3538 ext. 300 or imontenegro@cityoflosalamitos.org.

BY ORDER OF the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California.

SECTION B

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

B1.01 INSPECTION OF SITE OF WORK

Bidders are required to inspect the site of the work to satisfy themselves, by personal examination or by such other means as they may prefer, of the location of the proposed work and actual conditions of and at the site of work. If, during the course of his/her examination, a bidder finds facts or conditions which appear to him/her to conflict with the letter or spirit of the contract documents, or with any other data furnished him/her, he/she may apply to the Agency in writing in accordance with **B1.04 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** for additional information and explanation before submitting his/her bid.

The submission of a proposal by the bidder shall constitute the acknowledgment that, if awarded the contract, he/she has relied and is relying on, his/her own examination of (a) the site of the work, (b) the access to the site, (c) all other data, matters, and things requisite to the fulfillment of the work, and (d) on his/her own knowledge of existing services and utilities on and in the vicinity of the site of the work to be constructed under the contract, and not on any representation or warranty of the Agency. No claim for additional compensation will be allowed based on a lack of knowledge of these items.

B1.02 EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Each bidder shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with legal and procedural documents, general conditions, specifications, drawings and addenda (if any). The submission of a proposal shall constitute an acknowledgment upon which the Agency may rely that the bidder has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the contract documents. The bidders' attention is directed to the need, if any, for special invoicing for this project. The failure or neglect of a bidder to receive or examine any of the contract documents shall in no way relieve him/her from any obligations with respect to his/her proposal or to the contract. No claim for additional compensation will be allowed based upon a lack of knowledge of any contract document.

B1.03 CONTRACT PERIOD/CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION DATE

Bidder's attention is called to the provisions set forth in **SECTION E, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**, particularly those pertaining to the contract period and liquidated damages for avoidable delays.

The Contractor shall begin work as of the date of the Notice to Proceed and shall diligently prosecute said work to completion before the expiration of **60 WORKING DAYS**. The Contractor shall pay to the Agency the sum of **\$500.00** per day, for each and every calendar days delay in finishing the work in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

B1.04 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

No oral interpretations will be made to any bidder as to the meaning of the contract documents. Requests for an interpretation shall be made in writing and delivered to the Agency at least seven (7) days before the time announced for opening of bids. Interpretations by the Agency will be in the form of addenda to the contract documents and, when issued, will be sent as promptly as is practical to all parties to whom the contract documents have been issued. Agency makes no guarantee that all bidders will receive all addenda. Copies of addenda will be made available for inspection at the office where contract documents are on file for inspection as indicated on the Invitation for Bids. All such addenda shall become part of the contract. All questions shall be addressed to Irving Montenegro, Jr., City of Los Alamitos, (562) 431-3538, extension 300.

B1.05 SOIL INFORMATION

Soil reports have not been prepared for this project.

B1.06 PROPOSAL

Proposals shall be made on the forms enclosed in **SECTION C** of these specifications with or without removal from the bound contract documents. All proposals shall give the prices proposed, both in words and in numbers, shall give all other information requested herein, and shall be signed by the bidder or his/her authorized representative, with his/her address. If the proposal is made by an individual, his/her name, signature and mailing address must be shown; if made by a firm or partnership the name and mailing address of the firm or partnership and the signature of at least one of the general partners must be shown; if made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the name of the State under the laws of which the corporation is chartered, the name and mailing address of the corporation, and the name and title of the person who signs on behalf of the corporation. If the proposal is made by a corporation, a certified copy of the bylaws or resolution of the board of directors of the corporation shall be furnished demonstrating the authority of the officer signing the proposal to execute contracts on behalf of the corporation.

Each proposal shall be submitted as specified in **SECTION A - NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS**. Bidders are warned against making erasures or alterations of any kind, and proposals which contain omissions, erasures or irregularities of any kind may be rejected. No oral, telegraphic or telephonic proposals or modifications will be considered.

In conformance with the Business and Profession Code, § 7028.15, the Contractor must state clearly his/her license number and expiration date. The Contractor shall also provide their registered Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) contractor number. In addition, he/she shall sign a statement that these representations were made under the penalty of perjury. This statement shall be made on the **EXPERIENCE STATEMENT** in **SECTION C**.

The contractor will be required to pay prevailing wage pursuant to California Law, including California Labor Code §§ 1770 et seq. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the offices of the Agency.

B1.07 ADDENDA

Each proposal shall include specific acknowledgment in the space provided on **SECTION C - BID PROPOSAL** of receipt of all addenda issued during the bidding period. Failure to so acknowledge may result in the proposal being rejected as not responsive.

B1.08 BID PRICES

Bid prices shall include everything necessary for the completion of construction and fulfillment of the contract including, but not limited to, furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, plant and other facilities and all management, superintendence, labor and services, except as may be provided otherwise in the contract documents. In the event of a difference between a price quoted in words and a price quoted in numbers for the same quotation, the words shall be the amount bid.

In preparing bid prices, bidder represents that he/she has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the site where the work is to be performed and that he/she has familiarized himself with all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations that may affect the performance of the work in any manner. The bidder further represents that he/she has studied all surveys and investigation reports about subsurface and physical conditions pertaining to the job site, that he/she has performed such additional surveys and investigations as he/she deems necessary to complete the work at his/her bid price, and that he/she has correlated the results of all such data with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The submittal of a bid shall be conclusive evidence that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, including locality, uncertainty of weather and all other contingencies, and as to the character, quality, quantities, and scope of the work.

The plans and specifications for the work show subsurface conditions or otherwise hidden conditions as the Design Engineer supposes or believes them to exist but is not intended, or to be inferred that the conditions as shown thereon constitute a representation that such conditions actually exist. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents, the Agency, the Design Engineer and their consultants or agents shall not be liable for any loss sustained by the Contractor as a result of any variance of such conditions as shown on the plans and the actual conditions revealed during the progress of the work or otherwise.

The Contractor shall perform an independent take-off of the plans and bid accordingly. Quantities listed in the **BID SCHEDULE** in **SECTION C** are intended only as a guide for the Contractor as to the anticipated order of magnitude of work. Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all estimated quantities. Contractor will be reimbursed for the quantity of items actually installed as required by the Contract Documents and shown on the plans to neat line and grade.

The Contractor will not be reimbursed for unauthorized work performed outside of that required by the Contract Documents.

B1.09 TAXES

No mention shall be made in the proposal of sales tax, use tax, or any other tax, as all amounts bid will be deemed and held to include any such taxes which may be applicable.

B1.10 RECOGNITION OF BONDING COMPANIES

All bonding companies used by the Contractor in this contract must be recognized by the Federal Government within Circular 570. All proposals or contracts received that include bonds posted by bonding companies not recognized in Circular 570 will result in the disqualification of the bid proposal and forfeiture of the bid bond.

B1.11 QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

Each bidder shall be skilled and regularly engaged in the general class or type of work called for under the contract. A statement setting forth his/her experience shall be submitted by each bidder on the **EXPERIENCE STATEMENT** form provided in **SECTION C**.

Each bidder shall possess a valid Contractor's License issued by the Contractor's State License Board at the time his/her bid is submitted. The class of license shall be applicable to the work specified in the contract. Each bidder shall also have no less than five (5) years' experience in the magnitude and character of the work bid.

It is the intention of the Agency to award a contract to a bidder who furnished satisfactory evidence that he/she has the requisite experience and ability, and that he/she has sufficient capital, facilities, and resources to enable him/her to prosecute the work successfully and properly, and to complete it within the time stated in the contract.

To determine the degree of responsibility to be credited to the bidder, the Agency will weigh any evidence that the bidder has performed satisfactorily other contracts of like nature, magnitude and comparable difficulty and comparable rates of progress. If in the opinion of the Agency, a bidder is determined to be insufficiently qualified, then that bidder will not be considered for award of the contract.

B1.12 DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

Each proposal shall have listed on the **DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS** form provided in **SECTION C** the name and address of each subcontractor to whom the bidder proposes to sublet portions of the work in excess of one-half percent of the total amount of his/her bid. For the purpose of this paragraph, a subcontractor is defined as one who contracts with the Contractor to furnish materials and labor, or labor only for the performance of work at the site of the work or who will specially fabricate a portion of the work off the site pursuant to detailed drawings in the contract documents.

Public Contract Code § 4104 requires all bidders to list subcontractors who will perform work in excess of ½% of the total bid, or in the case of streets and highways, ½% or \$10,000, whichever is greater.

Public Contract Code § 6109 prohibits a contractor from performing work with a subcontractor who is debarred pursuant to Labor Code §§ 1777.1 or 1777.7.

B1.13 PROPOSAL GUARANTEE

The proposal shall be accompanied by a proposal guarantee bond duly completed on the form provided herewith by a guarantee company authorized to carry on business in the State of California, for payments to the Agency in the sum of at least 10% of the total amount of the bid proposal. Alternatively, a certified or cashier's check payable to the Agency; or cash in the sum of at least 10% of the total amount of the bid proposal is acceptable. The amount payable to the Agency under the proposal guarantee shall be forfeited to the Agency in case of failure or neglect of the bidder to furnish, execute and deliver to the Agency the required bonds, evidence of insurance and to enter into, execute and deliver to the Agency the agreement on the form provided herewith, within ten (10) days after being notified in writing by the Agency that the award has been made and the agreement is ready for execution.

B1.14 MODIFICATION OF PROPOSAL

A modification of a bid proposal already received will be considered only if the modification is received before the time announced for the opening of bids. All modifications shall be made in writing, executed and submitted in the same form and manner as the original bid proposal.

B1.15 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL

A proposal may be withdrawn by a written request signed by the bidder. Such requests must be delivered to the Agency's designated official prior to the bid opening hour stipulated in **SECTION A – NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS**. Proposals may not be withdrawn after that time without forfeiture of

the proposal guarantee. The withdrawal of a proposal will not prejudice the right of the bidder to submit a new proposal, providing there is time to do so.

B1.16 POSTPONEMENT OF BID OPENING

The Agency reserves the right to postpone the date and time for opening of bids at any time prior to the date and time announced in **SECTION A–NOTICE INVITING ELECTRONIC BIDS**.

B1.17 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

If there is reason to believe that collusion exists among the bidders, none of the bids of the participants in such collusion will be considered. In the event that any bidder acting as a prime Contractor has an interest in more than one proposal, all such proposals will be rejected, and the bidder will be disqualified. This restriction does not apply to subcontractors or suppliers who may submit quotations to more than one bidder.

B1.18 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, to waive any irregularity, and to reject any proposals which are incomplete, obscure or irregular; any proposals which omit a bid on any one or more items on which bids are required; which omit unit prices if unit prices are required; in which unit prices are unbalanced in the opinion of the Agency; which are accompanied by insufficient or irregular bid security; or which are from bidders who have previously failed to perform properly or to timely complete contracts of any nature.

B1.19 AWARD OF CONTRACT

The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, whose bid proposal is not rejected for cause by the Agency. However, until an award is made, the Agency reserves the right to reject any or all bids, or to waive technical errors or discrepancies, if to do so is deemed to best serve the interests of the Agency. In no event will an award be made until all necessary investigations are made as to the responsibility and qualifications of the bidder to whom it is proposed to make such an award.

Each bidder's attention is directed to the possibility that the award of the project may be delayed for various reasons. The Agency reserves the right to delay the award of the project for 60 calendar days. After 60 calendar days, the low bidder may at any time request release from its bid without penalty.

The acceptance of a bid will be evidenced by approval of the City Council and a Notice of Award of Contract in writing, delivered by mail to the bidder whose proposal is accepted. No other act of the Agency shall constitute acceptance of a proposal. The award of contract shall obligate the bidder whose proposal is accepted to furnish a performance bond, payment bond and maintenance bond, as well as evidence of insurance and to execute the contract set forth herein.

B1.20 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTEES

Within ten (10) calendar days after the bids are opened, the Agency will release the proposal guarantees accompanying the proposals which are not to be considered in making the award. Proposal guarantees for the two lowest bidders will be held until the contract has been fully executed, after which they will be returned to the respective bidders.

B2.21 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

The contract agreement shall be executed in duplicate by the successful bidder and returned, together with the contract bonds and evidence of insurance, within ten (10) calendar days after the notification of the contract award by the Agency in writing. After execution by the Agency, one original contract shall be returned to the Contractor.

In case of failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract agreement within ten (10) calendar days after such notice, or any subsequent extension approved by Agency, the Agency at its option may consider the bidder in default, in which case the bid bond or proposal guarantee accompanying the bid shall become the property of the Agency.

B1.22 FLEXIBILITY OF BID SCHEDULE

It is the intent of the Agency to award a contract to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder and the flexibility shown in the bid schedule is necessary to ensure a project within the Agency's budget limits and constraints.

B1.23 SB 854

- No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project (submitted on or after March 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)].
- No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project (awarded on or after April 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.
- This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations

SECTION C

BID INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

BID PROPOSAL

BID SCHEDULE

BID BOND

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

BID GUARANTEE

BIDDER INFORMATION

EXPERIENCE STATEMENT

DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

BID PROPOSAL

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that he/she has examined all of the contract documents and specifications contained in this project manual for the above referenced project, and that he/she will contract with the Agency on the form of contract provided herewith to do everything necessary for the fulfillment of this contract at the price, and on the terms and conditions therein contained.

The following are included and are to be considered as forming a part of this proposal: **BID PROPOSAL, BID SCHEDULE, BID BOND, NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT, BID GUARANTEE** (if submitted in lieu of Bid Bond), **BIDDER INFORMATION, EXPERIENCE STATEMENT, DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS & SUBCONTRACTORS, BIDDER'S STATEMENT REGARDING INSURANCE COVERAGE, and STATEMENT REGARDING CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS.**

Contractor acknowledges receipt and inclusion of Addenda _____ to _____ into this bid proposal and the contract documents.

Attached is a Bid Bond duly completed by a guaranteed company authorized to do business in the State of California in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of this proposal, or alternatively there is attached a certified or cashier's check payable to the Agency, or evidence of a cash payment to the Agency in the amount of at least 10% of the total amount of our proposal.

If this bid is accepted, Contractor agrees to sign the contract form and to furnish the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond (each to be 100% of the bid amount), the Maintenance Bond (to be 50% of the bid amount), and the required evidence of insurance within ten (10) calendar days after receiving written Notice of Award of Contract.

Contractor further agrees, if their proposal is accepted and a contract for the performance of the work is entered into with the Agency, to so plan the work and to prosecute it with such diligence that all of the work shall be completed within the time stipulated in **SECTION E - TIME OF COMPLETION.**

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: _____

STATE OF INCORPORATION: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

(If Company is a corporation, provide corporate resolution per **B 1.06 PROPOSAL.**)

BID SCHEDULE

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

The cost of all labor, services, material, equipment, and installation necessary for the completion of the work itemized under this schedule, even though not shown, or specified, shall be included in the unit price for the various items shown herein. For a description of the work associated with each bid item, see **SECTION E–SPECIAL PROVISIONS**. The Agency reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any item or omit items as may be necessary, and the same shall in no way affect or void the contract, except those appropriate additions or deductions from the contract total price will be made at the stipulated unit price in accordance with these Contract Documents.

The Agency reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive any informality in a bid, and to make awards in the interest of the Agency.

The Contractor shall perform an independent review of the plans and bid accordingly. Quantities listed in this Bid Schedule are intended only as a guide for the Contractor as to the anticipated order of magnitude of work. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all estimated quantities. The Contractor will be reimbursed for the quantity of items actually installed as required by the Contract Documents, including addenda, and shown on the plans to neat line and grade.

The Contractor will not be reimbursed for work performed for his convenience, or as required to adapt to field conditions, or for unauthorized work performed outside of that required by the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be responsible for calculating and providing totals for the bid schedule. The proposal schedule shall include all costs for labor, services, material, equipment, and installation associated with completing the work in place per the plans, specifications, and details.

The City has the option to reject all bids with or without cause. The City also has the option to remove bid items at its discretion. If the City chooses to remove bid items, no bid price adjustment will be allowed.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

CONTRACTOR’S LICENSE NO.: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

BID SCHEDULE A					
No.	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Item Amount
1	Mobilization and SWPPP Maintenance, Construction Fencing	1	Lump Sum	\$	\$
2	Site Demolition	1	Lump Sum	\$	\$
3	4" Thick Grey Concrete	95	Square Feet	\$	\$
4	Play Area Curb 18" high	36	Linear Feet	\$	\$
5	Prepare and paint existing fence	1	Lump Sum	\$	\$
6	Installation of City provided Play Equipment	1	Lump Sum	\$	\$
7	Play Area Rubber Surfacing and Base Layer	2005	Square Feet	\$	\$
8	Irrigation System	1	Lump Sum		
9	Landscaping	1	Lump Sum		
10	Any order of work required to construct the project per project plans in entirety not specifically identified within this bid schedule	1	Lump Sum		
Total					

Bid Schedule A Total \$ _____

Bid Schedule A Total (in words): _____

For the purposes of determining the lowest responsible bidder, the Bid Schedule A Total shall be considered.

(Company Name of Bidder)

(Date)

BID BOND

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that Bidder _____, as PRINCIPAL, and _____, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Los Alamitos as AGENCY, in the penal sum of _____ dollars (\$_____), which is ten percent (10%) of the total amount bid by PRINCIPAL to AGENCY for the above stated project, for the payment of which sum, PRINCIPAL and SURETY agree to be bound, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The SURETY, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said SURETY and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the AGENCY may accept such Bid; and said SURETY does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that, whereas PRINCIPAL is about to submit a bid to AGENCY for the above stated project, if said bid is rejected, or if said bid is accepted and a contract is awarded and entered into by PRINCIPAL in the manner and time specified, and PRINCIPAL provides the required payment and performance bonds and insurance coverages to AGENCY, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect in favor of AGENCY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this ____ day of _____, 2025.

PRINCIPAL *

SURETY*

*Provide BIDDER and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for their authorized representatives. Power of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this ____ day of _____, 2025.

NOTARY PUBLIC _____ (SEAL)

BID GUARANTEE

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

Note: The following statement shall be used if other than a bid surety bond accompanies bid.

“Accompanying this proposal is a money order*, certified check*, cashier’s check*, cash*, payable to the order of the City of Los Alamitos in the amount of

_____ Dollars (\$_____) which is at least ten percent (10%) of the total amount of this bid. The proceeds of this bid guarantee shall become the property of the City of Los Alamitos provided this bid is accepted by said City, through action of its legally constituted contracting authorities, and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and furnish the required bonds and insurance within the stipulated time. Otherwise, the proceeds of this bid guarantee shall be returned to the undersigned.”

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____

(*Delete the inapplicable words)

BIDDER INFORMATION

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

BIDDER certifies that the following information is true and correct:

Name of Bidder: _____

Business Address: _____

Telephone: _____ .FAX: _____

E-mail: _____

Contractor's License No.: _____ Date License Issued: _____.

License Expiration Date: _____

DIR Registered No: _____

The following are the names, titles, addresses, and phone numbers of all individuals, firm members, partners, joint venturers, and/or corporate officers having a principal interest in this proposal: (Name / Title / Address / Telephone)

Any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy judgments against any principal having an interest in this proposal are as follows: (Type of Judgment / Date)

All current and prior DBA's, aliases, and/or fictitious business names for any principal having an interest in this proposal are as follows: (Principal / DBA's / Applicable Dates)

Prior Disqualification

Has your firm ever been disqualified from performing work for any City, County, Public or Private Contracting entity? Yes / No _____. If yes, provide the following information. (If more than once, use separate sheets):

Date: _____ Entity: _____

Location: _____

Reason: _____

Provide Status and any Supplemental Statement: _____

Has your firm been reinstated by this entity? Yes / No _____

Violations of Federal or State Law

A. Has your firm or its officers been assessed any penalties by any agency for noncompliance, violations of Federal or State labor laws and/or business or licensing regulations within the past five (5) years relating to your construction projects?

Yes / No: _____ Federal / State: _____

If "yes", identify and describe, (including status): _____

Have the penalties been paid? Yes / No: _____

B. Does your firm or its officers have any ongoing investigations by any AGENCY regarding violations of the State Labor Code, California Business and Professions Code or State Licensing laws?

Yes / No: _____ Codes / Laws: _____ Section / Article: _____

If “yes”, identify and describe (including status): _____

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all of the representations made in this **BIDDER INFORMATION** are true and correct.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 2025, at _____, California.

Authorized Representative Signature and Title _____

EXPERIENCE STATEMENT

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

Pursuant to this **BID PROPOSAL** and **QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS**, the following is a record of the Bidder's experience in construction of a type similar in magnitude and character to that contemplated under this contract. Included in this section should be a complete list of references for similar projects in terms of scope of work, value of work, and time constraints. The Contractor must demonstrate that he/she has experience with this type of project and can manage this project effectively. If necessary, additional numbered pages can be attached to this page. The Contractor must be properly licensed to perform the work in this project as determined by the State Contractor's License Board.

Project Title: _____ Client: _____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel # _____

Description: _____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

Project Title: _____ Client: _____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel # _____

Description: _____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

Project Title: _____ Client: _____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel # _____

Description: _____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

Project Title:_____ Client:_____

Date: _____ Project Value: _____ Contact: _____ Tel #_____

Description: _____

Subject to Federal Labor Standards: Yes No

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all of the representations made in this **EXPERIENCE STATEMENT** are true and correct. Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__, at _____, California.

Representative Signature and Title Authorized

DESIGNATION OF SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

The following is a list of subcontractors and suppliers, as defined in 2-3 SUBCONTRACTS of the Standard Specifications, who will perform work or provide materials of value in excess of one-half percent of the total bid price or \$10,000, whichever is greater.

No subcontractor shall perform work in excess of the amount specified in 2-3 SUBCONTRACTS of the Standard Specifications, without the written approval of the Agency.

The Contractor is responsible to ensure that appropriate provisions are to be inserted in all subcontracts to bind subcontractors to the contract requirements as contained herein.

Each subcontractor must agree to comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local requirements.

Name and Address of Subcontractor	Employer Tax Id #	MBE/ WBE (Y/N)	Work Subcontracted	Portion of Work (% of Contract Price)

Name and Address of Subcontractor	Employer Tax Id #	MBE/ WBE (Y/N)	Work Subcontracted	Portion of Work (% of Contract Price)

These representations are made under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California. The undersigned hereby certifies that each subcontractor has been notified in writing of its equal opportunity obligations.

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

Date: _____

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____[date], at _____[city], _____[state].

Signature of Declarant

Printed Name of Declarant

SECTION D

CONTRACT INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

**CONTRACT AGREEMENT
PAYMENT BOND
FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND
MAINTENANCE BOND
WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE
INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT
STATEMENT RE INSURANCE COVERAGE
STATEMENT RE THE CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS**

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

THIS SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 24/25-08 AGREEMENT (“AGREEMENT”) is made and entered into for the above-stated project this _____ day of _____, 2025 (*City Council Action Date Here*), BY AND BETWEEN the City of Los Alamitos, a municipal corporation, hereafter designated as “AGENCY”, and CONTRACTOR’S BUSINESS NAME, a _____ (State) _____ (corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other business form), hereafter designated as “CONTRACTOR.”

WITNESSETH that AGENCY and CONTRACTOR have mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I: Contract Documents

The contract documents for the SOROPTIMIST PARK PROJECT, SPECIFICATION NO. CIP 24/25-08 shall consist of the Notice Inviting Sealed Bids, Instructions To Bidders, Bid Proposal, Bid Schedule, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and all referenced specifications, details, standard drawings, and appendices; together with two signed copies of the AGREEMENT, two signed copies of required bonds; one copy of the insurance certificates, permits, notices, and affidavits; and also including any and all addenda or supplemental agreements clarifying, amending, or extending the work contemplated as may be required to ensure its completion in an acceptable manner (collectively referred to herein as the “Contract Documents”). All of the provisions of the Contract Documents are made a part hereof as though fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE II: Scope of Work

For and in consideration of the payments and agreements to be made and performed by AGENCY, CONTRACTOR agrees to furnish all materials and equipment and perform all work required for the above-stated project, and to fulfill all other obligations as set forth in the aforesaid contract documents.

AGENCY hereby employs CONTRACTOR to provide the materials, do the work, and fulfill the obligations according to the terms and conditions herein contained and referred to, for the prices provided herein, and hereby contracts to pay the same at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions set forth in this AGREEMENT.

In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR offers and agrees to assign to the AGENCY all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (Section 16700, et seq.) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final

payment to CONTRACTOR, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

ARTICLE III: Compensation

A. CONTRACTOR agrees to receive and accept the prices set forth in the Bid Proposal and Bid Schedule as full compensation for furnishing all materials, performing all work, and fulfilling all obligations hereunder. In no event shall the total compensation and costs payable to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement exceed the sum of Dollars (\$.....,) unless specifically approved in advance and in writing by AGENCY

Such compensation shall cover all expenses, losses, damages, and consequences arising out of the nature of the work during its progress or prior to its acceptance including those for well and faithfully completing the work and the whole thereof in the manner and time specified in the aforesaid Contract Documents; and also including those arising from actions of the elements, unforeseen difficulties or obstructions encountered in the prosecution of the work, suspension or discontinuance of the work, and all other unknowns or risks of any description connected with the work.

B. This AGREEMENT is subject to the provisions of Article 1.7 (commencing at Section 20104.50) of Division 2, Part 3 of the Public Contract Code regarding prompt payment of contractors by local governments. Article 1.7 mandates certain procedures for the payment of undisputed and properly submitted payment requests within 30 days after receipt, for the review of payment requests, for notice to Contractor of improper payment requests, and provides for the payment of interest on progress payment requests which are not timely made in accordance with that Article. This AGREEMENT hereby incorporates the provisions of Article 1.7 as though fully set forth herein.

C. At the request and expense of CONTRACTOR, securities equivalent to the amount withheld shall be deposited with AGENCY, or with a state or federally chartered bank in this state as the escrow agent, who shall then pay those moneys to CONTRACTOR upon Agency's confirmation of CONTRACTOR'S satisfactory completion of this AGREEMENT. At any time during the term of this AGREEMENT CONTRACTOR may, at its own expense, substitute securities for funds otherwise withheld as retention (or the retained percentage) in accordance with Public Contract Code § 22300.

ARTICLE IV: Labor Code

AGENCY and CONTRACTOR acknowledge that this AGREEMENT is subject to the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of the California Labor Code relating to public works and public agencies and agree to be bound by all the provisions thereof as though set forth fully herein. Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of the Labor Code and with other Federal, State, and local laws related to labor, and rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to any work performed pursuant to this AGREEMENT is included in the price for all contract items of work involved.

This AGREEMENT is further subject to prevailing wage law, including, but not limited to, the following:

A. The CONTRACTOR shall pay the prevailing wage rates for all work performed under the AGREEMENT. When any craft or classification is omitted from the general prevailing wage determinations, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the wage rate of the craft or

classification most closely related to the omitted classification. The CONTRACTOR shall forfeit as a penalty to AGENCY \$200.00, or any greater penalty provided in the Labor Code for each Calendar Day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing wage rates for any work done under the AGREEMENT in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code whether such worker is employed in the execution of the work by CONTRACTOR or by any Subcontractor under CONTRACTOR. In addition, CONTRACTOR shall pay each worker the difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each Calendar Day, or portion thereof, for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5 concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects, and further agrees that CONTRACTOR is responsible for compliance with Section 1777.5 by all of its subcontractors.

C. Pursuant to Labor Code § 1776, CONTRACTOR and any subcontractor shall keep accurate payroll records, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by him or her in connection with this AGREEMENT. Each payroll record shall contain or be verified by a written declaration that it is made under penalty of perjury, stating both of the following: (1) The information contained in the payroll record is true and correct; and (2) The employer has complied with the requirements of Labor Code §§ 1811, and 1815 for any work performed by his or her employees on the public works project. The payroll records enumerated under subdivision (a) shall be certified and shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours as required by Labor Code § 1776.

D. This AGREEMENT is further subject to 8-hour workday and wage and hour penalty law, including, but not limited to, Labor Code Sections 1810 and 1813, as well as California nondiscrimination laws, as follows:

CONTRACTOR shall strictly adhere to the provisions of the Labor Code regarding the 8-hour day and the 40-hour week, overtime, Saturday, Sunday and holiday work and nondiscrimination on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, or sexual orientation, except as provided in Section 12940 of the Government Code. Pursuant to the provisions of the Labor Code, eight hours' labor shall constitute a legal day's work. Work performed by CONTRACTOR's employees in excess of eight hours per day, and 40 hours during any one week, must include compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight hours per day, or 40 hours during any one week, at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay. CONTRACTOR shall forfeit as a penalty to AGENCY \$25.00, or any greater penalty set forth in the Labor Code for each worker employed in the execution of the work by CONTRACTOR or by any Subcontractor of CONTRACTOR, for each Calendar Day during which such worker is required or permitted to the work more than eight hours in one Calendar Day or more than 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the Labor Code.

E. This AGREEMENT is subject to Public Contract Code Section 6109: CONTRACTOR shall be prohibited from performing work on this project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on the project pursuant to Sections 1777.1 or 1777.7 of the Labor Code.

ARTICLE V: Work Site Conditions

A. In compliance with and pursuant to Government Code Section 4215, AGENCY shall assume the responsibility, as between the parties to this AGREEMENT, for the timely removal, relocation, or protection of existing main- or trunk-line utility facilities located on the site of any construction project that is a subject of this AGREEMENT, if such utilities are not identified by AGENCY in the plans and specifications made a part of the invitation for bids. The Contract Documents shall include provisions to compensate CONTRACTOR for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of CONTRACTOR to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the plans and specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work. CONTRACTOR shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay in completion of the project, when such delay was caused by the failure of AGENCY or the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities.

B. To the extent that the work requires trenches in excess of five feet (5') and is estimated to cost more than \$25,000, prior to any excavation, CONTRACTOR must provide the AGENCY, or a registered civil or structural engineer employed by the AGENCY to whom authority has been delegated to accept such plans, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches. If such plan varies from the shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to allow the use of a shoring, sloping, or protective system less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders.

C. This AGREEMENT is further subject to Public Contract Code Section 7104 with regard to any trenches deeper than four feet (4') involved in the proposed work as follows:

CONTRACTOR shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify AGENCY, in writing, of any:

- (1) Material that CONTRACTOR believes may be hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, which is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with existing law.
- (2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing from those indicated by all available information provided prior to the deadline for submission of bids.
- (3) Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the contract.

AGENCY shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work, AGENCY shall issue a change order under the procedures described in this AGREEMENT.

In the event that a dispute arises between AGENCY and CONTRACTOR whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, CONTRACTOR shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided in the AGREEMENT but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the AGREEMENT.

CONTRACTOR shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

ARTICLE VI: Insurance

A. With respect to performance of work under this AGREEMENT, CONTRACTOR shall maintain, and shall require all of its subcontractors to maintain, insurance as required by Section E “Standard Specifications” of the Contract Documents.

B. This AGREEMENT is further subject to Workers’ Compensation obligations, including, but not limited to, California Labor Code Sections 1860 and 1861 as follows:

CONTRACTOR shall take out and maintain, during the life of this contract, Worker’s Compensation Insurance for all of CONTRACTOR’s employees employed at the site of improvement; and, if any work is sublet, CONTRACTOR shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker’s Compensation Insurance for all of the latter’s employees, unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR and any of CONTRACTOR’s subcontractors shall be required to provide AGENCY with a written statement acknowledging its obligation to secure payment of Worker’s Compensation Insurance as required by Labor Code § 1861; to wit: ‘I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers’ compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.’ If any class of employees engaged in work under this AGREEMENT at the site of the Project is not protected under any Worker’s Compensation law, CONTRACTOR shall provide and shall cause each subcontractor to provide adequate insurance for the protection of employees not otherwise protected. CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY for any damage resulting from failure of either CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor to take out or maintain such insurance.

ARTICLE VII: Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR shall, at its sole cost and expense, fully defend, indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY, its authorized representatives and their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, members, directors, officers, employees and agents (collectively, the “Indemnitees”) from and against any and all claims, actions, demands, costs, judgments, liens, penalties, liabilities, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to any fees of accountants, attorneys or other professionals (collectively “Liabilities”), arising out of, in connection with, resulting from or related to, any act, omission, fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR’s Representative, or any of its officers, agents, employees, Subcontractors or Suppliers, or any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them (Collectively, the “Indemnitors”), in connection with or relating to or claimed to be in connection with or relating to the work performed under this AGREEMENT. If CONTRACTOR is a joint venture or partnership, each venturer or partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of CONTRACTOR that are assumed under or arise out of this AGREEMENT. Each of such venturers or partners waives notice of the breach or non-performance of any undertaking or obligation of CONTRACTOR contained in, resulting from, or assumed under this AGREEMENT, and the failure to give any such notice shall not affect or impair such venturer’s or partner’s joint and several liability hereunder.

ARTICLE VIII: Binding Effect

AGENCY and CONTRACTOR each bind itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. This AGREEMENT is not assignable nor the performance of either party's duties delegable without the prior written consent of the other party. Any attempted or purported assignment or delegation of any of the rights of obligations of either party without the prior written consent of the other shall be void and of no force and effect.

ARTICLE IX: Dispute Resolution

A. In the event of a dispute arising out of the terms of this AGREEMENT, including any action brought to declare the rights granted herein or to enforce any of the terms of this AGREEMENT, the party prevailing in such dispute shall be entitled to all reasonable costs and litigation expenses actually incurred, including fees of attorneys and expert witnesses. Any court action arising out of this AGREEMENT shall be filed in the Los Angeles County Superior Court. Any alternative dispute resolution proceeding arising out of this AGREEMENT shall be heard in the City of Los Angeles or the City of Los Alamitos, California.

B. AGENCY shall have full authority to compromise or otherwise settle any claim relating to this AGREEMENT or any part hereof at any time. AGENCY shall provide timely notification to CONTRACTOR of receipt of any third-party claim relating to this AGREEMENT. AGENCY shall be entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing the notification required by this section.

C. This AGREEMENT is further subject to the provisions of Article 1.5 (commencing at Section 20104) of Division 2, Part 3 of the Public Contract Code regarding the resolution of public works claims of less than \$375,000. Article 1.5 mandates certain procedures for the filing of claims and supporting documentation by Contractor, for the response to such claims by the Agency, for a mandatory meet and confer conference upon the request of Contractor, for mandatory nonbinding mediation in the event litigation is commenced, and for mandatory judicial arbitration upon the parties' failure to resolve the dispute through mediation. This AGREEMENT hereby incorporates the provisions of Article 1.5 as though fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE X: Independent Contractor

CONTRACTOR is and shall at all times remain as to AGENCY, a wholly independent contractor. Neither AGENCY nor any of its agents shall have control of the conduct of CONTRACTOR or any of CONTRACTOR's employees, except as herein set forth. CONTRACTOR shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its agents or employees are in any manner agents or employees of AGENCY.

ARTICLE XI: Taxes

CONTRACTOR is responsible for paying all retail, sales and use, transportation, export, import, special or other taxes and duties applicable to, and assessable against any work, materials, equipment, services, processes, and operations incidental to or involved in this AGREEMENT. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for ascertaining and arranging to pay such

taxes and duties. The prices established in this AGREEMENT shall include compensation for any taxes the CONTRACTOR is required to pay by laws and regulations in effect as of the execution of this AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE XII: Notices

All notices and communications shall be sent in writing to the parties at the following addresses:

AGENCY: Ron Noda

CONTRACTOR: [INSERT CONTACT]

Deputy City Manager

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS NAME

3191 Katella Avenue

Mailing Street Address

Los Alamitos, CA 90720

City, State Zip Code

ARTICLE XIII: Entire Agreement

This AGREEMENT supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or written, between the parties and contains all of the covenants and agreements between the parties pertaining to the work of improvements described herein. Each party to this AGREEMENT acknowledges that no representations, inducements, promises or agreements, orally or otherwise, have been made by any party, or anyone acting on behalf of any party, which are not embodied herein, and that any other agreement, statement or promise not contained in this AGREEMENT shall not be valid or binding. Any modification of this AGREEMENT will be effective only if signed by the party to be charged.

The benefits and obligations of this AGREEMENT shall inure to and be binding upon the representatives, agents, partners, heirs, successors and assigns of the parties hereto. This AGREEMENT shall be construed pursuant to the laws of the State of California.

ARTICLE XIV: Authority to Contract

The signatories hereto represent that they are authorized to sign on behalf of the respective parties they represent and are competent to do so, and each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives any and all rights to challenge signatures on these bases.

ARTICLE XV: General Provisions

A. All reports, documents, or other written material ("written products" herein) developed by CONTRACTOR in the performance of this Agreement shall be and remain the property of AGENCY without restriction or limitation upon its use or dissemination by AGENCY. CONTRACTOR may take and retain copies of such written products as desired, but no such written products shall be the subject of a copyright application by CONTRACTOR.

B. In the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, age, physical or mental

disability, medical condition, or any other unlawful basis.

C. The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and for convenience in reference to this Agreement. Should there be any conflict between such heading, and the section or paragraph at the head of which it appears, the section or paragraph hereof, as the case may be, and not such heading, shall control and govern in the construction of this Agreement. Masculine or feminine pronouns shall be substituted for the neuter form and vice versa, and the plural shall be substituted for the singular form and vice versa, in any place or places herein in which the context requires such substitution(s).

D. The waiver by AGENCY or CONTRACTOR of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by AGENCY or CONTRACTOR unless in writing.

E. Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance of the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers, or remedies.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained and have caused this AGREEMENT to be executed in duplicate by setting hereunto their names, titles, hands, and seals this Xth day of Month, 20XX (*Council Action Date Here*)

CONTRACTOR:

Contractor's Business Name

Contractor's Sign Name, Title _____
Contractor's License No. XXXXX

Subscribed and sworn to this ____ day of _____, 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC

(SEAL)

Date

AGENCY: _____
Mayor
City of Los Alamitos

ATTESTED: _____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk
City of Los Alamitos

Date

APPROVED AS
TO FORM: _____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
City of Los Alamitos

Date

(EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE)

PAYMENT BOND

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos, as AGENCY has awarded to Contractor's Business Name, as CONTRACTOR, a contract for the above-stated project;

AND WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR is required to furnish a bond in connection with the contract, to secure the payment of claims of laborers, mechanics, material persons, and other persons as provided by law;

NOW THEREFORE, we, the undersigned CONTRACTOR and SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto AGENCY in the sum of **[DESCRIBE VERBALLY; 100% OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT—TO BE INSERTED BY CONTRACTOR]**Dollars (\$XXX,XXX.XX) which is one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount for the above-stated project, for which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if CONTRACTOR, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns or subcontractors, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in Civil Code Section 3181, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor withheld, and to pay over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, with respect to such work and labor, that the surety or sureties herein will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, otherwise the above obligation shall be void. In case suit is brought upon this bond, SURETY will pay reasonable attorneys' fees to the plaintiffs and AGENCY in an amount to be fixed by the court.

This bond shall inure to the benefit to any of the persons named in Civil Code Section 3181 as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

The SURETY hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or the specifications accompanying it shall in any manner affect SURETY's obligations on this bond. The SURETY hereby waives notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition and hereby waives the requirements of Section 2845 of the Civil Code as a condition precedent to any remedies AGENCY may have.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this day of _____, 20__.

Contractor*

Contractor's Signer's Name, Title
Contractor's Business Name
Mailing Street Address
City, State, Zip Code
Telephone #

Surety*

*Provide CONTRACTOR and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for the respective authorized representatives. Power of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this____ day of _____, 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC.....
..... (SEAL)

(EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE)

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS That Contractor's Business Name, hereinafter referred to as "CONTRACTOR" as PRINCIPAL, and _____, a corporation duly organized and doing business under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and duly licensed for the purpose of making, guaranteeing, or becoming sole surety upon bonds or undertakings as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, hereinafter referred to as the "AGENCY" in the sum of **[DESCRIBE VERBALLY; 100% OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT—TO BE INSERTED BY CONTRACTOR]**Dollars (\$XXX,XXX.XX); which is one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount for the above stated project; lawful money of the United States of America for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH, that whereas CONTRACTOR has been awarded and is about to enter into a Contract with AGENCY to perform all work required pursuant to the contract documents for the project entitled: **SOROPTIMISTPARK PROJECT CONTRACT** which Contract is by this reference incorporated herein, and is required by AGENCY to give this Bond in connection with the execution of the Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, if CONTRACTOR and his or her Subcontractors shall well and truly do and perform all the covenants and obligations of the Contract on his or her part to be done and performed at the times and in the manner specified herein including compliance with all Contract specifications and quality requirements, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, that any alterations in the work to be done, or in the material to be furnished, which may be made pursuant to the terms of the Contract, shall not in any way release CONTRACTOR or the Surety thereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of the Contract release either CONTRACTOR or said Surety, and notice of such alterations of extensions of the Contract is hereby waived by said Surety.

In the event suit is brought upon this Bond by AGENCY and judgment is recovered, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by AGENCY in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the Court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this ____ day of _____, 20__

Contractor*	Name, Title of Signer	SURETY*.....
	Contractor's Business Name	
	Mailing Street Address	
	City, State, Zip Code	
	Telephone #	

*Provide CONTRACTOR and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for their respective authorized representatives. Power of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this____ day of _____ , 20__

NOTARY PUBLIC.....(SEAL)

(EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE)

MAINTENANCE BOND

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos, as AGENCY has awarded to Contractor's Business Name, as CONTRACTOR, a contract for the above-stated project.

AND WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR is required to furnish a bond in connection with the contract guaranteeing maintenance thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the undersigned CONTRACTOR and SURETY, are held firmly bound unto AGENCY in the sum of **DESCRIBE VERBALLY; 50% OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT—TO BE INSERTED BY CONTRACTOR** Dollars (\$XXX,XXX.XX), which is fifty percent (50%) of the total contract amount for the above-stated project to be paid to AGENCY, its successors and assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that if CONTRACTOR shall remedy without cost to AGENCY any defects which may develop during a period of one (1) year from the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion of the work performed under the contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior materials or work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In case suit is brought upon this bond, SURETY will pay reasonable attorneys' fees to the AGENCY in an amount to be fixed by the court.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this ____ day of

_____, 20__.

Contractor*

Contractor's Signer's Name, Title
Contractor's Business Name
Mailing Street Address
City, State, Zip Code
Telephone #

SURETY*

*Provide CONTRACTOR and SURETY name, address and telephone number and the name, title, address and telephone number for their respective authorized representatives. Powers of Attorney must be attached.

Subscribed and sworn to this day of....., 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC.....

..... (SEAL)

(EXECUTE IN DUPLICATE)

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

The Contractor shall execute the following form as required by the California Labor Code, Sections 1860 and 1861:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

DATE: _____ Contractor's Business Name .
(Contractor)

By: _____
(Signature)

(Title)

Attest:

By: _____
(Signature)

(Title)

Note: See Section 5 Legal Relations and Responsibilities, Subsection 5-4 of the Standard Specifications for insurance carrier rating requirements.

ENDORSEMENTS TO INSURANCE POLICY

Name of Insurance Company:

Policy Number:

Effective Date:

The following endorsements are hereby incorporated by reference into the attached Certificate of Insurance as though fully set forth thereon:

1. The naming of an additional insured as herein provided shall not affect any recovery to which such additional insured would be entitled under this policy if not named as such additional insured, and
2. The additional insured named herein shall not be held liable for any premium or expense of any nature on this policy or any extensions thereof, and
3. The additional insured named herein shall not by reason of being so named be considered a member of any mutual insurance company for any purpose whatsoever, and
4. The provisions of the policy will not be changed, suspended, canceled or otherwise terminated as to the interest of the additional insured named herein without first giving such additional insured twenty (20) days' written notice.
5. Any other insurance held by the additional insured shall not be required to contribute anything toward any loss or expense covered by the insurance, which is referred to by this certificate.
6. **The company provided insurance for this certificate is a company licensed to do business in the State of California with a Best's rating of A+ VIII or greater.**

It is agreed that the The City of Los Alamitos, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insured, are included as Additional Insureds under the contracts of insurance for which the Certificate of Insurance is given.

Authorized Insurance Agent

Date: _____

STATEMENT REGARDING INSURANCE COVERAGE

**SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA
NO. CIP 24/25-08**

The undersigned representative of Bidder hereby certifies that he/she has reviewed the insurance coverage requirements specified in **5.4 LIABILITY INSURANCE** of Section E, Standard Specifications. Should Bidder be awarded the contract for the work, the undersigned further certifies that Bidder can meet all of these specification requirements for insurance including insurance coverage of his/her subcontractors.

NAME OF BIDDER:

MAILING ADDRESS:

.....

.....

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

TITLE:

DATE:

STATEMENT REGARDING CONTRACTOR'S LICENSING LAWS

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

[Business & Professions Code § 7028.15]

[Public Contract Code § 20103.5]

I, the undersigned, certify that I am aware of the following provisions of California law and that I, or the entity on whose behalf this certification is given, hold a currently valid California contractor's license as set forth below:

Business & Professions Code § 7028.15:

- a) **It is a misdemeanor for any person to submit a bid to a public agency to engage in the business or act in the capacity of a contractor within this state without having a license therefor**, except in any of the following cases:
 - (1)The person is particularly exempted from this chapter.
 - (2)The bid is submitted on a state project governed by Section 10164 of the Public Contract Code or on any local agency project governed by Section 20104 [now § 20103.5] of the Public Contract Code.
- b) If a person has been previously convicted of the offense described in this section, the court shall impose a fine of 20 percent of the price of the contract under which the unlicensed person performed contracting work, or four thousand five hundred dollars (\$4,500), whichever is greater, or imprisonment in the county jail for not less than 10 days nor more than six months, or both.

In the event the person performing the contracting work has agreed to furnish materials and labor on an hourly basis, "the price of the contract" for the purposes of this subdivision means the aggregate sum of the cost of materials and labor furnished and the cost of completing the work to be performed.
- c) This section shall not apply to a joint venture license, as required by Section 7029.1. However, at the time of making a bid as a joint venture, each person submitting the bid shall be subject to this section with respect to his/her individual licenser.
- d) This section shall not affect the right or ability of a licensed architect, land surveyor, or registered professional engineer to form joint ventures with licensed contractors to render services within the scope of their respective practices.
- e) Unless one of the foregoing exceptions applies, a bid submitted to a public agency by a contractor who is not licensed in accordance with this chapter shall be considered nonresponsive and shall be rejected by the public agency. Unless one of the foregoing exceptions applies, a local public agency shall, before awarding a contract or issuing a purchase order, verify that the contractor was properly licensed when the contractor submitted the bid. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unless one of the foregoing exceptions applies, the registrar may issue a citation to any public officer or employee of a public entity who knowingly awards a contract or issues a purchase order to a contractor who is not licensed pursuant to this chapter. The amount of civil penalties, appeal, and finality of such citations shall be subject to Sections 7028.7 to 7028.13, inclusive. **Any contract awarded to, or any purchase order issued to, as contractor who is not licensed pursuant to this chapter is void.**

- f) Any compliance or noncompliance with subdivision (e) of this section, as added by Chapter 863 of the Statutes of 1989, shall not invalidate any contract or bid awarded by a public agency during which time that subdivision was in effect.
- g) A public employee or officer shall not be subject to a citation pursuant to this section if the public employee, officer, or employing agency made an inquiry to the board for the purposes of verifying the license status of any person or contractor and the board failed to respond to the inquiry within three business days. For purposes of this section, a telephone response by the board shall be deemed sufficient.

Public Contract Code § 20103.5:

In all contracts subject to this part where federal funds are involved, no bid submitted shall be invalidated by the failure of the bidder to be licensed in accordance with the laws of this state. However, at the time the contract is awarded, the contractor shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of this state. The first payment for work or material under any contract shall not be made unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies to the agency that the records of the Contractors' State License Board indicate that the contractor was properly licensed at the time the contract was awarded. Any bidder or contractor not so licensed shall be subject to all legal penalties imposed by law, including, but not limited to, any appropriate disciplinary action by the Contractors' State License Board. The agency shall include a statement to that effect in the standard form of pre-qualification questionnaire and financial statement. **Failure of the bidder to obtain proper and adequate licensing for an award of a contract shall constitute a failure to execute the contract and shall result in the forfeiture of the security of the bidder.**

Contractors License Number: _____

License Expiration Date: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Date: _____

SECTION E

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

0-1 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Except as hereinafter amended, the provisions of the 2025 Edition of the “Green Book,” Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (“SSPWC”), with the latest Supplements, prepared and promulgated by the Southern California Chapters of the American Public Works Association and the Associated General Contractors of America, and these modifications thereto are adopted as the “Standard Specifications” for the Agency. These Standard Specifications will be numbered as Sections 0 through 800 per the SSPWC.

0-2 NUMBERING OF SECTIONS

The numbering of sections and subsections in these amendments and modifications are compatible with the numbering of sections in the SSPWC.

0-3 AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS

The following sections of the SSPWC are amended as provided herein. In the event of any inconsistencies between the amendments outlined herein and the SSPWC, these amendments shall control.

SECTION 1 – GENERAL

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Add the following:

Agent—Shall include persons and companies, other than the Contractor, retained by the City to perform design and construction services in relation to the Work.

Acceptance—The Agency’s formal written acceptance of a project that has been completed in all respects in accordance with the plans and specifications and any modifications thereof.

City—The City of Los Alamitos, California, as the Agency and Owner.

City Council—City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California.

Construction Manager—Persons and/or company retained by the City to perform construction management services.

Design Engineer—Persons and/or company retained by the City to perform engineering design services.

Due Notice—A written notification, provided in due time, of a proposed action, where the contract requires such notification within a specified time (usually 48 hours or two working days) prior to the commencement of the contemplated action.

Engineer—The City Engineer of the City of Los Alamitos, or his/her authorized representative.

Geotechnical Engineer—Person licensed to practice Soils Engineering or Geotechnical Engineering pursuant to the laws of the State of California and retained by the Agency during construction.

Prompt—The briefest interval of time required for a considered reply, including time required for approval by a governing body.

Standard Plans—“Standard Plans for Public Works Construction” - Latest edition of the Southern California Chapter of the American Public Works Association.

State Standard Specifications (“SSS”)—Standard Specifications prepared by the State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation.

State Standard Plans (“SSP”)—Standard Plans prepared by State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation.

Working Days—Any days, except: (1) Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays on which Los Alamitos City Hall is closed for business; (2) days when work is suspended by the Engineer for reasons unrelated to the performance of the contractor and provided in Subsections 6-3 and 6-3.1; and (3) days determined to be non-working in accordance with Section 6-3 “Time of Completion”.

1-3.3 INSTITUTIONS

Add the following:

AGCA	Associated General Contractors of America
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
SSS	State of California Standard Specifications, latest edition, Department of Transportation
SSP	State of California Standard Plans, latest edition, Department of Transportation.
SSPWC	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, as specified in Subsection 0-1
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District

1-6 BIDDING AND SUBMISSION OF THE BID

1-6.2 SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

Replace the third paragraph with the following:

Subcontracting of more than one-half of one percent of the work for which no Subcontractor was designated in the original Bid will be allowed only in cases of public emergency or necessity and only after the Engineer makes a written finding of circumstances constituting public emergency or necessity.

Delete the fourth paragraph and replace with the following:

The Contractor must obtain written consent of the City Council to substitute a Subcontractor designated in the original Bid, to permit any subcontract to be assigned or transferred, or to otherwise allow a subcontract to be performed by anyone other than the originally designated Subcontractor.

Delete the fifth paragraph and replace with the following:

A violation of any of the above provisions will be considered a violation of the Contract, and the City may cancel the Contract and collect appropriate damages or assess the Contractor a penalty of not more than ten (10) percent of the subcontract involved.

Add the following:

If subcontracted work is not being performed in a satisfactory manner, the City will notify the Contractor of the need to take corrective action and the Engineer may report the facts to the City Council. Upon order by City Council and the Contractor's receipt of written instructions from the Engineer, the Subcontractor shall immediately be removed from the Work and may not again be employed on the Work.

1-7 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

1-7.1 GENERAL

Add the following:

The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals.

The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder determined as provided on the Proposal Form, whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. Such award, if made, will be made within the number of days stated in the proposal form. Refusal or failure to deliver the executed contract, bonds, or insurance in the form provided in the Contract and approved by the Agency's attorney within the time provided herein shall be cause, at the Agency's option, for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security. In such event, the Agency may successively award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and responsive Bidder until a properly executed Contract, bonds, and insurance is obtained, or it may at any time reject all remaining bids and proceed as provided by law. The refusal or failure of a successive lowest responsible and responsive Bidder to execute the Contract may, at the Agency's option, result in an annulment of the award to that Bidder and the forfeiture of that Bidder's bid security. The periods of time specified above within which the award of the Contract may be made shall be subject to extension for such further period as may be agreed upon in writing between the Agency and the concerned Bidder.

The Agency reserves the right to waive any irregularities.

Within ten (10) calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, the Contractor shall execute and return the following contract documents to the Agency:

Contract Agreement (in duplicate)

Faithful Performance Bond (in duplicate)

Maintenance Bond (in duplicate)

Payment Bond (in duplicate)

Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance Certificate (two original)

Additionally Insured Endorsement

Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate (two original)

A corporation to which an award is made may be required, before the Contract agreement is executed by the Agency, to furnish evidence of its corporate existence, of its right to enter into contracts in the State of California, and that the officers signing the contract and bonds for the corporation have the authority to do so.

1-7.2 CONTRACT BONDS

Add the following:

The PAYMENT BOND shall remain in force until thirty-five (35) days after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. The FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND shall remain in force until the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. The MAINTENANCE BOND shall remain in force until one (1) year after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion.

All bonds must be accompanied by a Power of Attorney

SECTION 2 – SCOPE OF THE WORK

2-1 WORK TO BE DONE

Add the following:

Any plan or method of work suggested by the Agency or the Engineer to the Contractor but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor; and the Agency and the Engineer shall assume no responsibility therefore and in no way be held liable for any defects in the work which may result from or be caused by use of such plan or method of work.

2-2 PERMITS

Replace first paragraph with the following:

Prior to the start of any work, the Contractor shall apply for and receive any applicable City, County, SCAQMD, State, and Federal permits.

2-3 RIGHT-OF-WAY

Add the following:

When the Contractor arranges for additional work areas and facilities temporarily required by him/her, he/she shall provide the Agency with proof that the additional work areas and/or facilities have been left in a condition satisfactory to the owner(s) of said work areas and/or facilities prior to acceptance of the work.

2-7 CHANGES INITIATED BY THE AGENCY

2-7.1 GENERAL

Add the following:

All final locations determined in the field, and any deviations from the Plans and Specification, shall be

marked in red on the documents to show the as-built conditions. Contractor shall maintain a complete and accurate record of all changes of construction from that shown in these plans and specifications for the purpose of providing a basis for construction record drawings. No changes shall be made without prior written approval of the Engineer. Upon completion of the Project, Contractor shall deliver this record of all construction changes to the Engineer along with a letter which declares that other than these noted changes "the Project was constructed in conformance with the Contract Documents". Final payment will not be made until this requirement is met.

As the figured dimensions shown on the drawings and in the specifications of the Contract may not in every case agree with scaled dimensions, the figured dimensions shall be followed in preference to the scaled dimensions, and drawings to a large scale shall be followed in preference to the drawings to a small scale. Should it appear that the work to be performed, or any related matter, are not sufficiently detailed or explained in the Contract documents, the Contractor shall apply to the Engineer for such further explanations as necessary and shall conform to such further explanations provided by the Engineer as part of the Contract to the extent that it is consistent with the terms of the Contract.

Caution: The engineer preparing these plans will not be responsible or liable for unauthorized changes to or uses of these plans. All changes to the plans must be approved in writing by the Engineer.

SECTION 3 – CONTROL OF THE WORK

3-3 SUBCONTRACTORS

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

All persons engaged in the Work, including Subcontractors and their employees, will be considered employees of the Contractor. The Contractor will be held responsible for their work. The Agency will deal directly and solely with the Contractor and make all payments to the Contractor.

3-5 INSPECTION

Add the following:

The Agency shall inspect for compliance with requirements for 8-hour days and 40-hour weeks on normal working days. The Contractor shall reimburse the Agency, at rates established by the Agency, for any additional inspection, including inspection on legal holidays.

3-10 SURVEYING

3-10.1 GENERAL

Add the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible for all survey and layout of work. The line and grades for construction will be parallel to and offset from the position of the work. From the established lines and grades, the Contractor shall extend the necessary lines and grades for construction of the work and shall be responsible for the correctness of same.

3-12 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE

3-12.1 General

Add the following Subsection:

3-12.1.1 WORK AREA APPEARANCE

The Contractor shall maintain a neat appearance to the Work Site.

All unsuitable construction materials and rubbish and debris shall be regularly removed from the job site, be transported to a suitable location, and be disposed of in a proper and legal manner.

In any area visible to the public, the following shall apply:

1. Broken concrete and debris developed during clearing and grubbing shall be disposed of weekly.
2. The Contractor shall furnish trash bins for all debris from structure construction. All debris shall be placed in trash bins daily.
3. Forms or false work that are to be re-used shall be neatly stacked concurrent with their removal.
4. Forms and false work that are not to be re-used shall be disposed of with their removal.
5. Wash down from concrete trucks shall be at one location. Concrete from wash down procedures shall be removed from the site weekly.

3-12.3 NOISE CONTROL

Add the following:

A noise level limit of 85 dba at a distance of fifty (50) feet shall apply to all construction equipment on or related to the job, whether owned by the Contractor or not. The use of excessively loud warning signals shall be avoided except in those cases where required for the protection of personnel.

The Contractor shall arrange and maintain a secure storage site for all equipment and materials. All equipment and unused materials shall be returned to this site at the end of each workday.

3-12.6 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

3-12.6.1 General

Add the following:

This item shall consist of preparation, implementation, and compliance with a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for the project, if applicable.

3-12.6.2 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

Add the following:

All storm water pollution prevention measures shall be in accordance with the submitted SWPPP. In the event circumstances during the course of construction require changes to the original SWPPP, a revised plan shall be promptly submitted to the Agency's representative in each instance. No responsibility shall accrue to the Agency as a result of the plan or as a result of knowledge of the plan. All work installed by

the Contractor in connection with the SWPPP but not specified to become a permanent part of the project shall be removed and the site restored in so far as practical to its original condition prior to completion of construction or when directed by the Agency's representative.

3-12.6.3 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

Add the following:

Contractor shall submit to the City Engineer a completed and signed SWPPP at the preconstruction conference. The plan may utilize the practices recommended in the *California Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook* dated January 2015, available from California Stormwater Quality Association (CSQA), and online at <http://www.cabmphandbooks.net/>. The plan shall be consistent with the construction General Permit, issued by the State Water Resources, Control Board, through submittal of the Notice of Intent (NOI).

If construction will occur between October 15 and April 15 (considered as the rainy season per the Agency's Ordinance), a wet weather erosion control plan must be submitted. Additionally, Best Management Practices (BMPs) implemented during the Agency's rainy season shall include but not be limited to those appropriate for wet weather conditions.

The contractor shall prepare and submit a storm water pollution prevention plan. Full compensation for preparing and implementing SWPPP shall be included in the lump sum cost for Water Pollution Control and no additional compensation will be allowed.

3-12.6.5 PAYMENT

Add the following:

Payment for Water Pollution Control shall be at bid price per lump sum (LS) and shall include full compensation for all tools, material, equipment, labor, and incidentals for doing all work involved in implementation and maintenance of BMPs and SWPPP and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

3-13 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE, AND WARRANTY

3-13.3 WARRANTY

Add the following:

The Contractor shall warrant and guarantee the entire Work and all parts thereof, including that performed and constructed by subcontractors, and others employed directly or indirectly on the Work, against faulty or defective materials, equipment or workmanship for the maximum period provided by law. In addition, thereto, for a period of one (1) year commencing on the date of acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall, upon the receipt of notice in writing from the Agency, promptly make all repairs arising out of defective materials, workmanship or equipment and bear the cost thereof. The Agency is hereby authorized to make such repairs and the Contractor and Surety shall bear the cost thereof if, ten (10) days after the giving of such notice to the Contractor, the Contractor has failed to make or undertake with due diligence the repairs; provided, however, that, in the case of an emergency where, in the opinion of the Agency, delay could cause serious loss or damage, repairs may be made without notice being sent to the Contractor or Surety, and all expense in connection therewith shall be charged to the Contractor and Surety.

For the purpose of this article “Acceptance of the Work” shall mean the acceptance of the Work by the Agency in accordance with Subsection 3-13.2 but not for the purpose of extinguishing any covenant or agreement or agreement on the part of the Contractor to be performed or fulfilled under this Contract, which has not in fact been performed or fulfilled at the time of such acceptance all of such covenants and agreements, shall continue to be binding on the Contractor until they have been fulfilled.

The effective date of Acceptance of the Work and commencement of the Guarantee shall be the date of acceptance of the Notice of Completion by the City Council.

Add the following subsection to Subsection 3-13:

3-13.3.4 General Guaranty

The Contractor shall remedy any defects in the Work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom, which shall appear within a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of the Work unless a longer period is specified. The Agency will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

SECTION 4 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-1 GENERAL

Add the following:

The Contractor and all subcontractors, suppliers, and vendors shall guarantee that the entire Work will meet all requirements of this Contract as to the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship. The Contractor, at no cost to the Agency, shall make any repairs or replacements made necessary by defects in materials, equipment, or workmanship that become evident within one year after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion. Within this one-year period, the Contractor shall also restore to full compliance with the requirements of this Contract any portion of the Work which is found not to meet those requirements. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold the Agency, its officers, agents, and employees harmless from claims of any kind due to injuries or damages arising, directly or indirectly, from said defects or noncompliance.

The Contractor shall make all repairs, replacements, and restorations within thirty-five (35) days after the date of the Engineers’ written notice.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the defective work is not of sufficient magnitude or importance to make the work dangerous or undesirable, or if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the removal of such work is impractical or will create conditions which are dangerous or undesirable, the Agency shall have the right and authority to retain such work instead of requiring it to be removed and reconstructed, but will make such deductions thereof in the payments due or to become due to the Contractor as the Agency may deem just and reasonable.

4-4 TESTING

Replace the third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph with the following:

Except as elsewhere specified, the Agency will bear the cost of testing material and/or workmanship which meet or exceed the requirements indicated in the Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions. The Contractor shall bear the cost of all other tests, including the retesting of material or workmanship that fails to pass the first test.

4-6 TRADE NAMES

Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

Approval of equipment and materials offered as equivalents to those specified must be obtained prior to the opening of bids as set forth in the Instructions to Bidders.

Add the following:

Along with information supplied by the Contractor regarding equivalency of the proposed item, the Contractor shall clearly identify all deviations from the specified item. Deviations discovered by the Engineer after acceptance of an “or equal” item which were not identified by the Contractor with his/her submittal shall be cause for rejection of the “or equal” item. Contractor shall be due no additional compensation in time or money for acceptance or rejection of a proposed “or equal” item and subsequent replacement with the item specified. Contractor shall pay cost to Agency for items requiring more than two submittals and analysis of any shop drawing which requires more than a general review of an “or equal” item.

SECTION 5 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5-3 LABOR

5-3.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall ensure unlimited access to the job site for all Equal Opportunity Compliance officers.

Every Contractor and Subcontractor shall keep an accurate record showing the name, occupation, and the actual per diem wages paid to each worker employed by him/her in connection with the public work. The record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the body awarding the Contract and to the Division of Labor Law Enforcement.

5-4.2 GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

Replace Subsection 5-4.2 with the following:

5-4.2.1 GENERAL. CONTRACTOR and AGENCY agree that Agency, its employees, agents, and officials should, to the extent permitted by law, be fully protected from any loss, injury, damage, claim, lawsuit, cost, expense, attorneys’ fees, litigation costs, defense costs, court costs or any other cost arising out of or in any way related to the performance of this Agreement. Accordingly, the provisions of this indemnity provision are intended by the parties to be interpreted and construed to provide the fullest protection possible under the law to the Agency. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that AGENCY would not have entered into this Agreement in the absence of the commitment of CONTRACTOR to indemnify and protect AGENCY as set forth here.

5-4.2.2 To the full extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY, its employees, agents and officials, from any liability, claims, suits, actions, arbitration proceedings, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, losses, expenses or costs of any kind, whether actual, alleged, or threatened, actual attorney’s fees incurred by AGENCY, court costs, interest, defense costs including expert witness fees and any other costs or expenses of any kind whatsoever without restriction or limitation incurred in relation to, as a consequence of, arising out of or in any way attributable actually, allegedly or impliedly, in whole or in part to the performance of this Agreement. All obligations under this provision are to be paid by CONTRACTOR as they are incurred by the AGENCY.

5-4.2.3 Without affecting the rights of AGENCY under any provision of this agreement or this section, CONTRACTOR shall not be required to indemnify and hold harmless AGENCY as set forth above for liability attributable to the sole fault of AGENCY, provided such sole fault is determined by agreement between the parties or the findings of a court of competent jurisdiction.

This exception will apply only in instances where the AGENCY is shown to have been solely at fault and not in instances where CONTRACTOR is solely or partially at fault or in instances where Agency's fault accounts for only a percentage of the liability involved. In those instances, the obligation of CONTRACTOR will be all-inclusive, and AGENCY will be indemnified for all liability incurred, even though a percentage of the liability is attributable to the conduct of the AGENCY.

5-4.2.4 CONTRACTOR acknowledges that its obligation pursuant to this section extends to liability attributable to AGENCY, if that liability is less than the sole fault of AGENCY. CONTRACTOR has no obligation under this Agreement for liability proven in a court of competent jurisdiction or by written agreement between the parties to be the sole fault of AGENCY.

5-4.2.5 The obligations of CONTRACTOR under this or any other provision of this Agreement will not be limited by the provisions of any workers compensation act or similar act. CONTRACTOR expressly waives its statutory immunity under such statutes or laws as to AGENCY, its employees, agents, and officials.

5-4.2.6 CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to those as set forth here in this section from each and every subcontractor, sub-tier contractor or any other person or entity involved by, for, with or on behalf of CONTRACTOR in the performance or subject matter of this Agreement. In the event CONTRACTOR fails to obtain such indemnity obligations from others as required here, CONTRACTOR agrees to be fully responsible according to the terms of this section.

5-4.2.7 Failure of AGENCY to monitor compliance with these requirements imposes no additional obligations on AGENCY and will in no way act as a waiver of any rights hereunder. This obligation to indemnify and defend AGENCY as set forth herein is binding on the successors, assigns or heirs of CONTRACTOR and shall survive the termination of this Agreement or this section.

5-4.2.8 CONTRACTOR agrees to provide insurance in accordance with the requirements as set forth here. If CONTRACTOR uses existing coverage to comply with these requirements and that coverage does not meet the requirements set forth herein, CONTRACTOR agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the existing coverage to do so. The following coverages will be provided by CONTRACTOR and maintained on behalf of AGENCY and in accordance with the requirements set forth herein.

5-4.2.9 Commercial General Liability/Umbrella Insurance. Primary insurance shall be provided on ISO-CGL form No. CG 00 01 11 85 or 88. Total limits shall be not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) per occurrence for all coverages and two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) general aggregate. AGENCY and its officers, agents and employees shall be named as additional insureds using ISO additional insureds endorsement form CG 20 10 11 85 (in no event will AGENCY accept an endorsement form with an edition date later than 1990). Coverage shall apply on a primary non-contributing basis in relation to any other insurance or self-insurance, primary or excess, available to AGENCY or any employee or agent of AGENCY. Coverage shall not be limited to the vicarious liability or supervisory role of any additional insured. Umbrella Liability Insurance (over primary) shall apply to bodily injury/property damage, personal injury/advertising injury, at a minimum, and shall include a "drop down" provision providing primary coverage above a maximum of \$25,000.00 self-insured retention for liability not covered by primary policies but covered by the umbrella policy. Coverage shall be following form to any underlying coverage. Coverage shall be provided on a "pay on behalf" basis, with defense costs payable in addition to policy limits. There shall be no cross-liability exclusion. Policies shall have concurrent starting and ending dates.

Each policy of insurance shall contain a clause prohibiting cancellation, modification, or lapse without

thirty (30) days prior written notice having been given to the City. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by the City Attorney and certificates evidencing such policies shall be provided to the City concurrently with the filing of all required bonds.

5-4.2.10 Business Auto/Umbrella Liability Insurance. Primary coverage shall be written on ISO Business Auto Coverage form CA 00 01 06 92 including symbol 1 (Any Auto). Limits shall be no less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000.00) per accident. Starting and ending dates shall be concurrent. If CONTRACTOR owns no autos, a non-owned auto endorsement to the General Liability policy drafted above is acceptable.

5-4.3 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Replace Subsection 5-4.3 with the following:

5-4.3.1 Workers' Compensation/Employers' Liability shall be written on a policy form providing workers' compensation statutory benefits as required by law. Employers' liability limits shall be no less than one million dollars per accident or disease. Employers' liability coverage shall be scheduled under any umbrella policy described above. Unless otherwise agreed, this policy shall be endorsed to waive any right of subrogation as respects the AGENCY, its officers, agents, or employees.

5-4.3.2 CONTRACTOR and AGENCY further agree as follows:

5-4.3.2.1 This Section supersedes all other sections and provisions of this Agreement to the extent that any other section or provision conflicts with or impairs the provisions of this Section.

5-4.3.2.2 Nothing contained in this Section is to be construed as affecting or altering the legal status of the parties to this Agreement. The insurance requirements set forth in this Section are intended to be separate and distinct from any other provision in this Agreement and shall be interpreted as such.

5-4.3.2.3 All insurance coverage and limits provided pursuant to this Agreement shall apply to the full extent of the policies involved, available, or applicable. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the AGENCY or its operations limits the application of each insurance coverage.

5-4.3.2.4 Requirements of specific coverage features, or limits contained in this Section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only and is not intended by any party to be all-inclusive, or to the exclusion of other coverage, or a waiver of any type.

5-4.3.2.5 For purposes of insurance coverage only, this Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed immediately upon any party hereto taking any steps that can be deemed to be in furtherance of or towards performance of this Agreement.

5-4.3.2.6 All general or auto liability insurance coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement, or any other agreements pertaining to the performance of this Agreement, shall not prohibit CONTRACTOR, and CONTRACTOR's agents, officers, or employees from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Contractor hereby waives all rights of subrogation against AGENCY.

5-4.3.2.7 Unless otherwise approved by AGENCY, CONTRACTOR's insurance shall be written by insurers authorized to do business in the State of California and with a minimum "Best's" Insurance Guide rating of "A+VIII." Self-insurance will not be considered to comply with these insurance specifications.

5-4.3.2.8 In the event any policy of insurance required by this Agreement does not comply with these requirements or is canceled and not replaced, AGENCY has the right but not the duty to obtain the insurance it deems necessary, and any premium paid by AGENCY will be promptly reimbursed by CONTRACTOR. Upon CONTRACTOR's failure to make such reimbursement within 30 days of written demand, AGENCY

may deduct that sum from any monies due CONTRACTOR hereunder or otherwise.

5-4.3.2.9 CONTRACTOR agrees to provide evidence of the insurance required herein, satisfactory to AGENCY, consisting of certificate(s) of insurance evidencing all of the coverages required and an additional insured endorsement to CONTRACTOR's general liability and umbrella liability policy (if any) using ISO form CG 20 10 11 85. Certificate(s) are to reflect that the insurer will provide 30 days' notice of any cancellation of coverage. CONTRACTOR agrees to require its insurer to modify such certificates to delete any exculpatory wording stating that failure of insurer to mail written notice of cancellation imposes no obligation, and to delete the word "endeavor" with regard to any notice provisions. CONTRACTOR agrees to provide complete copies of policies to AGENCY upon request.

5-4.3.2.10 CONTRACTOR shall provide proof that policies of insurance required herein expiring during the term of this Agreement have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage. Such proof shall be furnished within 72 hours of the expiration of the coverages.

5-4.3.2.11 Any actual or alleged failure on the part of AGENCY or any other additional insured under these requirements to obtain proof of insurance required under this Agreement in no way waives any right or remedy of AGENCY or any additional insured, in this or any other regard.

5-4.3.2.12 CONTRACTOR agrees to require all subcontractors or other parties hired for this project to provide general liability insurance naming as additional insureds all parties to this Agreement. CONTRACTOR agrees to obtain certificates evidencing such coverage and make reasonable efforts to ensure that such coverage is provided as required here. CONTRACTOR agrees to require that no contract used by any subcontractor, or contracts CONTRACTOR enters into on behalf of AGENCY, will reserve the right to charge back to AGENCY the cost of insurance required by this Agreement. CONTRACTOR agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors or others with whom CONTRACTOR contracts on behalf of AGENCY will be submitted to AGENCY for review. Failure of AGENCY to request copies of such agreement will not impose any liability on AGENCY, its officers, agents, or employees.

5-4.3.2.13 If CONTRACTOR is a Limited Liability Company, general liability coverage must be amended so that the Limited Liability Company and its Managers, Affiliates, employees, agents, and other persons necessary or incidental to its operations are insureds.

5-4.3.2.14 CONTRACTOR agrees to provide immediate notice to AGENCY of any claim or loss against CONTRACTOR that includes AGENCY as a defendant. AGENCY assumes no obligation or liability by such notice, but has the right (but not the duty) to monitor the handling of any such claim or claims.

5-7 SAFETY

Add the following:

At the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall submit his/her complete construction schedule to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall submit requests for changes in the schedule to the Engineer for approval at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Work.

SECTION 6 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK

Add the following:

Prior to issuing the Notice to Proceed, the Engineer will schedule and conduct a pre-construction meeting with the Contractor to review the proposed construction schedule and delivery dates, arrange utility coordination, discuss construction methods, and clarify inspection procedures.

6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

Replace the last sentence of first paragraph with the following:

Should the Contractor fail to take the necessary steps to fully accomplish said purposes, after orders of the Engineer to do so, the Agency may suspend the work in whole or in part, until the Contractor takes said steps at no cost to the Agency.

Add the following:

The Contractor shall submit monthly progress reports to the Engineer by the tenth day of each month. The report shall include an updated construction schedule. Any deviations from the original schedule shall be explained. Progress payments will be withheld pending receipt of any outstanding reports.

6-3 TIME OF COMPLETION

Add the following subsection:

6-3.3 WORKING DAY

The Contractor's activities shall be confined to the hours between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday. In addition, the Contractor shall not perform any Work on Saturday, Sunday, or on Agency-designated holidays. Agency-designated holidays are listed in **TABLE 1 – AGENCY-DESIGNATED HOLIDAYS** below. Deviation from these hours will be permitted upon approval of the Engineer, except in emergencies involving immediate hazard to persons or property.

Add the following:

Deviations from these hours will not be permitted without the prior consent of the Engineer, except in emergencies involving immediate hazard to persons or property. In the event of either a requested or emergency deviation, inspection service fees will be charged against the Contractor. Service fees will be calculated at overtime rates including benefits, overhead, and travel time; and will be deducted from the amounts due to the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to adhere to working day requirements will result in damages being sustained by the City. Such damages are, and will continue to be, impracticable and extremely difficult to determine. For each OCCURRENCE of a working day or hours violation, as provided herein, the Contractor shall pay to the Agency, or have withheld from monies due to it, the sum of \$1,000.00.

TABLE 1 – AGENCY-DESIGNATED HOLIDAYS

New Year's Day
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
President's Day
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Veteran's Day
Thanksgiving Day
Day after Thanksgiving
Christmas Eve
Christmas Day

EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT SHALL CONSTITUTE AGREEMENT BY THE AGENCY AND CONTRACTOR THAT \$1,000 PER VIOLATION IS THE MINIMUM VALUE OF THE COST AND ACTUAL DAMAGED CAUSED BY FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LIMIT PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK BETWEEN THE ALLOTTED TIMES, THAT SUCH SUM SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A PENALTY, AND THAT SUCH SUM MAY BE DEDUCTED FROM PAYMENTS DUE THE CONTRACTOR IF SUCH DELAY OCCURS.

6-4 DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME

6-4.1 GENERAL

Add the following Subsections:

6-4.1.1 Notice of Delays

Whenever the Contractor foresees any delay in the prosecution of the work, and in any event immediately upon the occurrence of any delay which the Contractor regards as unavoidable, he/she shall notify the Engineer in writing of the probability of the occurrence of such delay and its cause so that the Engineer may take immediate steps to prevent, if possible, the occurrence or continuance of the delay, or, if prevention is not possible, may determine whether the delay is to be considered avoidable or unavoidable, how long it continues, and to what extent it will delay the prosecution and completion of the work. It will be concluded that any and all delays which have occurred in the prosecution and completion of the work have been avoidable delays, except such delays as shall have been called to the attention of the Engineer at the time of their occurrence and found by him/her to have been unavoidable. The Contractor shall make no claims for any delay not called to the attention of the Engineer at the time of its occurrence as an unavoidable delay.

6-4.1.2 Avoidable Delays

Avoidable delays in the prosecution or completion of the work shall include all delays which in the opinion of the Engineer would have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, and diligence on the part of the Contractor of his/her subcontractors. The following shall be considered avoidable delays within the meaning of the contract: 1) Delays in the prosecution of parts of the work which may in themselves be unavoidable but do not necessarily prevent or delay the prosecution of other parts of the work or the completion of the whole work within the time herein specified; 2) Reasonable loss of time resulting from the necessity of submitting samples of materials and drawings to the Engineer for approval and from performing tests of materials, measurements, and inspections; 3) Reasonable interference of other contractors employed by the Agency and/or other contractors working in the area which do not necessarily prevent the completion of the whole work within the time agreed upon; 4) Delays resulting from inaccurate or incomplete shop drawing submittals; and 5) Interference of other contractors performing concurrent work.

6-4.1.3 Extension of Time

In case the work is not completed in the time specified, including such extensions of time as may have been granted for unavoidable delays, the Contractor will be assessed damages for delay in accordance with Paragraph 6-9. The City, however, shall have the right to grant an extension of time for avoidable delay if it is deemed in his/her best interest to do so. During such extension of time, the Contractor will be charged for engineering and inspection services and other costs as provided in Paragraph 6-4.2.1 but will not be assessed damages pursuant to Paragraph 6-9.

6-4.2 EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Add the following Subsection:

6-4.2.1 Compensation to Agency for Extension of Time

Compensation for extension of time for avoidable delay granted pursuant to Paragraph 6-4.1.3 shall be the actual cost to the Agency for engineering, inspection, general supervision, and overhead expenses which are directly chargeable to the work, and which accrue during the period of such extension, except that the cost of final inspection and preparation of the final estimate shall not be included.

6-4.4 WRITTEN NOTICE AND REPORT

Replace Subsection 6-4.4 with the following:

Requests for an extension of time must be delivered to the Agency within ten (10) consecutive calendar days following the date of the occurrence that caused the delay. The request must be submitted in writing and must state the cause of the delay, the date of the occurrence causing the delay, and the amount of additional time requested. This shall be included as part of a revised construction schedule required in Section 6-1. Requests for extensions of time shall be supported by all evidence reasonably available or known to the Contractor, which would support the extension of time requested. Requests for extensions of time, which are not received within the time specified above, shall result in the forfeiture of the Contractor's right to receive any extension of time requested.

If the Contractor is requesting an extension of time because of weather, he/she shall supply daily written reports to the Agency's representative describing such weather, and the work that could not be performed that day because of such weather or conditions resulting therefrom and that he/she otherwise would have performed.

6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Replace Subsection 6-9 Liquidated Damages with the following:

6-9 FORFEITURE DUE TO DELAY

The Contractor shall complete all or any designated portion of the Work called for under the Contract within the time set forth in Section C (Proposal) of these Specifications.

In accordance with Government Code 53069.85, and all other applicable law, the Contractor agrees to forfeit and pay the Agency the amount of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per day for each and every day of unauthorized delay beyond the completion date, which shall be deducted from any monies due the Contractor. This payment shall be considered liquidated damages. Contractor agrees that such liquidated damages are reasonable under the circumstances existing at the time of execution of the contract, that such liquidated damages are to compensate Agency for losses that are difficult to measure and that such damages are not a penalty.

Failure of the Contractor to perform any covenant or condition contained in the Contract Documents within the time period specified shall constitute a material breach of this Contract entitling the Agency to terminate the Contract unless the Contractor applies for, and receives, an extension of time in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 6-4.

Failure of the Agency to insist upon the performance of any covenant or conditions within the time period specified in the Contract Documents shall not constitute a waiver of the Contractor's duty to complete

performance within the designated periods unless the Agency has executed a waiver in writing.

The Agency's agreement to waive a specific time provision or to extend the time for performance shall not constitute a waiver of any other time provision contained in the Contract Documents.

Failure of the Contractor to complete performance promptly within the additional time authorized in a waiver or extension of time agreement shall constitute a material breach of this Contract entitling the Agency to terminate this agreement.

The Contractor shall not be deemed in breach of this Contract and no forfeiture due to delay shall be made because of any delays in the completion of the Work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor provided the Contractor requests an extension of time in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 6-4. Unforeseeable causes of delay beyond the control of the Contractor shall include acts of God, acts of a public enemy, acts of the government, acts of the Agency, or acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the Agency, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and weather, or delays of subcontractors due to such causes, or delays caused by failure of the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of existing utility facilities. Delays caused by actions or neglect of Contractor or his/her agents, servants, employees, officers, subcontractors, directors, or of any party contracting to perform part of all of the Work or to supply any equipment or materials shall not be excusable delays. Excusable delays (those beyond the Contractor's control) shall not entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation. The sole recourse of the Contractor shall be to seek an extension of time.

Add the following Subsections:

6-10 DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

6-10.1 GENERAL

Any and all decisions made on appeal pursuant to this Subsection 6-10 shall be in writing. Any "decision" purportedly made pursuant to this Subsection 6-10 that is not in writing shall not be binding upon the Agency and should not be relied upon by the Contractor.

Nothing in this subsection shall be considered as relieving the Contractor from his/her duty to file the notice required under Subsection 6-11 or other duties required by the Contract Documents.

6-10.2 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Request for review made to the Construction Inspector or Project Manager may be either oral or written. Request for review made to the City Engineer shall be made in writing with supporting evidence attached. The Contractor shall submit each request for review within twenty-one (21) calendar days of receipt of the decision that he/she is requesting.

Prior to demand for arbitration, the Contractor shall exhaust his/her administrative remedies by attempting to resolve his/her dispute or claim with Agency's staff in the following sequence:

1. Project Manager
2. City Engineer

Should the Project Engineer fail to address the Contractor's request for review of a disputed decision within fourteen (14) calendar days after receiving such request, the Contractor may proceed directly to the City Engineer. At the option of the Agency, the person to whom the request for review is directed may elect to take such request to a higher level and the Contractor's request shall be deemed to be properly submitted to such higher level.

The City Engineer shall address disputes or claims within twenty-eight (28) calendar days after receiving such request and all necessary supporting data. The City Engineer's decision on the dispute or claim shall be the Agency's final decision.

6-10.3 ARBITRATION

Claims and disputes arising under or related to the performance of the contract shall be resolved in arbitration unless the Agency and the Contractor agree in writing, after the claim or dispute has arisen, to waive arbitration and to have the claim or dispute litigated in court of competent jurisdiction. Arbitration shall be conducted, to the extent feasible, pursuant to Chapter 3 (Sections 301-393, inclusive) of Division 2 of Title 1 of the California Code of Regulations except those references therein to the "State Contract Act" shall be construed to mean "applicable law" and "Public Agency", or "Department" shall be construed to mean "Agency" as defined in Subsection 1.2. The arbitration decision shall be decided under and in accordance with California law, supported by substantial evidence, and in writing, contain the basis for the decision, findings of fact, and conclusions of law.

Arbitration shall be initiated by a Demand for Arbitration. The Contractor shall request a Demand for Arbitration not later than one hundred eighty (180) calendar days after the date of the final written decision of the Agency on the claim or dispute.

All contracts valued at more than \$15,000 between the Contractor and his/her Subcontractors and Suppliers shall include a provision that the Subcontractors and Suppliers shall be bound to the Contractor to the same extent that the Contractor is bound to the Agency by all terms and provisions of the Contract, including these arbitration provisions.

6-11 NOTICE OF POTENTIAL CLAIM

The Contractor shall not be entitled to the payment of any additional compensation for any cause, including any act, or failure to act, by the Engineer, or the happening of any event, thing or occurrence, unless the Contractor shall have given the Engineer due notice in writing, of the potential claim as hereinafter specified, provided, however, that compliance with this Subsection 6-11 shall not be a prerequisite as to any claim that is based on differences in measurements or errors of computation as to the Contract quantities.

Additionally, this Subsection 6-11 shall not supersede the specific notice and protest requirements of Subsection 2-9 "Changed Conditions" and Subsection 6-3.2 "Contract Time Accounting" respectively.

A written notice of potential claim shall set forth the reasons the Contractor believes additional compensation will or may be due, the nature of the costs involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. A notice as above required must have been given to the Engineer prior to the time that the Contractor shall have performed the Work giving rise to the potential claim for additional compensation, if based on an act or failure to act by the Engineer, or in all other cases within fifteen (15) days after the happening of the event, thing or occurrence giving rise to the potential claim.

It is the intention of this Subsection 6-11 that differences between the parties arising under and by the virtue of the Contract be brought to the attention of the Engineer at the earliest possible time in order that such matters may be settled, if possible, or other appropriate action promptly taken. The Contractor hereby agrees that he/she shall have no right to additional compensation for any claim that may be based on any such act, failure to act, event, thing, or occurrence for which no written notice of potential claim as herein required was filed.

SECTION 7 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

7-3 PAYMENT

7-3.2 PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENT

Replace the last paragraph of this subsection with the following:

The closure date for period progress payments will be the twenty-fifth day of each month. Authorization to pay is commonly received on the second Wednesday of the following month. The Agency requires four to six weeks to review all progress payments, issue payment checks, present progress payment to Council for approval, and release payment to contractor. However, payments will be withheld pending receipt of any outstanding reports required by the Contract Documents. In addition, the final progress payment will not be released until the Contractor returns the control set of plans and specifications showing the as-built conditions.

The full five (5) percent retention will be deducted from all payments. The final retention will be authorized for payment thirty-five (35) days after the date of recordation of the Notice of Completion.

The Contractor may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the Agency to ensure performance under the Contract as provided in Public Contract Code Sections 10263 and 22300.

7-3.3 DELIVERED MATERIALS

7-3.4 Mobilization

Replace Subsection 7-3.4 with the following:

Mobilization and demobilization shall consist of preparatory work and operations including, but not limited to, those necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, materials, and incidentals to the project site necessary for work on the project and for all other work and operations which must be performed, or costs incurred including bonds, insurance, and financing prior to beginning work on the various contract items on the project site. Mobilization shall also include the time, materials, and labor to move the necessary construction equipment to and from the site, supervisory time on the job by the Contractor's personnel to keep the construction site in a safe condition, and all other related work as required at all times and for all non-working days during the construction period. The Contractor is responsible for securing an adequate storage site for equipment and materials.

Contractor shall provide traffic control per California Temporary Traffic Control Handbook.

Contractor must maintain access for visitors to the properties. One driveway must always remain open and accessible. The cost for traffic control shall be paid per a separate lump sum bid item.

Payment for Mobilization shall be paid at the contract price Lump Sum (LS) and shall include full compensation and include, but not be limited to, obtaining all business licenses and permits, as required for the entire project, from all related agencies, including, but not limited to, utility companies, private and public agencies and the City of Los Alamitos; and complying with the requirements specified in those licenses and permits; coordination, field office facility, implementation of Best Management Practices, and incidentals necessary to perform all related items of work.

SECTION F

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SOROPTIMIST PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA NO. CIP 24/25-08

PART 3 – CONSTRUCTION METHODS

SECTION 300 – EARTHWORK

300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

300-1.1 General.

Subsection 300-1.1 General of the Standard Specifications is amended by adding thereto the following paragraphs:

Demolition and removal of irrigation equipment, turf, site furnishings, signage, root shaving, redwood header, tree and shrub removal, and such other items not mentioned that are required by the Plans and Specifications, are part of this work in this section.

Prior to demolition, removals, and earthwork, the Contractor shall construct and maintain a temporary 6-foot-high chain-link fence with a minimum of two access gates and perimeter fence to protect the area of improvements during construction period.

All obstructions within project limits shall be removed to a minimum of 12-inches below subgrade.

Soil backfill for holes caused by the removal of the existing structures foundations shall be filled with selected site soils and recompact in 6-inch layers to the density of 95-percent relative compaction.

Tree removal shall include grinding stumps and associated roots to the diameter of the trunk at existing grade and to 3-foot depth below existing grade. Grindings shall be removed from this 3-foot hole. The hole shall then be filled with soil and compacted to 95-percent relative compaction.

All equipment and facilities shown on the Plans to be salvaged, removed and stockpiled, adjusted, and/or relocated shall be measured, marked, and identified in the field.

Contractor shall note the locations, dimensions, and configurations of all existing equipment to be salvaged, and shall clearly mark or tag all equipment to be reused in the field prior to removal to facilitate reassembly; Contractor shall notify Engineer of any damaged or non-salvageable materials prior to commencing any removal or grading operations. Materials found to be damaged after the work commences shall be assumed

to be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor will not be paid for the replacement or repair of facilities or equipment believed by the Engineer to be damaged after the work commences.

Contractor shall replace designated, unusable existing facilities and equipment, in kind, at the direction of the Engineer.

The application of herbicide to kill turf and weeds, shall be per manufacturers' recommendations, including roots; and the removal and disposal of soil and turf offsite, and such other items not mentioned that are required by the Plans and Specifications, are part of the work in this section.

All existing turf in the area designated for replacement shall be stripped, removed, and disposed of offsite in a legal manner.

The cleared area shall be ripped to a depth of 12 inches, except in areas of existing tree roots which generally extend to the drip line of the tree canopy. **SPECIAL CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO PROTECT EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN FROM DAMAGE.**

300-1.2 Root Pruning and Tree Trimming.

Subsection 300-1.2 Root Pruning and Tree Trimming is amended by adding thereto the following paragraphs:

Tree branches which hang within 13.5 feet above finished roadway grade or within 9 feet above finished sidewalk or parkway grade shall be removed to the branch collar in accordance with the current pruning standards of the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA). The Contractor shall remove additional tree branches, under the direction of the Engineer, in such a manner that the tree will present a balanced appearance. No paint or tree sealant shall be applied to the resulting scars. All pruning shall be done under the supervision of an ISA Certified Arborist in the Contractor's employ.

All the root pruning required to place or replace walks, or other permanent facilities shall be limited to the minimum amount necessary to set forms.

All roots 2 inches and larger shall be cut with sharp tool such as axe or chainsaw. No roots shall be broken off by trenching or other heavy equipment.

No root shall be removed within five (5) diameters of the tree trunk measured at 4 feet, 9 inches above grade without the express written permission of the City. Any such root removed without the City's written permission may create a hazardous condition for which the Contractor shall be liable.

Should the Contractor create a hazardous condition in the sole judgment of the Engineer the Contractor shall remove the tree and replace it with a specimen of the same species and value at the Contractor's expense.

All significant root pruning (3-inch diameter and larger) shall be performed under the direct supervision of an ISA Certified Arborist in the Contractor's employ.

All trees noted on the drawings for tree pruning shall have crown reduction and crown thinning performed in accordance with standards published by the Western Chapter of the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA). All pruning shall be performed by ISA certified tree workers under direct supervision of an ISA certified arborist. The Contractor shall furnish such credentials to the Engineer prior to commencement of any tree work.

300-1.2.1 Tree Removal and Salvage.

All trees to be removed are considered to the property of the Contractor. Trees to be destroyed shall be recycled as green waste.

300-1.2.2 Protection of Existing Trees to Remain.

All trees to remain in place within the limits of work shall be protected from damage by workmen, equipment, and operations. Insofar as prosecution of the work allows, following removal of surrounding pavements, etc., the root area beneath the tree drip line shall be protected from damage, including compaction. Protection shall include temporary fencing, barricades, etc. Warning tape will not be considered sufficient.

300-1.2.3 Repair / Modification of Existing Turf Parkway

(a) Lawn. The Contractor shall resod in accordance with 801-4.8.3 areas where turf is removed for construction. Thickness and type of sod shall match removed lawn.

(b) Private Sprinklers and Improvements. The Contractor shall coordinate work with adjacent property owners. The Contractor shall test and document the condition of existing improvements before beginning required removals or excavation. The Contractor shall restore private improvements to documented conditions after completing adjacent work.

300-1.4 Payment.

Add the following:

Payment for clearing and grubbing shall be paid at the contract unit price Lump Sum (LS) and shall include full compensation and include, but not limited to, furnishing all labor, materials, tools, transportation, tree trimming, root pruning, vegetation, debris disposal and other equipment and incidentals to perform the work.

SECTION 301 - SUBGRADE PREPARATION, TREATED MATERIALS AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIALS

301-1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

301-1.7 Payment

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Payment for **Grading (Flatten to 4" below reference point, 90% compaction)** shall be paid at the contract price per **Lump Sum (LS)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, hauling, disposing, unclassified fill, compaction, unclassified excavation, and incidentals for the site grading no additional compensation will be made therefor.

SECTION 302 – METAL FABRICATION AND CONSTRUCTION

302-3.1 CHAIN LINK FENCE

302 – 3.2 Fence Construction

ADD THE FOLLOWING

For a chain link fence with slats, install slats vertically in the mesh openings such that the slats fit snugly. Fasten them in a way that prevents easy removal or displacement.

302 – 3.4 Measurement and Payment

Remove Section 304-3.4 and replace with the following:

Payment for **Temporary 6' Chain Link Fence with Privacy Screen & Straw Rolls** shall be paid at the contract price per **Linear Foot (LF)** and shall include full compensation and include but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for the construction of chain link fence with privacy screen and straw rolls complete in place and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

PART 4 – EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

SECTION 401-1 GENERAL

ADD THE FOLLOWING SECTION

401-1.1 DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Demolition, removal, and site preparation shall include, but is not limited to the demolition of the structures, including walls and footing, floor slabs, and foundations, and grading as identified on the Plans.
- B. Utilities – Before starting demolition of any building where utility connections exist, the Contractor shall verify with the Utility Company that all such utility connections have been disconnected. However, this shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with all code regulations or general practices as required by the City or Utility Company or District having jurisdiction over such utility.
- C. The contractor shall prevent any foreign material from entering sewer laterals to be abandoned and shall employ suitable devices to prevent any material entering the sewer.
- D. It is the responsibility of the contractor to have full knowledge of the existing sites before commencing demolition. The contractor shall raze all structures and completely clear the sites of debris as described in the specifications.
- E. Contractor shall grade the entire site.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit, in accordance with Section 3-8 “Submittals,” of these Special Provisions, the following information:
 - a) Provide a Removal Plan outlining details of the removal operations, showing equipment, sequence, and methods to be used, and schedule of operations, at least ten (10) days before beginning removals.
 - b) Bill of lading for every load of materials taken off-site.
 - c) Proposed haul routes, permits for transportation and disposal of debris.
 - d) Documentation for type, quantity, and method of disposal for all items.
 - e) If material removed from the worksite will be disposed of on private property, submit copies of written releases not less than five (5) days prior to the start of work. Releases shall absolve the City from responsibility in connection with the depositing of material on private property and shall be signed by the owners of the property on which the material will be deposited.
- C. Copies of required permits and certifications shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to performing work requiring permits and certifications.
 - a) Submit all documents required for removal, handling and transportation of hazardous materials, as applicable.

1.03 SAFETY AND PROTECTION

- A. Health and Safety Plan. The Contractor bears the ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of its employees. These specifications shall not be construed to limit the Contractor’s liability nor to assume that the City, its employees or designate, will assume any of the Contractor’s liability associated with Site safety considerations. The Contractor shall have a health and safety plan in effect prior to commencement of Work. The plan shall meet all OSHA and other applicable requirements. The plan shall specifically address procedures and protocols that will be followed to

monitor for the presence of hazardous atmosphere, possibility for engulfment, gasses due to organic soils or proximity to landfills, exposure to hazardous products such as may be released when grinding, cutting, or torching galvanized or painted surfaces, contaminated soil, and groundwater, and identify response actions that will be taken when these conditions are encountered. This plan shall be provided to the Engineer at least one week before any construction activities begin. The City will not assume any role in determining the adequacy of the plan on behalf of the Contractor.

- B. No Asbestos Containing Materials, lead-based paint or lead containing materials, or other hazardous building materials, shall be used for any purpose.
- C. Contractor shall verify that the electrical system involved in the removal work is de-energized. Coordinate with Southern California Edison to have electrical service meters, electrical power lines, and electrical power meter devices removed.
- D. Contractor shall verify that the gas system involved in the removal work is de-energized. Coordinate this work with Southern California Gas.
- E. Exercise care in removing and handling existing structures, equipment, and substructures that may be required to be relocated or reinstalled. Provide and place bracing and shoring to prevent movement or damage to structures and improvements that are to remain. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition at the Contractor's Expense and to the Engineer's satisfaction.
- F. Protect buildings and structures on adjacent properties, and other items which are to remain. Contractor shall repair damages at the Contractor's expense.
- G. Provide, erect, and maintain barriers, fences, barricades, lighting, and guard rails as required to protect general public, workers, and adjoining properties. Fences shall be linked but removable with screens and conform to Section 206-6 Chain Link Fence of the Reference Specification.
- H. Protect pipelines, wires, cables, electrical panels, and conduits located above or below ground if such items are to remain. Damage to said items if caused by actions or omissions of Contractor shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.
- I. Cease operation and notify Engineer immediately if the work appears to endanger life, facilities, or property. Do not resume operations until safe conditions have been restored.

PART 2 MATERIALS

- A. The use of explosives for any work to be performed under this contract is prohibited.
- B. The use of a "Headache Ball" or other battering device on any building or structure shall not be permitted when such device will swing or will be swung over public or adjacent private property or that through its use will cause building material particles to fall or to be driven onto public or adjacent private property.
- C. Backfill must be free of organic or other unsatisfactory material such as residue from grooving or grinding operations, metal, rubber, mixed debris, or rubble.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Perform all demolition work in accordance with applicable Federal, State, County, and City Building Codes and Regulations. The work shall meet safety standards and requirements including those of CAL/OSHA. The Contractor shall have at the work site copies of applicable extracts of

CAL/OSHA Construction Safety Orders and General Industrial Safety Orders.

- B. Control dust to meet the South Coast Air Quality Management District regulations.
- C. Subsurface items not shown on the Drawings or mentioned in the Specifications, which are encountered during the Contractor's operations shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer. The Engineer will determine the disposition of the items.
- D. Obtain permission from the Engineer if outriggers, swinging cranes, or other equipment might pass over adjacent properties.
- E. Should the Contractor decide to move any large items intact off the site, arrangements for permits, clearances, and utilities are the Contractor's responsibility.
- F. Remove from site vermin infested and harmful materials. Dispose of in accordance with applicable regulations so as not to endanger the health of workers, tenants, or the public.
- G. Burning of material on site shall not be permitted.
- H. All debris shall be removed and handled in a way as to prevent entering the drainage and sewage systems.
- I. Remove existing improvements as indicated on the Drawings.
- J. Removals adjacent to existing structures shall be performed carefully to prevent damage to the facilities. Removals by "Stomping" will not be permitted.
- K. Survey Monuments and Benchmarks disturbed during demolition and removal activities shall be reestablished per the requirements of the City of Los Alamitos.
- L. Contractor shall construct and maintain erosion control BMPs per the Reference Specification Section 3-12.6 Water Pollution Control.

3.02 UTILITY COORDINATION

- A. Exercise extreme caution while working around power poles, overhead lines and light poles that are required to remain.
- B. Conduits and structures associated with demolition of the existing buildings shall be removed and conduits capped at grade and the locations recorded on the as-built plans and locations staked in the field.
- C. Disconnection and removal of all above ground utility services and meters to the point of service is included in the work to be done, unless otherwise specifically identified for removal by the utility owner.
- D. Demolish and remove abandoned utilities as indicated on the Contract Drawings and as directed by the Engineer. Coordinate with utility owner prior to work.
- E. Abandoned utilities shall be removed, capped, or plugged as applicable or as identified on the drawings. Record these locations on the Record Drawings.
- F. Contractor shall stake location of abandoned utilities. Stakes shall clearly note the material and depth of pipe.
- H. Cap any adjacent irrigation system that is impacted by these removals and ensure remaining irrigation is fully operational. Work may include the placement of temporary irrigation piping to maintain connectivity.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND REMOVALS

- A. The Contractor shall completely remove all furnishings and fixtures, and accessory structures attached or adjacent to the buildings to be demolished. The City reserves the right to require the Contractor to salvage certain fixtures prior to removal, including, but not limited to, air conditioning units and other items determined of value by the City.
- B. The Contractor shall completely remove all building walls, concrete pedestals, and perimeter walls, and footing. All debris and refuse shall be removed.
- C. Floor slabs and foundations shall be removed.
- D. Any cavities within the Project Area shall be backfilled in accordance with materials stated in this section.
- E. Disposal of all material shall conform to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations.

3.04 OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSAL

- A. Materials removed shall become the property of the Contractor and legally disposed off site.
- B. Materials shall be free from residual petroleum, tars, waste, debris, soils, loose scrap metal, and any toxic, hazardous, or other foreign substances.

3.05 BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT AND CONCRETE REMOVALS

- A. Surface improvements removed or damaged as a result of Contractor's operations and not designated to be removed shall be reconstructed by the Contractor with the same type of materials and to the same dimensions. Pavement thickness shall be 1 inch greater in thickness than the removed existing pavement.

3.06 CLEAN-UP

- A. Debris and Rubbish Control: Debris and rubbish shall be removed and transported in a manner that will prevent spillage onto existing streets or adjacent areas. All debris shall be removed off the project site property at Contractor's expense.
- B. Regulations: Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations regarding handling and disposal of demolished buildings and all resulting materials.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

- A. Demolition and removal of the structure, placement and compaction of fill, and all associated work, including utility coordination, wall removals and footing, shall be measured as a single lump sum item.

PART 5 LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION

SECTION 501 – INSTALLATION

501-1 GENERAL.

All existing lawn and landscape areas disturbed by the Contractor as part of

or as a result of the work shall be prepared and re-sodded and/or replanted in kind, except as otherwise designated in the Plans. Existing irrigation systems shall be repaired and restored to operating condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Contractor shall field verify with Engineer exact location of all irrigation components such as, but not limited to, valves, sprinkler heads, piping, etc., prior to start of construction. All irrigation components shall be protected in place. However, where there are conflicts with new sidewalks, the water supply lines, valves, and sprinkler heads shall be modified and adjusted to grade or relocated, as necessary. The reinstallation of irrigation components shall be performed in the same manner in which they were originally installed.

Contractor shall not have the existing irrigation system inoperable for more than 48 hours continuously.

501-2 Payment

Payment for Irrigation System Modifications shall be paid at the contract unit price Lump Sum (LS) and shall include full compensation and shall include, but not be limited to, furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, hauling, disposing, pipes, sprinklers, connections, wyes, bends, tees, removal of interfering portions of existing system and incidentals for the irrigation system modifications complete in place and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Payment for Vegetation Control Fabric shall be paid at the contract unit price per Square Feet (SF) and shall include full compensation and shall include, but not be limited to, furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, hauling, disposing, compaction, and incidentals for the vegetation control fabric complete in place and no additional compensation will be made therefor.

Soroptimist Park Improvement Project Technical Specifications City of Los Alamitos, Ca.



HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395 WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM

JUNE 2025

SECTION 01039

COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Coordination
- B. Field Engineering
- C. Pre-construction Conference
- D. Progress Meetings
- E. Pre-installation Conference

1.2 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and work of various sections of project specifications to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements, with provisions for accommodating items installed later.
- B. Verify utility requirement characteristics of operating equipment are compatible with building utilities. Coordinate work of various sections having interdependent responsibilities for installing, connecting to, and placing in service, such equipment.
- C. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical work which are indicated diagrammatically on project drawings. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit, as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with line of building. Utilize spaces efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, for maintenance, and for repairs.
- D. In finished areas except as otherwise indicated, conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
- E. Coordinate completion and clean up of work of separate sections in preparation for Substantial Completion Inspection.
- F. After City occupancy of premises, coordinate access to site for correction of defective work and work not in accordance with Contract Documents, to minimize disruption of City activities.
- G. Coordinate all utility company work in accordance with the General Provisions.

1.3 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Employ a Land Surveyor registered in the State of California and acceptable to the Owner and Architect.
- B. Control datum for survey is that established by Owner provided survey. Contractor to locate and protect survey control and reference prints.

- C. Provide field engineering services. Establish elevations, lines, and levels utilizing recognized engineering survey practices.

1.4 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Owner will schedule a conference prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Mandatory Attendance: Owner, Architect, General Contractor, Contractor's Project Manager and Contractor's Job Superintendent.
- C. Optional Attendance: Architect's Consultants, subcontractors and utility company representatives.
- D. Architect will preside at conference, record minutes and distribute copies.
- E. Agenda:
 - 1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement.
 - 2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
 - 3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
 - 4. Submission of Products, schedule of values, and progress schedule.
 - 5. Designation of responsible personnel representing the parties.
 - 6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, change orders and contract close-out procedures.

1.5 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Owner will schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the work at regular intervals.
- B. Owner will make arrangements for meetings, prepare agenda, preside at meetings record minutes (Field Reports), and distribute copies.
- C. Attendance Required: Job superintendent, major Subcontractors and/or suppliers, owner's Representative and Architect, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.
- D. Agenda:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meetings. (Field Reports)
 - 2. Review of work progress.
 - 3. Field observations, problems, and decisions.
 - 4. Identification of problems which impede planned progress.
 - 5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
 - 6. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
 - 7. Maintenance of progress schedule.
 - 8. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
 - 9. Planned progress during succeeding work period.
 - 10. Coordination of projected progress.
 - 11. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
 - 12. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.
 - 13. Other business relating to work.

1.6 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

- A. When required in individual specification sections, conduct pre-installation conference prior to commencing work of the section.
- B. Require attendance of parties directly affecting, or affected by, work of the specific section.
- C. Notify Architect four (4) days in advance of meeting date.
- D. Prepare Agenda, preside at conference, record minutes, and distribute copies within two days after conference to participants.
- E. Review conditions of installation, preparation and installation procedures, and coordination with related work.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01045

CUTTING AND PATCHING

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall be responsible for all specific safety requirements promulgated by any government authority, including the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and CAL OSHA.

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:

1. Requirements and limitations for cutting and patching of work.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:

1. Structural integrity of any element of the project.
2. Integrity of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant element.
3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
5. Work of City or separate Contractor.

B. Include in request:

1. Identification of project.
2. Location and description of affected work.
3. Necessity for cutting or alteration.
4. Description of proposed work, and products to be used.
5. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
6. Effect on work of Architect, Separate Contractor.
7. Written permission of affected separate Contractor.
8. Date and time work will be executed.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

A. Primary Products: Those required for original installation.

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Inspect existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering existing work, inspect conditions affecting performance of work.
- C. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Provide temporary supports to ensure structural integrity of the work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Execute cutting, fitting, and patching to complete work.
- B. Fit products together, to integrate with other work.
- C. Uncover work to install ill timed work.
- D. Remove and replace defective or non-conforming work.
- E. Remove samples of installed work for testing when requested.
- F. Provide openings in the work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work.

3.4 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
- B. Employ skilled and experienced installer to perform cutting and patching.
- C. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
- D. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- E. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

- F. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Prior to completion of the work and leaving the site, remove from the job site all tools, surplus materials, equipment, scrap, debris and waste, derived from this work, per Section 01710.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340

SUBMITTALS

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submittal procedures.
- B. Construction progress schedules.
- C. Proposed Products list.
- D. Substitutions.
- E. Shop drawings.
- F. Product data.
- G. Samples.
- H. Manufacturers' instructions.
- I. Manufacturers' certificates.

1.2 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submit digital PDF files of each submittal to the Construction Manager.
- B. Sequentially number the transmittal forms. Re-submittals to have original number with an alphabetic suffix.
- C. Identify Project, Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier; pertinent drawing sheet and detail number(s), and specification section number, as appropriate.
- D. Apply Contractor's stamp, signed or initialed certifying that review, verification of Products required, field dimensions, adjacent construction work, and Contract Documents. Submittals without Contractor's stamp and signature will be returned without review.
- E. Schedule submittals to expedite the project.
- F. Make submittals in groups containing associated and related items to make sure that information is available for checking each item when it is received. Submittals for all items requiring color selection must be received before any item will be approved.
- G. Make submittals in advance of scheduled dates for installation, to provide time for review and possible revisions, and re-submission prior to approval and subsequent placement of orders.
- H. Identify variations from Contract Documents and product or system limitations which may be detrimental to successful performance of the completed work.
- I. Provide space for Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect's review stamps.
- J. Revise and resubmit submittals as required, identify all changes made since previous submittal.

- K. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned parties. Instruct parties to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

Contractor to submit product submittals and/or shop drawings for the following sections of work:

<u>Item</u>		<u>Product Submittal</u>	<u>Shop DWG.</u>
Section 02750	Irrigation System	X	
Section 02800	Landscaping.....	X	
Section 03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete	X	

1.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. Submit initial progress schedule in duplicate within fourteen (14) days after date of Notice to Proceed for City and Architect review and approval.
- B. Revise and resubmit as required when progress is not in compliance with original schedule.
- C. Submit revised schedules with each Application for Payment, identifying changes since previous version.
- D. Submit a horizontal bar chart with separate line for each major section of work or operation, identifying first work day of each week.
- E. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities. Indicate the early and late start, early and late finish, float dates, and duration.
- F. Indicate estimated percentage of completion for each item of work at each submission.

1.4 PROPOSED PRODUCTS LIST

- A. Within fourteen (14) days after date of Notice to Proceed, submit complete list of major products proposed for use, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model or catalog designation, and reference standards.

1.5 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. The Contract is based on the standards of quality established in the Contract Documents.
- B. All substitutions shall conform to the requirements and conditions of Section 01630.

1.6 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Submit Two prints of each drawing.
- B. After review, distribute in accordance with article on procedures above and for Record Documents described in Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

1.7 PRODUCT DATA

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, submit seven (7) of copies of data for each product which Contractor requires, three (3) copies which will be retained by Architect.
- B. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufactures' standard data to provide information unique to this Project.
- C. After review, distribute in accordance with article on procedures above and provide copies for Record Documents described in Section 01700 - Contract Closeout.

1.8 SAMPLES

- A. Submit samples to illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the Product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.
- B. Provide materials and products specified in the full range of color, texture and pattern for selection by Architect. Range shall include standard stocked color/texture/pattern, standard color/texture/pattern not stocked, but available from manufacturer, and special color/texture/pattern available from manufacturer as advertised in product data and brochures. Unless otherwise indicated in individual specification sections, Architect may select from any range at no additional cost to the City.
- C. Include identification on each sample, with full Project information.
- D. Submit the number of samples which Contractor requires, plus two which will be retained by Architect.
- E. Reviewed samples which may be used in the work are indicated in individual specification Sections.

1.9 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, submit manufacturer's printed instructions for delivery, storage, assemble, installation, start-up, adjusting, and finishing, in quantities specified for Product Data.

1.10 MANUFACTURERS' CERTIFICATES

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, submit manufacturers' certificate to Architect for review, in quantities specified for Product Data.
- B. Indicate material or Product conforms to or exceeds specified requirements, submit supporting reference data, affidavits, and certifications as appropriate.
- C. Certificates may be recent or previous test results on material or Product, but must be acceptable to Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400

QUALITY CONTROL

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Quality assurance and control of installation.
- B. References.
- C. Field samples.
- D. Mock-up.
- E. Manufacturers' field services and reports.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce work of specified quality.
- B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturer's instruction conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
- F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses vibration, physical distortion or disfigurement.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date for receiving bids except when a specific date is indicated.
- B. Obtain copies of standards when required by Contract Documents. Maintain copy at job site during progress of the specific work.
- C. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request written clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- D. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.4 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Install field samples at the site as required by individual specifications Sections for review.
- B. Acceptable samples represent a quality level for the work.
- C. Where field sample is specified in individual Sections to be removed, clear area after field sample has been accepted by Architect.

1.5 MOCK-UP

- A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this section.
- B. Acceptable and erect specified items, with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals and finishes.
- C. Where mock-up is specified in individual Sections to be removed, clear area after mock-up has been accepted by the Architect.

1.6 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- A. When specified in individual specification Sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust, and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Individuals to report observations and site decisions or instruction given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.
- C. Submit report in duplicate within fourteen (14) days of observation to Architect for review.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY FACILITIES & CONTROLS

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall be responsible for all specific safety requirements promulgated by any government authority, including the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and CAL OSHA.

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:
 - 1. Temporary Utilities. Electricity, telephone service, water, and sanitary facilities.
 - 2. Temporary Controls. Barriers, enclosures and fencing, protection of the work, existing site conditions and water control.
 - 3. Construction Facilities. Access roads, parking and progress cleaning.

1.2 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

- A. Provide and pay for power service required from utility source.
- B. Provide power outlets for construction operations, with branch wiring and distribution boxes. Provide flexible power cords as required.
- C. Permanent convenience receptacles may be utilized during construction.

1.3 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

- A. Provide and maintain lighting for construction operations.
- B. Provide branch wiring from power source to distribution boxes with lighting conductors, pigtails, and lamps as required.
- C. Permanent building lighting may not be utilized during construction.

1.4 NOT USED

1.5 NOT USED

1.6 NOT USED

1.7 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

- A. Provide, maintain and pay for suitable quality water service required for construction operations. Contractor may obtain water from existing fire hydrant if appropriate clearances are acquired and fees paid.
- B. Extend branch piping with outlets located so water is available by hoses with threaded connections.

1.8 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide and maintain temporary chemical type toilet facilities and enclosures.
- B. Existing facilities shall not be used.

1.9 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage by construction operations.
- B. Provide protection for plant life and trees designated to remain or to be relocated, and for soft and hardscape areas adjacent to work, replace damaged materials in kind at no additional cost to the City.
- C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site and structures by damage.

1.10 FENCING

- A. Construct a commercial grade chain link fence 6 ft high around construction site to restrict public access. Contractor shall maintain fence during project construction, including landscape maintenance period.

1.11 WATER CONTROL AND EROSION CONTROL

- A. Grade site to drain. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.(if required)
- B. Provide water barriers as required to protect site from soil erosion.
- C. Prepare and provide erosion control plan and submit to City for review and approval.

1.12 NOT USED

1.13 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

- A. Protect installed work and provide special protection where specified in individual specifications sections
- B. Provide temporary and removable protection for installed products. Control activity in immediate work area to minimize damage.
- C. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

1.14 SECURITY

- A. Provide security and facilities to protect work, and existing facilities from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.
- B. All items of work stolen or vandalized prior to acceptance by the Owner, shall be replaced by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.

1.15 ACCESS ROADS

- A. Construct and maintain temporary roads accessing public thoroughfares to serve construction area. Extend and relocate as work progress requires. Provide detours necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.
- B. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.

1.16 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition at all times.
- B. Remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site periodically dispose off-site.

1.17 NOT USED

1.18 STORAGE AREAS AND SHEDS

- A. Size to storage requirements for products of individual sections. Allow for access and orderly provision for maintenance and for inspection of products.

1.19 NOT USED

1.20 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

- A. Remove temporary above grade or buried utilities, equipment, facilities, materials prior to Substantial Completion Inspection.
- B. Remove underground installations to a minimum depth of 2 ft. Grade site as indicated.
- C. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01620

STORAGE & PROTECTION

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Protect products scheduled for use in the work by means including, but not necessarily limited to, those described in this Section.
- B. Related work:
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications.
 - 2. Additional procedures also may be prescribed in other Sections of these Specifications.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Include within the Contractor's quality assurance program such procedures as are required to assure full protection of work and materials.

1.3 MANUFACTURERS' RECOMMENDATIONS

- A. Except as otherwise approved by the Engineer, determine and comply with manufacturers' recommendations on product handling storage, and protection.

1.4 PACKAGING

- A. Deliver products to the job site in their manufacturer's original container, with labels intact and legible.
 - 1. Maintain packaged materials with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.
 - 2. Promptly remove damaged material and unsuitable items from the job site, and promptly replace with material meeting the specified requirements, at no additional cost to the City.
- B. The Engineer may reject as non-complying such material and products that do not bear identification satisfactory to the Engineer as to manufacturer, grade, quality, and other pertinent information.

1.5 PROTECTION

- A. Maintain finished surfaces clean, unmarred, and suitable protected until accepted by the City.

1.6 REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS

- A. In event of damage, promptly make replacements and repairs to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

- B. Additional time required to secure replacements and to make repairs will not be considered by the Engineer to justify an extension in the Contract Time of Completion.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

- A. Primary Products: Those required for original installation.

30. PART 3 EXECUTION

Per plans and specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01630

SUBSTITUTIONS

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract.

1.2 PRODUCTS

- A. The term "Product" includes materials, systems, and equipment. Products shall be new, of the types specified, and furnished in ample quantities to facilitate proper and timely execution of the work. All products shall be pre-approved by the Owner.
- B. Use products of one manufacturer for each specific purpose, insofar as practicable.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S OPTION

- A. For products specified, only by reference standards, select any product, meeting standards of manufacturers and the City.
- B. For products specified by naming several products or manufacturers, select any product manufacturer named.
- C. For products specified by naming one or more products, but indicating the option of selecting equivalent products by stating "or equal", "equal to", or "approved equal", "equivalent to", Contractor must submit a request, as required for substitution, for any product not specifically named.

1.4 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. During bidding, the Owner will consider written request from the Contractor for substitutions received at least seven calendar (7) days prior to bid date. Requests received after that time will not be considered except for the following conditions.
 - 1. Products discontinued.
 - 2. Insufficient quantity: Except the following will not establish cause for substitutions: Failure to award subcontract in sufficient time, or failure to place orders for products so as to insure delivery without delaying work.
 - 3. Delays beyond Contractor's control, such as strikes, lockouts, or acts of God, which may preclude the procurement and delivery of products for purposes of the project.
 - 4. Other reasons as the Owner may deem justifying the Contractor in such action.

- B. Submit four (4) copies of requests for substitutions to: Hirsch & Associates, Inc. at 2221 E. Winston Road, Suite A, Anaheim, CA 92806. Include in request:
1. Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents.
 2. For products:
 - a. Product identification, include manufacture's name and address.
 - b. Manufacturer's literature including product description, performance and test data, and reference standards.
 - c. Samples.
 - d. Name and address of similar projects on which product was used, and date of installation.
 3. For construction methods:
 - a. Detailed description of proposed method.
 - b. Drawings illustrating methods.
 4. Itemized comparison of proposed substitution with product or method specified.
 5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
 6. Accurate cost data on proposed substitution in comparison with product or method specified.
 7. Relation to separate contracts, when applicable.
- C. In making request for substitution, Bidder/Contractor represents:
1. He has personally investigated proposed product or method, and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified, and will pay all costs for testing of materials as requested by the Owner.
 2. He will provide the same warranty for substitutions as for product or method specified.
 3. He will coordinate installation of accepted substitution into the work, making such changes as may be required for work to be complete in all respects, at no additional cost to the Owner.
 4. He waives all claims for additional cost related to substitution which consequently becomes apparent.
 5. Cost data is complete and includes all related costs under his Contract, and costs under separate contracts, when applicable.
- D. Substitutions will not be considered if:
1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings or project data submittals without formal request submitted in accordance with this section.
 2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.

3. Colors or finishes required by the Owner are not available on the proposed substitution.

E. Approvals:

1. The Architect and Owner shall determine the 'or-equal' status for all requested substitutions.

F. Product Cost:

1. All product cost shall mean the cost of the product at time of bid. All requested product substitutions after bid date shall indicate original product and labor cost and product and labor cost for requested substitution. All cost savings shall be rebate to the Owner in change order form.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:
 - 1. Closeout Procedures
 - 2. Final Cleaning
 - 3. Adjusting
 - 4. Demonstration and Instructions
 - 5. Project Record Documents
 - 6. Operation and Maintenance Data
 - 7. Warranties
 - 8. Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials

1.2 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Submit written certification that Contract Documents have been reviewed, work has been inspected, and in complete accordance with Contract Documents and ready for Architect's inspection.
- B. Provide submittals to the Architect that are required by governing or other authorities.
- C. Submit final Application for Payment identifying total adjusted Contract Sum, previous payments, and sum remaining due.
- D. Coordination of Owner occupancy of facilities.

1.3 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.
- B. Clean all surfaces; remove temporary labels, stains and foreign substances, polish glossy surfaces.
- C. Not used
- D. Not Used
- E. Clean debris from drainage systems.
- F. Clean site; sweep paved areas, rake clean landscaped surfaces.
- G. Remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the site.

1.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.5 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Demonstrate operation and maintenance of products to Architect two (2) weeks prior to date of final inspection.
- B. For equipment or systems requiring seasonal operation, perform demonstration for other season within six months.
- C. Utilize operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with Owner's personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance. Supply two (2) copies of operations and maintenance manual to Architect.
- D. Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, maintenance and shutdown of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times, at equipment location.
- E. Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when need for additional data becomes apparent during instruction.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintain on site, one set of the following record documents; record actual revisions to the work in contrasting color.
 - 1. Contract Drawings
 - 2. Specifications
 - 3. Addenda
 - 4. Change Order and other Modifications to the Contract
 - 5. Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
- B. Store Record Documents separate from documents used for construction.
- C. Record information concurrent with construction in progress.
- D. Specifications: legibly mark and record at each product section in contrasting color ink, description of actual products installed, including the following:
- E. Part 1: Operation and maintenance instructions, arranged by specification section. For each category, identify names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers. Identify the following:
 - 1. Significant design criteria.
 - 2. List of equipment.
 - 3. Parts list for each component.
 - 4. Operating instructions.
 - 5. Maintenance instructions for equipment and systems.
 - 6. Maintenance instructions for finishes, including recommended cleaning methods and materials.

- F. Part 2: Project documents and certificates, including the following:
 - 1. Shop drawings and product data.
 - 2. Certificates.
 - 3. Photocopies of warranties.

1.7 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Provide duplicate notarized copies of warranties and guarantees.
- B. Execute and assemble documents from Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.
- C. Provide Table of Contents and assemble in binder with durable plastic cover.
- D. Submit prior to final Application for Payment.
- E. For items of work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.8 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- A. Provide products, spare parts, maintenance and extra materials in quantities specified in individual specification Sections.
- B. Deliver to Project site and place in location as directed; obtain receipt prior to final payment.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01710

CLEANING

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Execute cleaning daily, during progress of the Work, and at completion of the Work.
- B. If the Contractor fails to clean up during construction or at the completion of the Work, the Owner may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Each Specification section: Cleaning for specific products or Work.

1.3 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with codes, ordinances, regulations, and anti-pollution laws.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazard to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

3. PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute daily cleaning to keep the Work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and windblown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris, and rubbish.
- C. Remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from the site daily and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B. Remove grease, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels, and other foreign materials from all surfaces.

- C. Comply with all special cleaning instructions contained in the Specifications.
- D. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces: Rake clean other surfaces on the grounds.
- E. Prior to final completion, or Owner occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of all surfaces, and all work areas, to verify that the entire Work is clean.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01730

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

10 PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. To aid the continued instruction of operating and maintenance personnel, and to provide a positive source of information regarding products incorporated into the work, furnish and deliver the data described in this Section and in pertinent other Sections of these Specifications.
- B. Related Work:
 - 1. Documents affecting work of this Section include, but are not necessarily limited to, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Sections in Division 1 of these Specifications.
 - 2. Required contents of submittals also may be amplified in pertinent other Sections of these Specifications.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with pertinent provisions of Section 01300.
- B. Submit two (2) copies of preliminary draft of the proposed Manual or Manuals to the Architect for review and comments.
- C. Unless otherwise directed in other Sections, or in writing by the Architect, submit three (3) copies of the final Manual to the Architect prior to indoctrination of operation and maintenance personnel.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. In preparing data required by this Section, use only personnel who are thoroughly trained and experienced in operation and maintenance of these described items, completely familiar with the requirements of this Section, and skilled in technical writing to the extent needed for communicating the essential data.

2 PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MAINTENANCE PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

- A. A project-specific maintenance manual shall be included with the Splash Pad Equipment. The manual shall provide information to establish the frequency of inspections, a description of preventive maintenance and repair procedures, and plan-specific inspection report forms for each

component part shown on the plan. It shall also include copies of the original plan, installation instructions and parts list.

The manufacturer shall provide wrenches or other tools needed to adjust or replace special vandal-resistance fasteners.

2.2 INSTRUCTION MANUALS

A. Where instruction Manuals are required to be submitted under other Sections of these Specifications, prepare in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

B. Format:

1. Size: 8-1/2" x 11"
2. Paper: White bond, at least 20 lb weight
3. Text: Neatly written or printed
4. Drawings: 11" in height preferable; bind in with text; fold out acceptable; larger drawings acceptable but fold to fit within the Manual and provide a drawing pocket inside rear cover or bind in with text.
5. Flysheets: Separate each portion of the Manual with neatly prepared flysheets briefly describing contents of the ensuing portion; flysheets may be in color.
6. Binding: Use heavy-duty plastic or fiberboard covers with binding mechanism concealed inside the Manual; 3-ring binders will be acceptable; all binding is subject to Architect's approval.
7. Measurements: Provide all measurements in U.S. standard units such as feet-and-inches, lbs, and cfm; where items may be expected to be measured within ten years in accordance with metric formulae, provide additional measurements in the "International System of Units" (SI).

C. Provide front and back covers for each Manual, using durable material approved by the Architect, and clearly identified on or through the cover with at least the following information:

Operating and Maintenance Instructions

Name and Address of Work
Name of Contractor
General Subject of this Manual
Space for Signature of Architect and Approval Date

D. Contents: Include at least the following:

1. Neatly typewritten index near the front of the Manual, giving immediate information as to location within the Manual of all emergency information regarding the installation.

2. Complete instructions regarding operation and maintenance of all equipment involved including lubrication, disassembly, and reassemble.
3. Complete nomenclature of all parts of all equipment.
4. Complete nomenclature and part number of all replaceable parts, name and address of nearest vendor, and all other data pertinent to procurement procedures.
5. Copy of all guarantees and warranties issued.
6. Manufacturers' bulletins, cuts, and descriptive data, where pertinent clearly indicating the precise items included in this installation and deleting, or otherwise clearly indicating, all manufacturers' data with which this installation is not concerned.
7. Such other data as required in pertinent Sections of these Specifications.

3 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTRUCTION MANUALS

A. Preliminary:

1. Prepare a preliminary draft of each proposed Manual.
2. Show general arrangement, nature of contents in each portion, probable number of drawings and their size, and proposed method of binding and covering.
3. Secure the Architect's approval prior to proceeding.

B. Final: Complete the Manuals in strict accordance with the approved preliminary drafts and the Architect's review comments.

C. Revisions:

1. Following the indoctrination and instruction of operation and maintenance personnel, review all proposed revisions of the Manual with the Architect.
2. If the Contractor is required by the Architect to revise previously approved manuals, compensation will be made as provided for under "Changes" in the General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02050

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:
 - 1. In accordance with pertinent provisions of this Section, carefully demolish and remove from the site those items scheduled to be so demolished and removed.
 - 2. The Contractor shall contact the regional notification center (Underground Service Alert of Southern California) at 1-800-422-4133 and obtain an inquiry identification number. No excavation shall commence unless the Contractor has obtained the Inquiry Identification Number, and so notify the City and Architect.

1.2 RELATED WORK

Section	01045	Cutting and Patching
Section	02110	Clearing and Grubbing
Section	02000	Earthwork and Grading

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Primary Products: Those required for original installation.

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this Section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work.

3.2 DEMOLITION

- A. By careful study of the Contract Documents, determine the location and extent of selective demolition to be performed.

- B. In the company of the Architect, visit the site and verify the extent and location of selective demolition required.
 - 1. Carefully identify limits of selective demolition.
 - 2. Mark interface surfaces as required to enable workmen also to identify items to be removed and items to be left in place intact.
- C. Prepare and follow an organized plan for demolition and removal of items.
 - 1. Shut off, cap, and otherwise protect existing public utility lines in accordance with the requirements of the public agency or utility having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Completely remove items scheduled to be so demolished and removed, leaving surfaces clean, solid, and ready to receive new materials specified elsewhere.
 - 3. In all activities, comply with pertinent regulations of governmental agencies having jurisdiction.
- D. Demolished materials shall be considered to be property of the Contractor and shall be completely removed from the job site.
- E. Use means necessary to prevent dust becoming a nuisance to the public, to neighbors, and to other work being performed on or near the site.

3.3 REPLACEMENTS

- A. In the event of demolition of items not so scheduled to be demolished, promptly replace such items to the approval of the Architect and at no additional cost to the City.

3.4 CLEAN-UP

- A. Leave surfaces free of dirt, gouges and imperfections. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by this work. Remove equipment, surplus materials and debris from job site, and leave installation ready for succeeding work.

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for all work specified under this section shall be paid at the respective contract lump sum price or unit price as indicated and shall include all costs for installation, labor, materials, equipment, taxes, transportation costs and incidentals to accomplish the work as indicated in these Contract Documents and no additional compensation will be allowed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02110

CLEARING, GRUBBING

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:
 - 1. The Contractor shall contact the regional notification center (Underground Service Alert of Southern California) at 1-800-422-4133 and obtain an inquiry identification number. No excavation shall commence unless the Contractor has obtained the Inquiry Identification Number and so notify the Architect.
 - 2. Hauling of all debris, generated by site demolition, clearing and grubbing, and legally disposing at a dumpsite licensed to accept material.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CLEARING & GRUBBING

- A. Record plans shall be available on site and shall be reviewed by the Architect at appropriate times before work is covered.
- B. Clearing and grubbing shall consist of the removal of all natural and artificial objectionable materials from construction areas.
- C. Grubbing shall extend to the outside excavations and fill slope lines, except where slopes are rounded, the areas shall extend to the outside limits of slope rounding.
- D. Clear ground surface of all vegetable growth, such as trees, logs, upturned stumps, roots, brush, grass, weeds, and all objectionable material within limits of construction and/or grading operations. Areas of existing lawn not disturbed by construction or grading shall be protected.
- E. All roots 1" and larger, rocks and/or debris 3" and larger, and all other objectionable materials shall be removed 3ft below existing ground surface or subgrade whichever is deeper where encountered during demolition or construction operations.
- F. All materials removed shall be legally disposed of off the site, at a facility licensed to accept such materials.

- G. Bituminous Pavement shall be removed to clean, straight lines. When only surface of bituminous pavement is to be removed, method of removal shall be approved by the Architect.
- H. Concrete Pavement shall be removed to neatly sawed edges. Sawcuts made to a minimum depth of 1-1/2". Sawcuts shall be either parallel to the original sawcuts or shall be cut on an angle which departs from the original saw cut not more than 1" to 6".
- I. Concrete Curb, Walks Gutters, Cross Gutters, Driveways and Alley Intersections shall be removed to neatly sawed edges with cuts made to a minimum depth of 1-1/2". Curb and gutter shall be sawed to a depth of 1-1/2" on a neat line at right angles to the curb face.
- J. Removal of all natural and artificial objectionable materials in construction areas.
 - 1. Existing walks, slabs, etc., as indicated.
 - 2. Removal of items not designated to be salvaged, relocated or reused.
 - 3. Any additional items as directed by the Architect or City.

3.2 PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Protection of underground site utilities.
- B. Protection of Items to be relocated, reused or salvaged.
- C. Protection of plant life, trees and shrubs to remain or to be relocated. (all trees not affected by construction of grading operations) Water remaining trees during construction.

3.3 SALVAGE ITEMS

- A. Salvage items are the property of the Owner, if the Owner chooses not to dispose of these items, they then become the property of the Contractor. Contractor shall remove from site at his own expense and no extra cost will be allowed.

3.4 CLEAN-UP

- A. Leave surfaces free of dirt, gouges and imperfections. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by this work. Remove equipment, surplus materials and debris from job site, and leave installation ready for succeeding work.

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for all work specified under this section shall be paid at the respective contract lump sum price or unit price as indicated and shall include all costs for installation, labor, materials, equipment, taxes, transportation costs and incidentals to accomplish the work as indicated in these Contract Documents and no additional compensation will be allowed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02210

EARTHWORK AND GRADING

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:
 - 1. Contact "Underground Service Alert" 1-800-422-4133, 48 hours prior to any digging.
 - 2. Clearing & Grubbing.
 - 3. Engineered fill under structures, approved by Soils Engineer.
 - 4. Subgrade preparation for walks, slabs, sub-base, building pads and other items of work.
 - 5. Finish grading of the site.
 - 6. Excavation and backfill for all footings, structures etc.
 - 7. Soil compaction as required.
 - 8. Coordination of soil testing as required.
 - 9. Weed control treatment.
 - 10. Protective measures.
 - 11. Dust and noise abatement.
 - 12. Perform all cutting, spreading, backfilling and compaction necessary.
 - 13. Contractor shall secure and maintain all required permits and licenses necessary to legally complete the work of this section. Owner will pay for city required permits only.
 - 14. Contractor is responsible for paying any fees made necessary by the removal and disposal of earth and debris.
 - 15. The Contractor shall provide all survey services necessary for horizontal and vertical control points, layouts, lines, levels and staking of work.
 - 16. Erosion control and storm water run-off management.

1.2 RELATED WORK

Section 03300 Cast-In-Place Concrete

1.3 GRADING OPERATIONS

- A. Contractor shall be required to remove excavated soils from splash pad tank and materials from site at no additional costs to the Owner.
- B. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to perform all cutting, spreading, backfilling and compaction operations necessary to comply with the intent of the Plans.
- C. The Contractors attention is specially directed to the requirements of Section 300-4.4, and Section 300-4.5 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition

- D. The Landscape Architect will observe the placement of fill and backfill, foundation excavations, compacted fill and subgrade areas. Contractor shall contact Landscape Architect 48 hours prior to execution of this work.
- E. Clearing and grubbing shall include the removal and disposal of any additional items not specifically mentioned herein or shown on the plans, but, which may be found within the work limits. (refer to section 02110 of these specifications)
- F. The Contractor shall work closely with the Architect during grading operations and shall receive written approval from Soils Engineer of grading, subgrade preparation and compaction, prior to placement or construction of any item according to the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition. All work shall be performed in accordance with Section 300 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition

1.4 WATER

- A. Contractor shall make and pay for any necessary hook-up to provide construction water service to the site during construction. The Contractor will pay the cost for construction water used.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

1.6 NOT USED

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS

A. Structural Backfill:

- 1 On site excavated fill as approved by the Engineer.
- 2 Imported granular material as approved by Engineer.
3. Rocks larger than 1" in diameter shall be removed from excavated fill prior to backfill and compaction.

B. Fill Materials:

- 1 Imported fill if required and as approved by the Engineer.
- 2 On site soil materials as approved by Engineer.
3. Rocks larger than 1" in diameter shall be removed from excavated fill prior to backfill and compaction.

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work.

- B. Clearing and Grubbing with the exception of pavement removal in parking driveway aprons shall be completed prior to the start of grading procedures.

3.2 ROUGH GRADING

- A. The site shall be graded to the limit lines and elevations shown on the project drawings with such allowances as may be required for the construction of footings, slabs, walks, and other site improvements. Tolerance for rough grading is 1/10th of a foot, plus or minus at drainage swales, building pads and paved areas. In all areas, appearances and positive drainage shall be the governing factors in acceptability of grades.

3.3 EXCAVATION

- A. Make necessary excavations for footings and slabs, and perform additional excavation necessary to provide for installation of concrete forms.
- B. Sides of footings may be poured against undisturbed soil if Soils Engineer approves. On site excavated materials shall be used as approved by Soils Engineer and/or Architect.
- C. Bottom of footing excavations shall be level, free from loose materials and brought to required grades in undisturbed earth. All excavations shall be kept free from standing water. The Contractor shall perform all pumping or drainage necessary. Should excavations for footings through error be excavated, such additional depth or size shall be filled with concrete as specified for footings at the Contractors expense.

3.4 FILL

- A. Landscape fill, top 12" of planting areas shall be on-site soil as approved by Engineer.
- B. All fill material must be approved by Owner's representative prior to placement. Fill shall be placed in level layers not to exceed 8" in depth, and mechanically compacted using optimum amount of moisture to achieve ninety (90) percent of the maximum dry density (laboratory standard) for structural fills and subgrades. All landscaped areas shall achieve eighty (80) percent of the maximum density (laboratory standard).
- C. Rocks larger than 1" in diameter shall be removed from excavated fill prior to backfill and compaction.

3.5 BACKFILL

- A. Material used for backfill of trenches, shall be free from large stones and clods. Material shall be as approved by the Soils Engineer and in accordance with Section 306-1.3 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.
- B. Backfill shall be deposited in layers of a maximum 6" thickness and with water, amount to be rigidly controlled to insure optimum moisture conditions for the type of fill material used. Excess water causing saturation beneath footings, walks and/or curbs will not be permitted.
- C. Structural backfill and subgrades shall be compacted by suitable means to a minimum of ninety (90) percent for areas requiring structural backfill. All landscaped areas shall be compacted to ninety (90) percent.

- D. All trenches shall be backfilled in accordance with this section and may be tested at the discretion of the Soils Engineer.

3.6 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

- A. Subgrade preparation for building pads, concrete slabs, curbs, walks and gutters shall conform to the requirements of Section 301-1 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.

3.7 FINISH GRADES

- A. Finish grades shall slope to drain without water pockets or irregularities and shall conform to the intent of the project drawings and Specifications after thorough settlement and compaction of the soil.
- B. Finish grades shall meet all existing or established controls of sidewalks, curbs and walls, and shall be of uniform slope and grade between points of fixed elevations or elevation controls and from such points to establish grades. Tolerance for finish grading is plus or minus 1/10th of a foot.

3.8 DUST AND NOISE ABATEMENT

During the entire period of construction, site areas shall be kept sprinkled as necessary to reduce dust in the air and annoyance to surrounding properties. Adhere to the requirements of City Ordinances for dust and noise control.

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for all work specified under this section shall be paid at the respective contract lump sum price or unit price as indicated and shall include all costs for installation, labor, materials, equipment, taxes, transportation costs and incidentals to accomplish the work as indicated in these Contract Documents and no additional compensation will be allowed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02220

EXCAVATING & BACKFILLING

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the drawings, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:
 - 1. The Contractor shall contact the regional notification center (Underground Service Alert of Southern California) at 1-800-422-4133 and obtain an inquiry identification number. No excavation shall commence unless the Contractor has obtained the Inquiry Identification Number, and so notify the City and the Architect.

1.2 RELATED WORK

Section 02210 Clearing and Grubbing
Section 02200 Earthwork and Grading

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.
- B. Record prints shall be available on site and shall be reviewed by the Architect at appropriate times before work is covered.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

Select Site Material for backfill of trenches

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MATERIALS

- A. Structure excavation shall consist of the removal of material for the construction of foundations, retaining walls, headwalls, culverts, or other structures, and other excavation designated on plans as structure excavation.
- B. Structure excavation and structure backfill shall include furnishing all materials and equipment; the construction or installation of all cofferdams and other facilities which may be necessary to perform the excavations and to place and compact the backfill; and the removal of such facilities, except where they are required to remain in place.

3.2 NOT USED

3.3 STRUCTURE BACKFILL

- A. Structure backfill shall not be placed until the structure has been approved by the Engineer and approved for backfilling, in accordance with Section 300-3.5.1 of the Standard Specifications for public works construction latest edition. Material used for structure backfill shall have a sand equivalent of not less than 20 and shall have the following grading requirements:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percentage Passing</u>
4"	100
No. 4	35-100
No. 30	20 -00

- B. Structure backfilling shall be placed in accordance with Subsection 300-4.5 and mechanically compacted to a minimum relative compaction of 90 percent.

3.4 NOT USED

3.5 UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION

- A. Unclassified excavation shall consist of all excavation, including roadways, unless separately designated.
1. Material unsuitable for planned use shall be excavated and disposed of as directed by the Landscape Architect or City representative.
 2. The removal and disposal of such unsuitable material will be paid for as unclassified excavation for the quantities involved if the removal of such material is shown on the plans.
 3. If required excavated material is unsatisfactory for the specified use on the project solely because of high moisture content, the Contractor may be directed by the Landscape Architect or City representative, to either process the material, or to remove the material and replace it with suitable material. If the high moisture content is not the result of any action on the part of the Contractor, the work shall be paid in accordance with Section 01019.
- B. Selected Materials
1. Selected materials encountered in excavation right-of-ways, shall be used as indicated on plans, or as directed by the Landscape Architect and City representative.
 2. Topsoil excavated within the limits of the project may be considered as selected material only for the purpose of backfilling areas to be planted.

3.6 UNCLASSIFIED FILL

- A. Unclassified fill shall consist of all fill unless separately designated. Construction of unclassified fill including preparing the area on which fill is to be placed, and the depositing, conditioning, and compacting of fill material.
1. Rocks, broken concrete, or other solid materials, which are larger than 3 inches shall not be placed in fill areas.

2. Clods or hard lumps of earth larger than 6 inches shall be broken up before compacting the material in fill. The location and depth of placement in the fill and method to be used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

3.7 PREPARATION OF FILL AREAS

- A. Areas over which fills are to be placed shall first be cleared and grubbed in accordance with Section 02110. Areas shall then be scarified to provide a bond between the existing ground and the material to be deposited thereon.
- B. Brick rubble, broken asphalt pavement, and broken concrete originating from the project shall be disposed of at the Contractor's expense off the work site.
- C. Place fill material in horizontal layers of depths compatible to the material being placed and the type of equipment being used.
- D. At time of compaction, the moisture content of fill materials shall be such that the specified relative compaction will be obtained and the fill will be firm, hard and unyielding.
- E. Each layer of earth fill shall be compacted by approved tamping or sheepfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, or other mechanical means acceptable to the Architect.
- F. Unless otherwise specified, each layer of earth fill shall be compacted to a relative density of at least 90 percent.

3.8 NOT USED

3.9 CLEANING

- A. Roadways and adjacent areas left in a clean, neat and finished appearance as follows: As per Section 101710 Cleaning.

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

Unless otherwise provided in the specifications of the bid, no payment will be made for structure excavation or backfill. The cost thereof shall be considered as included in the price bid for the construction or installation of the items to which such excavation or backfill is incidental or appurtenant.

Full completion for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment and doing all the work involved in unclassified construction, in accordance with Section 300-2 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.

All costs involved in backfilling and grading shall be included in the prices bid for the applicable items or earthwork.

END OF SECTION

IRRIGATION SYSTEM1. PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the drawings, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:

1. Provide product submittals
2. Irrigation control valves, master valve and control wires
3. Lateral lines and irrigation heads
4. Quick coupling valves & pipe
5. Backfill and compact all trenching
6. Provide for irrigation cover test
7. Provide 1 year guarantee
8. Provide "as-built" drawings

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Material List:

1. Contractor shall submit within fifteen (15) days of award of contract, a complete materials list for approval by the City prior to performing any work. Catalog data and full descriptive literature must be submitted whenever the substitution of items different than those specified is proposed. Notarized certificate must be submitted by plastic pipe and fitting manufacturer indicating that material complies with specifications, unless the piping material has been previously approved.
2. Material list shall be submitted using the following format:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Model No.</u>
1.	Pressure Supply Line	Lasco	Sch. 40
2.	Lawn Head	Rainbird	#1804
3.	etc.	etc.	etc.

B. "Record" Prints:

1. Record accurately on one set of blue-line prints all changes in the work constituting departures from the original contract drawings, including changes in pressure and non-pressure line locations, sprinklers and valves.
2. These prints shall be available on-site at all times and shall be reviewed by the Owner prior to work being covered.

3. The changes and dimensions shall be recorded in a legible and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of the Owner and Landscape Architect prior to final inspection of work, submit record prints to Landscape Architect for approval. Final product must be draftsmen quality, Contractor shall provide (2) bond prints of all "as-built" information.
4. Dimension from two permanent points of reference (buildings, monuments, sidewalks, curbs, pavement, etc.) Data to be shown on record prints shall be recorded day-to-day as the project is being installed.
5. Show locations and depths of the following items:
 - a. Point of connection
 - b. Routing of new sprinkler pressure lines (dimension maximum 100 feet along routing)
 - c. Gate valves
 - d. Sprinkler control valves
 - e. Quick coupling valves
 - h. Routing of control wires
 - i. Irrigation heads
 - j. Related equipment (as may be directed)
6. Record stationing of all valves operated by the control system

1.3 INSPECTIONS

A. Inspections will be required for:

1. Pressure test of irrigation main line
2. Coverage test/System layout
3. Final inspection/start of maintenance
4. Final acceptance

B. Inspection Requests:

1. Contractor shall notify the Landscape Architect and Owner's Representative 48 hours in advance for requesting all inspection as follows:
 - a. Pressure supply line installation and testing - 36 hours (1-1/2 working days)
 - b. Coverage tests/System layout - 36 hours (1-1/2 working days)
 - c. Final Inspection - 48 hours (two working days)
2. No inspection will commence without "record" prints. In the event the Contractor calls for an inspection without up to date "record" prints, without completing previously noted corrections, or without preparing the system for inspection, the inspection will be canceled and the Contractor back charged for the direct costs of all Owner personnel time and Consultant time lost.

C. Closing in uninspected work:

1. Do not allow or cause any of the work of this section to be covered up or enclosed until it has been inspected, tested and approved by the Landscape Architect.

D. Coverage test:

1. When the sprinkler system is completed, Contractor shall perform a coverage test in the presence of the Landscape Architect (and Water District if necessary), to determine if the water coverage for planting areas is complete and adequate. This test must be accepted by the Landscape Architect before planting can commence.

E. Hydrostatic test:

1. Prior to the installation of any valves, all pressure lines shall be tested under a hydrostatic pressure of one-hundred-fifty (150) PSI for a period of not less than two hours, with all ends of lines capped and the line fully charged with water after all air has been expelled from the line.
2. All hydrostatic test shall be made in the presence of the Landscape Architect. No pressure line shall be backfilled until it has been inspected, tested, approved in writing, and the mainline and valve locations have been noted on the "as-built" record drawings.
3. Contractor shall furnish necessary hydrostatic force pump and all other test equipment.

1.4 TURNOVER ITEMS

A. As-Built Drawings:

1. As-Built Drawings must be approved by the Landscape Architect prior to acceptance of project.
2. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with one (1) mylar and two (2) blueprints of all as-built information at no extra cost. Contractor shall also provide the Owner with three (3) sets of laminated color-coded, clean, readable, zone charts for the irrigation systems, at no extra cost. Final products must be draftsman quality.

B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals:

1. Within ten (10) calendar days after substantial completion, prepare and deliver to the Landscape Architect all required descriptive materials, properly prepared in two (2) individually bound copies of the operation and maintenance manual. The manual shall describe the material installed and shall be in sufficient detail to permit operating personnel to identify, operate, and maintain all equipment. Spare parts lists and related manufacturer's information shall be included for each equipment item installed. Each complete, bound manual shall include the following information:
 - a. Index sheet stating Contractor's address and telephone number, including names and addresses and telephone numbers of local manufacturer's representatives.
 - b. Complete operating and maintenance instructions on each of the following pieces of equipment:
 - (1) Control system components.
 - (2) Remote control valves.

C. Materials to be furnished:

1. Supply as part of this contract the following items:
 - a. Two (2) each, or, four Percent (4%) (whichever is greater), of each type and spray pattern of sprinkler heads installed.
 - b. Two (2) wrenches for disassembly and adjustment of each type sprinkler head installed.
 - c. Two (2) couplers with a 1 inch bronze hose bib, bent nose type with hand wheel and two coupler keys.
 - d. One (1) valve box cover key.
 - e. "As-built" record drawings.

D. The above items shall be turned over to the Owner at the conclusion of the project - final inspection.

1.6 GUARANTEE

A. General:

1. The entire sprinkler system, including all work done under this contract, shall be guaranteed against all defects and fault of material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year following the filing of the Notice of Completion. All materials used shall carry a manufacturer's guarantee of one (1) year. Control equipment shall carry an installer's warranty of five (5) years.
2. Should any problem with the irrigation or control system be discovered within the guarantee period, it shall be corrected by the Contractor or installer at no additional expense to the Owner within seventy-two (72) hours of receipt of written notice from the Owner. When the nature of the repairs as determined by the Owner constitute an emergency (e.g. broken pressure line) the Owner may proceed to make repairs at the Contractor's/Installer's expense. Any and all damages to existing improvement resulting either from faulty materials or workmanship, or from the necessary repairs to correct same, shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Owner by the Contractor/Installer, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Form of Guarantee:

1. Guarantee/Warranty shall be submitted on Contractor's/Installers own letterhead as follows:

GUARANTEE FOR SPRINKLER IRRIGATION SYSTEM

We hereby guarantee that the sprinkler irrigation control system we have furnished and installed is free from defects in materials and workmanship, and the work has been completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse, or neglect excepted, and that the work, materials, and equipment as installed will fulfill the requirements of the guarantee included in the specifications. We agree to repair or replace any or all of our work together with any other adjacent work which may be displaced by so doing, that may prove to be defective in its workmanship or materials within a period of one year, five years

for the control system from the date of final acceptance of the above named project by the Owner. We shall make such repairs or replacements within seventy-two hours following written notification by the Owner.

When the immediate repair or replacement of the work is necessary to ensure the public safety and welfare, which would be endangered by continued usage of the facility, such circumstance will be deemed an operational emergency. In the event of such an emergency after the Owner contacts our firm and after authorizing twenty-four hours to initiate repairs, if we fail to initiate and diligently complete such repairs in a timely manner, the Director may direct Owner forces to perform such functions as he may deem necessary to correct the work and immediately place the facility back in operational condition. If such procedure is implemented, we shall bear all expenses incurred by the Owner. In all cases, the judgment of the Director shall be final in determining whether an operational emergency exists. In the event of our failure to make such repairs or replacements within the time specified after receipt of written notice from the Owner (other than an operational emergency), we authorize the Owner to proceed to have said repairs or replacements made at our expense and we will pay the costs and charges therefore upon demand.

PROJECT: _____

SIGNED: _____

LOCATION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

After the system has been completed and fully programmed, the Control System Installer shall instruct minimum of three (3) Owner Representatives in the operation and maintenance of the system to the satisfaction of the department and shall furnish a complete set of operating instructions.

Any settling of trenches which may occur during the one-year period following acceptance shall be repaired to the Owner's satisfaction by the Contractor without any additional expense to the Owner. Repairs shall include the complete restoration of all damage to planting, paving or other improvements of any kind as a result of the work.

2. PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. All materials shall conform with Section 212 of the Standard Specification except as modified herein.

2.2 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe - General:

1. Pressure supply lines two (2) inches in diameter and up to eight (8) inches in diameter shall be Class 315 solvent weld PVC with Sch. 40 PVC fittings.
2. Pressure supply lines 1-1/2 inches in diameter and smaller shall be minimum schedule 40 PVC with Sch. 40 PVC fittings.
3. Non-pressure lines shall be minimum Sch. 40 PVC with Sch. 40 PVC fittings.

B. Steel Pipe:

1. Amend Standard Specifications Section 212-2.1.2 to read: "All steel pipe shall be hot-dipped galvanized,...", and add: "All fittings for steel pipe shall be 250 pound rated galvanized malleable iron, banded pattern. Pipe sizes indicated on the drawings are nominal inside diameter, unless otherwise noted."

C. Plastic Pipe:

1. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 212-2.1.3: All plastic pipe shall bear the following markings: manufacturer's name, nominal pipe size, schedule or class, type of material, pressure rating in PSI, NSF seal of approval, and date of extrusion.
2. Amend Standard Specification Section 212-2.1.3 to read: All plastic pipe fittings shall be standard weight schedule 40 and shall be injection molded of an improved PVC fitting compound. All threaded plastic fittings shall have injection molded threads. No cut threads will be accepted on PVC pipe and fittings. All tees and ells shall be manufactured in injection molds that are side gated. All threaded nipples shall be standard weight schedule 80 with molded threads.

2.3 VALVES

A. Remote Control Valves and Master Valve:

1. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 212-2.2.4: Valves shall be spring-loaded, self-cleaning, packless diaphragm activated, of a normally closed type.
2. Valve solenoid shall be corrosion-proof and constructed of stainless steel molded in epoxy to form one integral unite, and shall be 24 volt A.C., 2.0 watt maximum (2" and smaller valves).
3. Valve shall close against flow without chatter and with minimum closing surge pressure (minimum 5 seconds closing time per valve).

B. Quick-Coupling Valves:

1. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 212-2.2.6: Quick coupling valves shall have locking rubber cover and shall be 1" in size.

C. Pressure reducing valve shall be Bronze in material and as shown on the plans.

D. Gate Valves:

1. All gate valves shall be capable of withstanding a minimum working pressure of not less than 150 PSI.

E. Valve Boxes:

1. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 212-2.2.7: All remote control valve boxes shall be rectangular plastic boxes with non-hinged locking plastic covers. Valve boxes will be branded/embossed with controller and valve circuit number on lid with two (2) inch high letters. Gate valve boxes shall be round plastic boxes with non-hinged locking plastic covers marked either "Gate Valve" or "G.V." with letters branded or embossed on the cover with two (2) inch high letters.

2.4 NOT USED

2.5 ELECTRICAL MATERIALS

A. Conduit:

1. Amend Standard Specifications Section 212-3.2.1 to read: Conduit below paving shall be schedule 40 PVC of sufficient size to carry all proposed wiring. Wiring shall be in a separate sleeve.

B. Wire:

1. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 212-3.2.2: All common wire shall be white with a colored stripe. Stripe color shall be different for each controller installed. All control wire shall be of one color other than white or green. A different color control wire shall be used for each valve installed.

C. Electrical Service:

1. Materials for electrical service shall comply with the standard specifications, governing utility agency standards, and requirements of all applicable codes.

2.6 NOT USED

2.7 IRRIGATION HEADS

- A. All irrigation heads shall be as shown on the plans and shall conform with Section 212 of the Standard Specifications.

2.8 SPRINKLER RISERS

- A. All pop-up sprinklers shall have an adjustable riser assembly (triple swing joint).

3. PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. All work shall conform with Section 308 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. No work of this section other than sleeving under pavement shall commence prior to the completion and acceptance of all grading work.
- B. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308-5.1:
 - 1. Irrigation System Design and Water Supply:
 - a. The irrigation system design is based upon a minimum available water pressure of 80 PSI. at the water meter and a flow rate of 25 g.p.m. Individual stations are designed to this minimum PSI. The system is also designed to withstand a maximum pressure of 120 PSI. Contractor shall verify the existing working water pressure at the water supply location shown on the drawings prior to starting construction. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of any discrepancies noted. Failure to provide such written notification may result in the Contractor being required to provide for modifications to the irrigation system as necessary to achieve a fully operational system providing 100% coverage at the operating pressure available, all at no additional cost to the Owner.
 - b. Connections to or the installation of the water supply shall be at the locations shown on the drawings. Minor changes caused by actual site conditions shall be made at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Electrical Service:
 - 1. Existing to controller. Hook up required to existing controller for new remote control valves.
- D. Code Requirements:
 - 1. Prior to all work of this section, verify that irrigation system may be installed in strict accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations, the original design, the referenced standards, and the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 2. In the event any equipment or methods indicated on the drawings or in specifications is in conflict with local codes, immediately notify the inspector prior to installing. If this notification is not provided, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the cost of all revisions necessary to comply with code.
- E. Coordination with work of other trades: Make all necessary measurements in the field to ensure precise fit of items in accordance the original design. Contractor shall coordinate the installation of all irrigation materials with all other work. Special attention shall be given to coordination of piping locations versus tree and shrub locations and sleeve locations versus pavement installation to avoid conflicts.
- F. Contractor shall maintain record drawing blueprint on site at all times. Upon completion of work, transfer all as-built information on changes and dimensions to reproducible mylar. Final product must be draftsman quality, to the satisfaction of the City.

3.2 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

A. Trenching: (refer to City Guidelines and Specifications for Landscape Development)

1. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308-2.2: Dig trenches and support pipe continuously on bottom of ditch. Where lines occur under paved areas, depth dimensions shall be considered below subgrade.
2. Amend Standard Specifications Section 308-2.2.2 to read: Water lines continuously pressurized - minimum 18 inches, maximum 24 inches. (These measurements are to be from subgrade elevation for piping under pavement.)
3. Amend Standard Specifications Section 308-2.2, paragraph 3) to read: Lateral Sprinkler lines - minimum 12 inches and maximum 16 inches.
4. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308-2.2: Where it is necessary to excavate adjacent to existing trees, the Contractor shall avoid injury to trees and tree roots. Excavation in areas where two (2) inch and larger roots occur shall be done by hand. All roots two (2) inches and larger in diameter shall be tunneled under and shall be heavily wrapped with wet burlap to prevent scarring or drying. Where trenching machine is run close to trees having roots smaller than two (2) inches in diameter, the wall of the trench adjacent to the tree shall be hand trimmed, making a clean cut through the roots. Roots one (1) inch and larger in diameter shall be painted with two coats (2) of tree seal or approved equal. Trenches adjacent to trees shall be closed within twenty-four (24) hours.
5. Permanent Resurfacing: Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308-5.1: All surface improvements damaged or removed as a result of the Contractor's operations shall be reconstructed by the Contractor to the same dimensions, except for pavement thickness, and with the same type materials used in the original work. Trench resurfacing shall be one (1) inch greater in thickness than existing pavement. Concrete pavement shall be removed and replaced in "full panels" with no horizontal dimension less than five (5) feet. Contractor shall review the planned limits and lines of concrete removal replacement with the City prior to sawcutting for removal work.

B. Backfill:

1. Amend Standard Specifications Section 308-2.2 to read: Backfill shall be uniformly tamped in 4-inch layers under and around the pipe for the full width of the trench and the full length of the pipe. Materials shall be sufficiently damp to permit thorough compaction, free of voids. Backfill shall be compacted to dry density equal to adjacent undisturbed soil and shall conform to adjacent grades.
2. Flooding in lieu of tamping is not allowed without specific prior written approval of the Soils Engineer and the Landscape Architect.
3. Under no circumstances shall the wheels of any vehicle not designed for the purpose of soils compaction be used to compact backfill.

3.3 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. General: Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308-5.2.1:

1. Piping under existing pavement may be installed by jacking, boring, or hydraulic driving. However, no hydraulic driving is permitted under asphaltic concrete pavement.
 2. Cutting or breaking of existing pavement is not permitted except as approved by the Owner. When approved, all necessary repairs and replacements will be made at no additional cost to the Owner.
 3. Carefully inspect all pipe and fittings before installation, removing all dirt, scale and burrs and reaming; install pipe with all markings up for visual inspection and verification.
 4. Contractor shall install concrete thrust blocking per the manufacturer's recommendations at all changes of direction and terminal points of pressure pipe.
 5. Parallel lines shall not be installed directly over one another. Provide a minimum of 12" horizontal separation for all parallel lines.
 6. For plastic-to-metal connections, work the metal connections first. Use a non-hardening pipe dope on all threaded plastic-to-metal connections, except where noted otherwise.
 7. All piping under pavement shall be sleeved using schedule 40 PVC sleeves. Each line shall be separately sleeved.
 8. Do not install multiple assemblies ("manifold") on plastic lines. Provide each equipment assembly (e.g. RCV, quick coupler, ball valves, head, backflow device) with its own connection to its service line.
- B. Plastic Pipe: Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308-5.2.3:
1. Exercise care in handling, loading, unloading and storing plastic pipe and fittings, store plastic pipe and fittings under cover until ready to install; transport plastic pipe on a vehicle with a bed long enough to allow pipe to lay flat, avoid undue bending and any concentrated external load.
 2. 360° applicators shall be used to apply primer and solvent on pipe sizes 2-1/2 inches and larger.

3.4 NOT USED

3.5 VALVE AND VALVE BOX INSTALLATION

- A. Amend Standard Specifications Section 308-5.3 to read: Valves shall be the same size as the pipeline in which they are installed unless otherwise specified on plans. Valves shall be installed a minimum of three feet in horizontal distance apart, each with its own connection to the pressure main line.
- B. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308-5.3: Valves shall be installed in shrub areas whenever possible.
- C. All irrigation valve boxes shall have station and controller numbers branded/embossed on lids.

3.6 SPRINKLER HEAD INSTALLATION

- A. Amend Standard Specifications Section 308-5.4.1 to read: Sprinkler heads shall be installed as designated on the drawings and per provided details. Upon coverage testing of the system, if 100% coverage is not afforded by the system as designed, additional heads shall be added as necessary to achieve 100% coverage. Up to 5% of the total number of heads in the system are to be added at no additional cost to the Owner. If a greater number of heads is needed, cost should be as negotiated by change order.

3.7 COMPLETION CLEANING

- A. Add the following to Standard Specifications Section 308: Upon completion of the work, Contractor shall smooth all ground surfaces, remove excess materials, rubbish, debris, etc., sweep adjacent streets, curbs, gutters, walkways and trails, and remove construction equipment from the premises.

3.8 IRRIGATION SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

- A. Due to the nature of the project, it will be necessary for the successful Contractor to coordinate with the existing maintenance Contractor when programming shared existing controllers.
- B. Concurrent with the thirty (30) calendar day landscape establishment period and the sixty (60) calendar day landscape maintenance period, the irrigation system shall be kept in operational and good working order.
- C. The following conditions shall be met during the thirty (30) calendar day landscape establishment and the sixty (60) day landscape maintenance period.
 - 1. Maintain the complete irrigation system in an operable and appropriate manner.
 - 2. Repair and adjust all sprinkler heads to maintain proper coverage, including adjusting heads to proper height.
 - 3. Adjust water application to compensate for changes in weather, and be responsible for damages occurring due to underwatering and due to overwatering.
 - 4. Make replacements with new material identical to the original.
 - 5. Where equipment damage is a result of negligence of the Contractor, replace within one watering period.
 - 6. Where equipment damage is not result of negligence of the Contractor, report the damage promptly to the Owner's maintenance personnel, with an estimate of costs for repairs.
 - 7. Operationally check all systems at least once each week.
 - 8. Except as otherwise approved by the Owner's maintenance personnel, irrigate between 10:00 P.M. and 6:00 A.M. only.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02800

LANDSCAPING

10 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Provide trees, plants, and ground cover as indicated on the Project Drawings, specified herein, and needed for a complete and proper installation.
 - 2. Provide other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation, as selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the Architect.
 - 3. Soil testing, irrigation system, planting and maintenance approvals
 - 4. Soil preparation
 - 5. Fertilizers, iron sulfate, composted organic mulch, and plant tablets
 - 6. Finish grading (fine)
 - 7. Watering
 - 8. Plant Establishment Period (30 days)
 - 9. Maintenance Period (60 days)

1.2 RELATED WORK

Section	01430	Submittals
Section	02210	Earthwork & Grading
Section	02750	Irrigation System

1.3 STANDARDS

- A. Plants and Planting Materials: Meet or exceed the specifications of Federal, State, and County Laws requiring inspection for plant disease and insect control.
- B. Quality and Size: Comply with current edition of "Horticultural Standard" for number one nursery stock as adopted by American Association for Nurserymen.

C. All Plants:

1. True to name, with one of each bundle or lot tagged with the name and size of the plant in accordance with standards of practice of American Association of Nurserymen.
2. In all cases, botanical names take precedence over common name.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Immediately remove from the site plants which are not true to name, and materials which do not comply with the specified requirements, and promptly replace with plants and materials meeting the specified requirements.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANT MATERIAL

- A. All plant material shall meet requirements in the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition, Section 212-1.4. All planting shall conform with the plants shown as described in quantity and type.
- B. Plant material shall be grown in nurseries inspected by the State Department of Agriculture. All plants are subject to the inspection and approval of the Architect at the source. No plants will be delivered to the site without approval prior to delivery.
- C. Nursery shall tag one of each variety of plant. Final determination of species or variety will be made by the Architect.

2.2 SOD LAWN

- A. Sod to be a blend of turf-type Bermuda and Rye or Architect approved equal. Provide strongly rooted sod, not less than 2 years old, and free of weeds and undesirable native grasses. Provide only sod capable of growth and development when planted (viable - not dormant), and in 3/4 inch thick strips not more than 18" wide x 4' long.

2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS

- A. Composted Organic Mulch to be Kellog Gro-Mulch (bulk or bag) or Architect approved equal.
- B. Commercial Fertilizer, Gro-Power Plus; 5-3-1.
1. Chemical Analysis: Nitrogen 5%, Phosphate 3%, Potash 1%, Humus 50%, Humic acids 15%, Soil Penetrant 1.25%, Gro-Power bacterial 'Stimulator' included.
 2. Physical Properties: A uniform 'Beaded' homogeneous mixture, 100% passing through a #4 mesh screen, water soluble bio-degradable binder used to insure fast breakdown. Available from: Gro-Power (213) 245-6849, (818) 443-8859 or (714) 750-3830.
- C. Gypsum, to be Agricultural Grade Gypsum shall conform to Section 212-1.2 of Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.

- D. Iron Sulfate, pelleted or granular form containing not less than 18.5% expressed metallic iron and shall be registered as an agricultural mineral, with the State Department of Agriculture in compliance with Article 2, 'Fertilizer Materials' Section 1030 of the Agricultural Code.
- E. Commercial Fertilizer, Gro-Power, 5-3-1
 - 1. Chemical Analysis: Nitrogen 5%, Phosphate 3%, Potash 1%, Humus 50%, Humic acid 15%, Gro-Power bacterial 'Stimulator' included.
 - 2. Physical Properties: A uniform 'Beaded' homogeneous mixture, 100% passing through a #4 mesh screen, water soluble bio-degradable binder used to insure fast breakdown. Available from: Gro-Power (213) 245-6849, (818) 443-8859 or (714) 750-3830.
- F. Gro-Power, Controlled Release Nitrogen, 12-8-8
 - 1. Chemical Analysis: Controlled release Nitrogen 12%, Phosphate 8%, Potash 8%, Humus 25%, Humic acids 5%, Gro-Power bacterial 'Stimulator' included.
 - 2. Physical Properties: A uniform 'Beaded' homogeneous mixture, 100% passing through a #4 mesh screen, a water soluble bio-degradable binder is used. Available from: Gro-Power (213) 245-6849, (818) 443-8859 or (714) 750-3830.
- G. Parex, 14-14-7
 - 1. Chemical Analysis: Nitrogen 14%, Phosphate 14%, Potash 7%. Available from: Robinson Fertilizer Company (714) 632-9710.

2.4 BACKFILL MIX

- A. Native On-site Soil or as approved by the Soils Engineer.
- B. A. Composted Organic Mulch to be Kellogg Gro-Mulch (bulk or bag) or Architect approved equal.
- C. Commercial Fertilizer - Gro-Power Plus; 5-3-1
 - 1. Chemical Analysis: Nitrogen 5%, Phosphate 3%, Potash 1%, Humus 50%, Humic acids 15%, Soil Penetrant 1.25%, Gro-Power bacterial 'Stimulator' included.
 - 2. Physical Properties: A uniform 'Beaded' homogeneous mixture, 100% passing through a #4 mesh screen, water soluble bio-degradable binder used to insure fast breakdown. Available from: Gro-Power (213) 245-6849, (818) 443-8859 or (714) 750-3830.
- D. Iron Sulfate, pelleted or granular form containing not less than 18.5% expressed metallic iron and shall be registered as an agricultural mineral, with the State Department of Agriculture in compliance with Article 2, 'Fertilizer Materials' Section 1030 of the Agricultural Code.

2.5 MULCH

- A. A. Composted Organic Mulch to be Kellogg Gro-Mulch (bulk or bag) or Architect approved equal.

2.6 TREE STAKES

- A. Not Used

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work.
- B. Plant material installation shall conform to the requirements of Section 308-4 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition, except as modified herein.

3.2 WEED REMOVAL

- A. Prior to the start of weed removal, all trash and deleterious materials on the surface of the ground shall be removed and legally disposed of at no additional cost.
- B. All weed growth shall be removed within areas designated to be cleared and grubbed. Refer to project drawings for limit of work. All new planting areas to be planted to ground cover or shrubs shall be fumigated with materials approved by Control Applicator. Provide certification of application to the Architect.

3.3 SOIL PREPARATION

- A. All planting areas to receive soil preparation shall be cultivated until the soil is brought to a loose friable condition. Cultivate to a depth of 6 inches outside the drip line of existing trees 1 inch within the drip line of existing trees or within existing shrub bed. Remove all rocks and debris prior to planting.
- B. An Agricultural Soil Suitability Report for all planting areas shall be obtained by the Contractor after completion of demolition work, rough grading and prior to start of soil preparation work the Contractor shall also submit 4 site soil samples to a Soil Laboratory approved by the Architect. Samples to be taken from the top 6 inches of soil in areas to receive planting. All test results and recommendations shall be immediately provided to the Architect. The requirements for fertilization and amendments as specified herein, may be modified as necessary by the Architect prior to start of work in this section.
- C. Thoroughly incorporate soil amendments into cultivated soil with mechanical tiller, care should be taken within the drip line of existing trees, and in the existing shrub bed. Amendments may need to be incorporated by hand. Water all areas thoroughly after rototilling is complete. Evenly distribute the soil amendments, at the following rates per 1,000 sq.ft.

Composted Organic Mulch	3 c.y.
Fertilizer - Gro-Power Plus; 5-3-1.	250 lbs.
Agricultural Gypsum	50 lbs.
Iron Sulfate	10 lbs.

(Mix to be used for bidding purposes only, to be verified with Soils Test.)

3.4 FINISH GRADE

- A. Lawn areas shall be graded so that after cultivation, amendment , sod installation and settlement, the soil shall be 3/4 inch to 1 inch below the top of curb or paving.
- B. All flow lines shall be maintained to allow for free flow of surface water. Displaced material which would interfere with drainage shall be removed and placed as directed. Low spots and pockets shall be graded to drain properly at no additional cost.
- C. All areas to receive planting, shall be finish graded per Section 308-2.4 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition. Finish grades shall be so graded that required tolerances are met after settlement at the end of the Landscape Maintenance Period.

3.5 PLANTING

- A. Plants shall be planted where shown on project drawings and/or as directed by the Architect. Trees, shrubs and, ground cover shall be planted prior to lawn planting.
- B. Areas to receive ground cover planting shall be prepared as specified, include soil amendments, and commercial fertilizer, Parex 14-14-7, at a rate of 15 lbs. per 1,000 square feet.

3.6 GROUND COVER PLANTING

- A. Not Used

3.7 LAWN INSTALLATION

- A. Grade smooth all surfaces to receive sod. Soil surface shall be approximately 1-1/2 inch below adjacent pavement after settling, level, smooth and moist prior to sodding. Roll lightly and fill in all soil depressions. All areas shall slope to drain.
- B. The lawn planter bed shall be inspected by the Architect to determine its suitability prior to planting. The Contractor shall obtain such approval prior to laying sod. Sod installation shall not be performed until all other construction operations have been completed, except by authorization of the Architect.
- C. Water areas thoroughly and allow surface to dry off before laying sod. Do not create muddy conditions when watering.
- D. Lay sod within 24 hours from time of stripping. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted overlapping joints. Stagger strips to offset joints. Lay sod strips perpendicular to the direction of the slopes. Within 2 hours after installation sod and before rolling, lightly irrigate, but do not flood. Roll sod after irrigating so seams and joints are well bonded to subgrade. Thoroughly irrigate sod after rolling but do not flood.
- E. Protect all sod areas from foot traffic until sod is well established.
- F. All lawn areas shall have achieved full coverage, uniform color and appearance, and all landscape planting shall be installed and approved prior to the request for Substantial Completion Inspection.

3.8 WATERING

- A. Apply water to all lawn areas and plants during operations and thereafter, until acceptance of the work.
- B. Immediately after planting, apply water to each shrub by means of a hose. Apply water in a moderate stream in the planting hole until the material about the roots are completely saturated from the bottom of the hole to the top of the ground.
- C. Apply water in sufficient quantities and as often as seasonal conditions require to keep the planted areas moist at all times, well below the root system of grass and plants.
- D. All ground cover planting, shall be immediately sprinkled to avoid drying out until the entire planted area is thoroughly watered and the soil soaked to the full depth of each plant hole.
- E. All lawn areas shall be kept damp at all times and irrigation should be adjusted accordingly.

3.9 LANDSCAPE ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Maintain all installed plant materials including: trees, shrubs, ground covers, and turf for the periods specified herein.
 - 1. Landscape establishment period of 30 calendar days and;
 - 2. Landscape maintenance period of 60 calendar days.
- B. Landscape Establishment Period. The landscape establishment period is hereby defined as starting with completion of planting operations and continuing for 30 calendar days after landscape is completed and approved by the Architect. Written acceptance of the City must be obtained to start the establishment period.
 - 1. The Architect may extend the landscape establishment period beyond the specified period when, in the opinion of the Architect landscapes have not reached establishment in accordance with the specifications.
 - 2. At completion of the establishment period, trees, shrubs or ground covers shall not show evidence of die-back. Where landscape dies or shows evidence of die-back or disease, the Contractor shall promptly replace with new, vigorous and healthy selections at no additional cost to the City.
 - 3. Permanent power to remote irrigation controller shall be established.
 - 4. The establishment period for the project shall not begin until after the first mowing of all of the newly planted turf areas. New turf shall not be mowed until attaining a minimum height of 2". Turf shall be maintained at a mowing height of 2". Turf shall be rotary mowed minimum weekly.
- C. End of Landscape Establishment Period
 - 1. When the Contractor believes he has completed the plant establishment period and the entire project is ready for final acceptance, he shall request inspection of the project. The Architect will inspect the project for final acceptance. Deficiencies noted during inspection shall extend the plant establishment period until all are corrected.

2. All planting areas shall show a good rate of growth and shall be well established "filled in" plantings free of voids. Bare areas will be unacceptable. Contractor shall provide sod or planting from flats as necessary to fill in all bare areas. Such sod or plantings shall be planted a minimum of 10 days prior to the end of the plant establishment period and shall have roots "knit-in" to the native soil.
 3. Final acceptance shall occur only upon written acceptance of the project for maintenance by the Architect.
- D. Landscape Maintenance Period. The landscape maintenance period is hereby defined as starting at completion of the landscape establishment period, and its acceptance by the Architect, and continuing for 60 calendar days thereafter.
1. It is anticipated that the City will inspect the work during the plant maintenance period, and the Contractor shall conduct these maintenance operations in such a manner as to minimize inconvenience to the City.
 2. Contractor shall provide a level of maintenance which presents a pleasing and desirable appearance at all times.
- E. Products.
1. Herbicides. Provide the following, or equals approved in advance by the Architect:
 - a. Pre-emergent herbicide: "Ronstar" manufactured by the Chipman Division of Rhodia, Inc. or approved equal.
 - b. Post-emergent herbicide: Any herbicide which does not leave a stain or residue and which is approved in advance by the Architect.
 2. Pest Control. Provide the following, or equals approved in advance by the Architect:
 - a. Insect control: A chemical insecticide to control insects, as approved by the Architect.
 - b. Other pest control: Products to control snails, rodents, and other pests and diseases, as approved in advance by the Architect.
 3. Fertilizers. Provide the following, or equals approved in advance by the Architect:
 - a. Soils suitability and fertility analysis report: Comply with soils report recommendation for fertilization type and schedule, as approved in advance by the Architect.
 - b. Palm tree fertilizer:
 - (1) Root growth stimulant: Vitamin B-1 manufactured by Cal-Liquid, Cooke, or Ortho;
 - (2) Fertilizer: 20-10-5 commercial fertilizer.
 - (3) All other fertilizer: Ammonium phosphate 16-20-0.

F. Maintenance Tasks.

1. General: During the contract period provide all watering, weeding, fertilizing and cultivation, and spraying necessary to keep the plants and turf in a healthy growing condition and to keep the planted areas neat, edged, and attractive. All trees and shrubs planted under the contract shall be pinched and pruned as necessary to encourage new growth and to eliminate sucker growth. Old wilted flowers and dead foliage shall be immediately pinched or cut off. Do no tree pruning without the written approval of the Architect.
2. Iron Chlorosis: After planting and during the plant establishment period in the event that trees exhibit iron chlorosis symptoms, apply FE 138 geigy or equivalent at manufacturer's recommended rates.
3. Replacement Planting: During the plant establishment period, should the appearance of any plant indicate weakness or damage, that plant shall be replaced immediately with a new, healthy plant. At the end of the plant establishment period, all plant materials shall be in a healthy, growing condition and spaced as indicated on the plans.
4. Fertilization: The Contractor shall apply ammonium phosphate (16-20-0) fertilizer to all turf areas at a rate of 7 pounds per 1000 square feet, and all ground cover areas at a rate of 3 pounds per 1000 square feet, at 30-day intervals, for 3 applications as a minimum, above and beyond the original soil preparation application.
5. Planting Establishment.
 - a. Any planting areas that do not show a prompt establishment of plant material shall be replanted at 10-day intervals until the plant material is established. If a good rate of growth has not been demonstrated within 30 days of first planting/hydroseeding, the Contractor shall be responsible to determine the appropriate horticultural practices necessary to obtain good growth.
 - b. The Contractor shall obtain agronomic soils testing of all areas not showing good growth and shall provide copies of the test results to the City to verify the appropriateness of all maintenance work performed. If additional soil amendments are needed, up to a maximum 25% beyond the amount specified, such amendments shall be provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City.
 - c. Tree Maintenance. Remove damaged branches back to the branch collar. Re stake and support trees as necessary, placing stakes and ties so that no chaffing or girdling of bark will occur. Prune trees only as directed by the Architect.
6. Grading and Drainage. During the plant establishment period all flow lines shall be maintained to allow for free flow of surface water. Displaced material which interferes with drainage shall be removed and placed as directed. Low spots and pockets shall be graded to drain properly. Jute netting shall be installed at flow lines and other locations where erosion is evident, when directed by the inspector.
 - a. Damage to planting areas shall be repaired immediately and throughout the plant establishment period. Depressions caused by vehicles, bicycles, or foot traffic shall be filled and leveled. Replant damaged areas.
 - b. All paved areas shall be washed and maintained in a neat and clean condition at all times.

- c. Debris and trash shall be removed from the site weekly at a minimum.
 - d. All subsurface drains shall be periodically flushed with clear water to avoid build up of silt and debris. Keep all drain inlets clear of leaves, trash, and other debris.
7. Turf Maintenance:
- a. Mowing:
 - 1. Mow all turf areas weekly, or as needed to maintain the specified height.
 - 2. Neatly edge the borders, trimming turf around planters and around sprinkler heads as needed to provide maximum water coverage.
 - 3. Commence mowing turf when the grass has reached a height of 2", and maintain a grass height of 2".
 - 4. Maintain turf as well established, uniform smooth in texture, and free from bare spots and weeds to the approval of the Architect.
 - b. Renovate lawns by verticutting and serrating as needed.
 - c. Apply ammonium phosphate 16-20-0 at the rate of six to seven lbs. per 1,000 sq. ft. on a monthly basis beginning approximately 30 calendar days after planting.
 - d. Aerify compacted areas as needed to improve water penetration.
8. General Maintenance.
- a. Prune and trim all vegetation, new and previously existing, to prevent overhanging sidewalks at less than 7'-0" in height, at roadways less than 14'-0" in height, and adjacent to roadway intersections, in a manner providing adequate sight distance for vehicles entering the intersection.
 - b. Conduct all operations so as to provide maximum safety for the public.
 - c. Remove leaves, paper, weeds and debris from landscaped areas, and dispose of in a legal manner off-site.
 - d. Clean sidewalks, roadways, and other areas affected by operations under this Section.
 - e. Debris and trash shall be removed from the site weekly at a minimum.
9. Specialty Type Maintenance. Operations are defined as:
- a. Fertilization;
 - b. Pre-emergent applications of herbicides and insecticides;
 - c. Turf aerification;
 - * Notify the Architect at least 48 hours in advance of specialty maintenance operations planned by the Contractor.

10. Disease and Pest Control. All plants shall be maintained in a disease and pest free condition. A licensed pest control operator shall be retained by the Contractor to recommend and apply all pesticides, herbicides, and fungicides. Exterminate gophers, moles, and all other rodents, and repair damage. Apply herbicide only when the air is still to prevent herbicide drift onto adjacent property and non-target planting.
11. Emergency communications.
 - a. Maintain an office for the duration of plant establishment period and plant maintenance period, and provide the office with telephone service during normal working hours.
 - b. If a telephone answering service is utilized, provide the answering service with capability of contacting the Contractor's personnel by radio or pager.
 - c. Provide the Architect and the Owner's maintenance personnel with an emergency telephone number for contact outside normal working hours.
12. Palm Tree Maintenance.
 - a. Not Used
13. At the completion of the Landscape Maintenance Period all areas included in the Contract shall be substantially clean and free of debris and weeds all plant material alive, healthy, and free of infestations. The Contractor shall then obtain written approval and release from the Architect, before ending maintenance obligations.
14. Written certification required which are to be submitted to the Architect upon delivery to the job site include:
 - a. Quantity of commercial fertilizers, by type
 - b. Quantity of soil amendments and conditions, by type
 - c. Quantity of sod, by type
 - d. Quantity of mulch, by type
 - e. Quantity of Iron Sulfate, by type
 - f. Quantity of plant materials, by type

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for Landscaping shall be at the lump sum bid price for landscaping and include all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as herein specified. No additional compensation will be allowed therefore.
- B. Payment for landscape maintenance shall be at the lump sum bid price for landscape maintenance and shall include all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals to accomplish the work as herein specified, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03100

CONCRETE FORMWORK

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:

1. Forms for all concrete
2. Setting of embedded items
3. Removal of forms

1.2 RELATED WORK

Section	03100	Concrete Formwork
Section	02210	Earthwork and Grading
Section	03200	Concrete Reinforcement
Section	03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Field Conditions: Verify drawing dimensions with actual field conditions. Inspect related work and adjacent surfaces.
- B. Codes: Materials and work shall conform to the governing Building Code. In case of conflict between these Specifications and the Building Code, the more stringent shall govern. Comply with the provisions of the following codes, specifications and standards, except as otherwise shown or specified:
- C. American Concrete Institute, ACI 347, 'Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.'
- D. General Provisions for other Trades: Provide all openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades; accurately determine size and location of openings, recesses, etc., from trades providing or requiring such items; place items required for incorporating into concrete accurately and securely supported on forms.
- E. Design: Base form and false work on required values of live and dead loads, weight of moving equipment on formwork, height of concrete drop, foundation pressures, stresses, lateral stability and other safety factors required during construction.
- F. Materials used in formwork may not be reused except in forms without the Architect's approval.
- G. Concrete Surface Finishes: Use various form types as specified. Refer to Concrete Section and Concrete Finishes and use form materials for best results.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

1.5 PRODUCT HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver materials to the job site in original unopened containers bearing manufacturer's name and product designation.
- B. Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. All materials used for formwork shall conform to Section 204 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.
- B. All forms shall have smooth straight upper edges and shall be free of any warping.

2.2 FORM COATINGS

- A. Non-grain-rising and non-staining type that will not leave residue on surface of concrete or adversely affect bonding to concrete of paint, plaster, mortar or other applied materials. Coatings containing mineral oils or other non-drying ingredients will not be permitted. Submit manufacturer's data to the Architect

2.3 LUMBER

- A. Lumber shall be Construction Grade Douglas Fir.

2.4 PLYWOOD

- A. Plywood shall be of grade Exterior B-B. All plywood shall be at least 5/8-inch thick, and edge sealed. Plywood for forming exposed concrete shall be Plyform.

2.5 METAL FORMS

- A. Removable metal forms shall be of proper gauges and sizes, carefully aligned and fitted. Removable metal forms shall be properly reconditioned for use, clean, free from dents, bends, rust, oil or other coatings, and shall meet the approval of the Architect prior to installation.

2.6 FORM TIES

- A. Prefabricated rod, flat band or wire type, or threaded internal disconnecting type, of sufficient tensile strength to resist all imposed loads of fresh concrete and with external holding devices of adequate bearing area. Ties shall permit tightening and spreading of forms and leave no metal closer than 1-1/2-inch from surfaces.

2.7 FORM TYPES

- A. Exposed Surfaces - Plywood or Metal Forms as specified under Products.
- B. Concealed Surfaces - Boards or Plywood as specified under Products.

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work.
- B. Build forms to exact shapes, sizes, lines and dimensions as required to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level and plumb work in finished structure. Provide for openings, offsets, keyways, recesses, moldings, reglets, chamfers, blocking, joint screeds, bulk-heads, anchorages and other required features. Use nominal 2-inch thick wood or plywood or metal forms for all wall opening framing.
- C. Use metal spreaders to provide accurate spreading of forms and positive tying of forms together.
- D. Provide for recesses, rebates, drips and profiles as detailed.
- E. Forms shall be of materials and construction adequate to safely support all loads, so that no sagging, leakage or displacement occurs during and after pouring of concrete.
- F. Form joints shall not show in exposed concrete.
- G. Clean-outs and Cleaning: Provide temporary openings in wall and column forms for cleaning and inspection. Prior to pouring, clean all forms and surfaces to receive concrete.
- H. Provide 3/8" x 3/8" chamfer strips for exposed corners unless otherwise indicated. Use 8 ft. long plywood for exposed surfaces.
- I. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against the concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces where slope is too steep to place concrete with bottom forms only.
- J. Forms shall be set with the upper edge of the board true to line and grade and shall be staked rigidly in place with stakes set not more than 4 ft. apart.
- K. Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt and all other debris just before concrete is placed. Re-tighten forms during and after concrete placement if required to eliminate mortar leaks.
- L. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the work. Split, frayed, delaminated or otherwise damaged form facing material will not be acceptable. Apply new form-coating compound material to concrete contact form surfaces.
- M. When forms are extended for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove pins and tighten forms to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use 'patched' forms for exposed concrete surfaces.

- N. Coat the contact surfaces of forms with a form-coating compound before reinforcement is placed. Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain, nor adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces requiring bond or adhesion, nor impede wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compound.
- O. Thin form-coating compounds only with thinning agent of type, and in amount, and under conditions of the form-coating compound manufacturer's directions. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in the forms or to come into contact with concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.2 RELATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. Check with all trades which require openings for the passage of pipes, conduits, ducts and other inserts; provide the necessary pipe sleeves, anchors or other required inserts properly and accurately installed. Sleeves, conduits, boxes and other items for mechanical and electrical work are specified to be installed under the appropriate sections of these specifications. Reinforce openings in the floors and walls for use of other trades as required.

3.3 REGLETS & REBATES

- A. Each affected trade required to fasten work to the structure, or to insert therein any piping, conduit, duct, box, bolt, anchor, insert or other rough hardware, shall set such items securely and accurately in the forms. Be responsible for any and all changes in the position of such piping, box, bolt, anchor, inserts and other rough hardware after they have been set in the forms.
- B. Conduits and pipes in concrete slabs will be permitted to be embedded therein under the following conditions:
 - 1. Conduit or pipe diameter shall not exceed one-third (1/3) of the slab thickness, minimum spacing of conduit or pipe shall be three (3) diameters; there shall be a minimum separation of 1-inch from parallel reinforcing steel and conduit. Minimum concrete coverage over conduits and pipes shall be 1-inch. No crossovers will be permitted except as specifically detailed. No reinforcing steel shall be bent or displaced to permit passage of conduit or pipe. No conduit or pipe shall be placed in slabs 4-1/2-inch and less in thickness, unless specifically detailed or specifically authorized by the Architect.
 - 2. Special Features: Build into forms as character and requirements of work dictate.
 - 3. Pouring Strips - Place pouring strips in the forms wherever horizontal construction joints are made in exposed concrete. Place pouring strips level and place concrete flush with the top of the pouring strip. After cleaning concrete surfaces and just ahead of placing of subsequent concrete, tighten form ties to conceal shrinkage.
 - 4. Inserts, Anchors, etc.: Carefully check with other trades before completing forms and placing concrete to determine all embedded items are in place in the forms. Set miscellaneous anchors, bolts, ties, dowels, plates, etc., necessary to complete the work as detailed. Embed no wood blocks other than treated built-in blocks or nailing blocks in concrete.

- C. Remove forms only when concrete has developed sufficient strength to sustain its own weight and super-imposed loads.

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for all work specified under this section shall be paid at the respective contract lump sum price or unit price as indicated and shall include all costs for installation, labor, materials, equipment, taxes, transportation costs and incidentals to accomplish the work as indicated in these Contract Documents and no additional compensation will be allowed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:

- 1. Steel Reinforcement

1.2 RELATED WORK

Section	01340	Submittals
Section	03100	Concrete Formwork
Section	03300	Cast-In-Place Concrete

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Field Conditions: Verify drawing dimensions with actual field conditions. Inspect related work and adjacent surfaces.
- B. Codes: Materials and work shall conform to the governing Building Code. In case of conflict between these specifications and the Building Code, the more stringent shall govern. Comply with the provisions of the following codes, specifications and standards, except as otherwise shown or specified:
- C. American Concrete Institute, ACI 318, 'Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete'
- D. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, 'Manual of Standard Practice'
- E. American Concrete Institute, ACI 315, 'Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures'.
- F. American Welding Society, AWS D12.1, 'Recommended Practices for Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts and Connections in Reinforced Concrete Construction'

1.4 TESTS & INSPECTIONS

- A. The City will pay for all tests and inspections of completed installation. Costs of all tests and inspections at material sources and costs of re-tests of rejected work shall be borne by the Contractor.
- B. Arranging for and scheduling of tests and inspections are the responsibilities of the Contractor.

- C. Submit written reports, PDF digital copies to the Construction Manager and Architect for each material sampled and tested, prior to the start of work. Provide the project identification name and number, date of report, name of Contractor, name of testing service, source of materials, material manufacturer and brand name for manufactured material, values specified in the referenced specifications. Indicate whether or not material is acceptable for intended use.
- D. Materials and installed work may require testing, re-testing and inspection as directed by the Architect. Allow free access to materials stockpiles and facilities at all times.
- E. The Contractor shall provide certified test results from manufacturer.
- F. The approved Testing Laboratory, whose services will be chosen and paid for by the Owner, except as noted, and shall provide the following:
 - G. Test reinforcing steel as follows: Make one tensile and one bending test for each 10 tons or fraction thereof of each size of reinforcement, if steel is properly identified by mill test reports of each size and lot. Otherwise, make one tensile and one bending test for each 2.5 tons or fraction thereof of each size of reinforcement in each log. Contractor shall bear costs of tests.
 - H. Provide a Registered Deputy Building Inspector at the job to inspect reinforcing steel installation prior to placement of concrete for all concrete having a design strength at 28 days of 3,250 PSI and above. Inspector shall be provided by the governing Building Department.
 - I. Inspector shall furnish written certified reports that all reinforcing steel was placed in accordance with Contract Plans.
 - J. The Architect will inspect reinforcing steel installation prior to placement of concrete.

1.5 PRODUCT SUBMITTALS / SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Comply with pertinent provisions of Section 01340.
- B. Product Data: Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed from Owner, submit:
 - 1. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this Section;
 - 2. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to prove compliance with the specified requirements;
 - 3. Shop Drawings in sufficient detail to show fabrication, installation, anchorage, and interface of the work of this Section with the work of adjacent trades;
 - 4. Manufacturer's recommended installation procedures which, when approved by the Architect, will become the basis for accepting or rejecting actual installation procedures used on the work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. All materials used for concrete reinforcement shall conform to Section 201.2 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.
- B. Billet Steel Bars: Conform to ASTM A615, grade as required by Project Plans, No. 3 and larger bars deformed.
- C. Welded Wire Fabric: Conform to ASTM A185.
- D. Tire Wire: Annealed steel, 16 gauge minimum.
- E. Welding Electrodes: Conform to AWS requirements for this work.

2.2 SUPPORTS FOR REINFORCING BARS

- A. Galvanized steel chairs and accessories or plastic-coated units for work exposed to view or weather so that finished surfaces will not be marred nor stained; use pre-cast concrete blocks only (no metal), suitability sized and spaced for load distribution at slabs on earth or membrane. Use no supports of wood or other cellulose material.
- B. No. 3 reinforcing bars: Conform to ASTM A30, Grade 80, round carbon steel bars.

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work.

3.2 FABRICATION & DELIVERY

- A. Bending and Forming: Fabricate bars of indicated size and accurately form to shapes and lengths indicated and required, by methods not injurious to materials. Do not heat reinforcement for bending. Bars with bends or offsets not conforming to Plans will be rejected.
- B. Marking and Shipping: Bundle reinforcement and tag with suitable identification to facilitate sorting and placing; transport and store at site so as not to damage materials.
- C. Placing: Coordinate with other trades and expedite materials and labor to avoid omissions and delay.
- D. Cleaning: At time of placing concrete, all reinforcement shall be free from rust, scale, grease, or other coating.
- E. Securing In Place: Place all reinforcement in accordance with "CRSI Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars", latest edition, and contract plans. Use sufficient bar supports, ties, anchors, and other accessories to hold bars securely in place. Securely wire all stirrups and ties.

3.3 WELDING

- A. Perform welding of reinforcing bars in accordance with "Recommended Practices for Welding Reinforcing Steel, Metal Inserts and Connections for Reinforced Concrete Construction." (AWS D12.1)
- B. Welders shall be certified and qualified by tests as prescribed in the "Standard Qualification Procedures" (AWS B30.0), and approved by the governing Building Department.

3.4 FABRIC REINFORCEMENT

- A. Electric welded wire fabric will not be accepted on this job. It will not be allowed as a substitution for reinforcement bar shown on project plans.

3.5 CLEARANCES

- A. Maintain minimum clear distance between reinforcing steel and face of concrete as indicated or as follows:

Concrete footings formed against earth	3"
Concrete in forms w/exposed face in contact w/ earth	2"
Walls	As per plans
Slabs	Centered

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for all work specified under this section shall be paid at the respective contract lump sum price or unit price as indicated and shall include all costs for installation, labor, materials, equipment, taxes, transportation costs and incidentals to accomplish the work as indicated in these Contract Documents and no additional compensation will be allowed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

1.0 PART 1 GENERAL

Application and construction procedures shall conform with requirements of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction latest edition and any supplements.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Furnish materials, equipment and perform labor required to execute this work as indicated on the Project Plans, as specified and as necessary to complete the contract, including but not limited to these major items:

1. Concrete Work
2. Exterior walks, slabs and steps
3. Curbs, gutters, mowing strips and swales
4. Cement, finish, joints, saw cuts and patching
5. Foundation splash pad
6. Setting of items to be inserted into concrete
7. Poured in place walls and foundations
8. Reinforcement dowels
9. Curing
10. Testing
11. Miscellaneous concrete items
12. Joints
13. Integral color concrete

1.2 RELATED WORK

Section	01340	Submittals
Section	02210	Earthwork and Grading
Section	02670	Site Furnishings
Section	03100	Concrete Formwork
Section	03210	Concrete Reinforcement
Section	16530	Electrical

1.3 PRODUCT SUBMITTALS / SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Comply with pertinent provisions of Section 01340.
- B. Product Data: Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed from Owner, submit:
1. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this Section;
 2. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to prove compliance with the specified requirements;
 3. Shop Drawings in sufficient detail to show fabrication, installation, anchorage, and interface of the work of this Section with the work of adjacent trades;

4. Manufacturer's recommended installation procedures which, when approved by the Architect, will become the basis for accepting or rejecting actual installation procedures used on the work.

1.4 DESIGN MIX

- A. Contractor shall submit all design mixtures for concrete to Architect ten (10) days prior to pouring any concrete. Contractor shall not pour any concrete until design mixture is approved by the Architect.

1.5 STANDARDS

- A. Testing, materials and workmanship shall conform to the requirements of Section 303 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works, Latest Edition.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.

2.0 PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. All materials shall conform to Section 201 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.
- B. Concrete shall conform to Concrete Class Use Table, Section 201-1 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.
- C. Concrete shall be sulfate resistant type.
- D. Concrete curing compound shall be Type I, as called for in Section 201-4 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.
- E. All integral colored concrete shall conform to L.M. Scofield Company Tech-Data Bulletin A-304.07 "Chromix Admixtures for Color-Conditioned Concrete."

3.0 PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Examine the areas and conditions under which work of this section will be performed. Correct conditions detrimental to timely and proper completion of the work.
- B. All work shall conform to the requirements of Section 303 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install concrete and cement finish work true to lines, dimensions and levels.

- B. Concrete which is not in accordance with these specifications, out of line, level or plumb, showing structural cracks, rock pockets, voids, spalls, honeycombing, exposed reinforcing or other damaged surfaces shall be considered as defective and shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at own cost.
- C. All irregularities shall be removed from exposed concrete surfaces while the concrete is still damp. No patching will be permitted unless written approval is given by the Architect. If patching is necessary and permissible, a bonding agent such as, or equal shall be used.
- D. The Contractor shall thoroughly study the Plans to determine the extent of which shall be included in the work of this section.
- E. The Contractor shall thoroughly study the Plans to determine the extent of the following and similar items of concrete work which may occur, all of which shall be included in the work of this section:
 - 1. Foundations or bases for mechanical, irrigation and electrical equipment, concrete curbs, gutters, and mowing strips.
- F. Where structural details for the minor structures listed above are not complete, the walls, floors and covers shall be 6-inch in thickness and reinforced with 3/8-inch round bars, 6-inch on centers both ways in center of the members.
- G. The Mechanical and Electrical Contractors shall provide the Contractor with detailed information concerning the location, size and elevation of any and all items of the work listed above. They shall also provide all anchor bolts and other inserts that may be required and shall check the setting thereof prior to the pouring of concrete.
- H. The bottoms of trenches shall be wet down before pouring footings, earth shall not be muddy at time of pouring.
- I. Concrete shall not be placed until reinforcements, rough hardware, and forms are approved by the Architect.
- J. Conveying and placing of concrete shall be performed to prevent separation of ingredients, in no case shall free fall exceed 6 ft. Tremies shall be used as required. Surfaces of concrete shall be kept reasonably level, with a minimum amount of concrete being allowed to flow after being placed. Placing shall be performed as a continuous operation until each section is completed.
- K. Concrete shall be spaded and vibrated with mechanical vibrators to a maximum subsidence without separation of ingredients. The moving of concrete by vibration will not be permitted.
- L. All slabs and walks shall be non-slip, uniform medium broom finish surface, transverse to direction of slab, unless otherwise shown on the Plans. Interior slabs at restroom to be medium broom finish to prevent slipping on wet floors and sloped to drain.
- M. All handicap ramps shall be given a non-slip heavy broom finish.

3.3 CURING

- A. All concrete slabs on grade shall cure for at least one hundred sixty-eight (168) cumulative hours (not necessarily consecutive), during which the concrete has been exposed to air temperatures above 50 degrees F. Avoid rapid drying at the end of the curing period.

- B. Curing method may be moist curing, moisture retaining cover, membrane curing, or by combinations thereof.
- C. Use water that is free of impurities which could etch or discolor concrete surfaces.
- D. Do not use liquid membrane curing compounds on surfaces which are to be covered with a coating material applied directly to the concrete or with a covering material bonded to the concrete, such as other concrete, liquid floor hardener, waterproofing, damp-proof flooring, painting, and other coatings and finish materials, unless otherwise acceptable to the Architect.
- E. Cure formed concrete surfaces by moist curing with the forms in place for the full curing period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed, continue curing by moist curing or moisture retaining cover.
- F. All posts, supports, bat racks, etc., shall be set in cured footings prior to placing of any concrete slabs.
- G. Fence post foundations shall cure at least fourteen (14) days prior to placing slabs.
- H. Installation of Chromix-Color-Conditioned Concrete. Installation of all integral color concrete shall conform to L.M. Scofield Company.

3.4 SMOOTHNESS TOLERANCE

- A. Interior and exterior cement finish surfaces shall be of such smoothness and evenness that they shall contact the entire length of a 10 ft. straight edge laid in any direction, with an allowable tolerance of 1/8-inch. Any operation necessary to achieve this result will be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Inspections will be provided as necessary. Call for inspection twenty-four (24) hours prior to need.
- C. The Contractor shall call for inspection during specific phases of construction. They shall include:
 - 1. All form work prior to pouring
 - 2. All footings prior to pouring
 - 3. Subgrade prior to pouring.
- D. Contractor shall notify the Architect a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours prior to pouring any concrete.
- E. Any work covered prior to inspection shall be opened to view by the Contractor at his expense.
- F. All testing shall be as required by the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Latest Edition.

4.0 PART 4 METHOD OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for all work specified under this section shall be paid at the respective contract lump sum price or unit price as indicated and shall include all costs for installation, labor, materials, equipment, taxes, transportation costs and incidentals to accomplish the work as indicated in these Contract Documents and no additional compensation will be allowed.

END OF SECTION

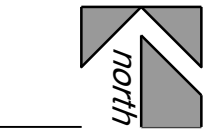
SOROPTIMIST PARK

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CA

PUBLIC PARK IMPROVEMENTS

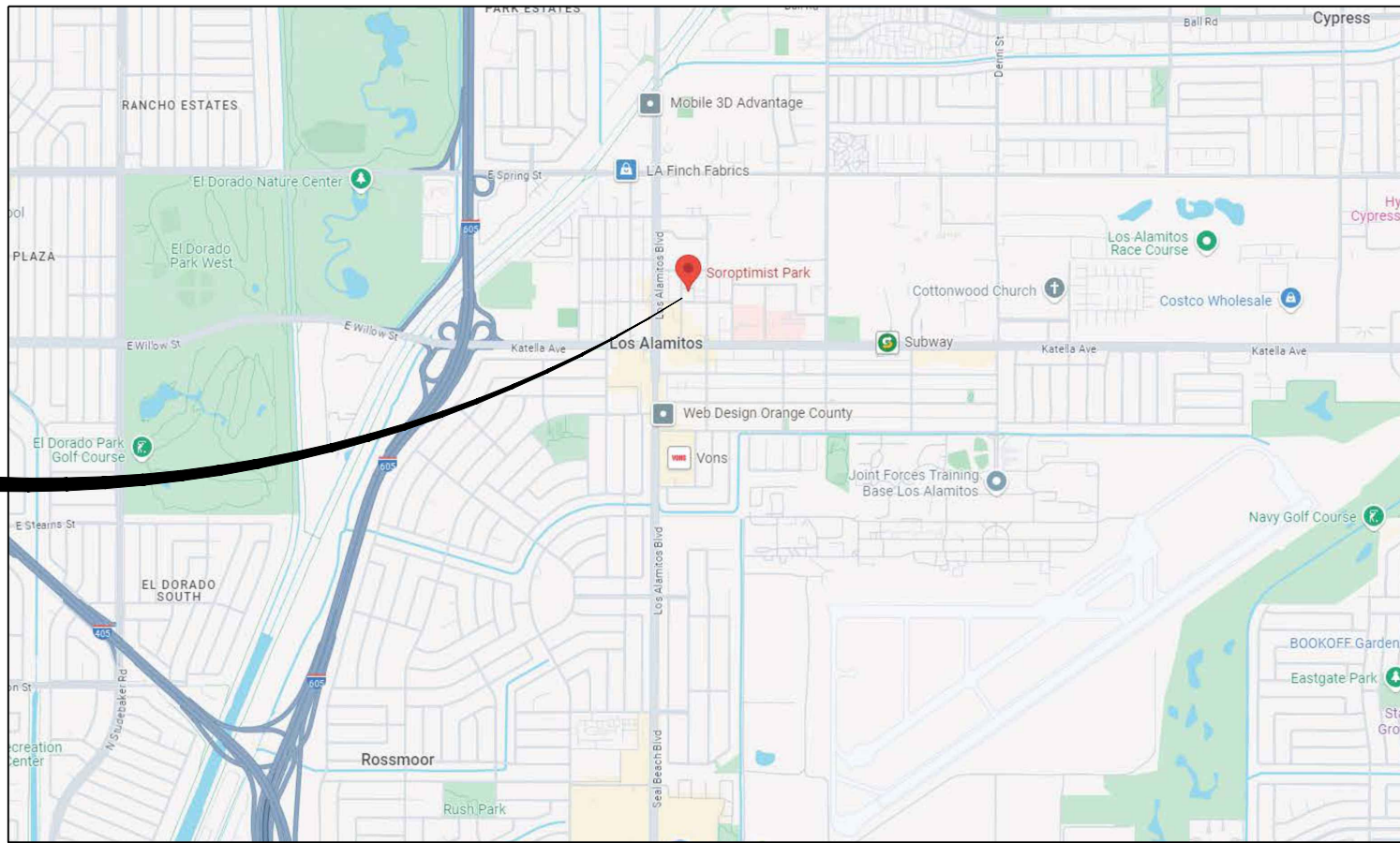


SITE MAP

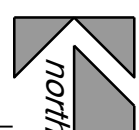


NOT TO SCALE

SHEET INDEX		
1	CS-1	COVER SHEET
2	DP-1	DEMOLITION PLAN
3	ECP-1	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
4	GP-1	GRADING PLAN
5	CP-1	CONSTRUCTION PLAN
6	CD-1	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
7	IP-1	IRRIGATION PLAN & DETAILS
8	LP-1	LANDSCAPE PLAN & DETAILS
9		PLAY STRUCTURE REFERENCE



VICINITY MAP



NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY STANDARDS AND THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING:
 - *STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION
 - *CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE-2022
 - *CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE-2022
 - *CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE-2022
 - *CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE-2022
 - *CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE-2022
 - *CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE-2022
 - *CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE-2022
 - *PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS
 - *LOCAL ORDINANCES
 - *ADA REQUIREMENTS
 - *TITLE 24 ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
 - *THE CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
- PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES AND THE ACCOMPANYING SUB-STRUCTURES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE FROM AVAILABLE PUBLIC DATA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING AND PROTECTING ALL KNOWN UTILITIES AND SUB-STRUCTURES WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS, AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. REPAIR AND COST TO REPAIR DAMAGE TO SUCH RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY. WHEN RELOCATION IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS NOTICE TO AFFECTED UTILITY PROVIDERS.
- ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY AND OTHER SUB-SURFACE WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO COMPLETING THE FINAL SURFACING OR LANDSCAPING.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE IN ALL CASES FOR SEARCHING ALL UTILITY RECORDS AND DETERMINING TO HIS OWN SATISFACTION THE TRUE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITY FACILITIES. DAMAGE TO ANY CONDUITS, CABLES, WATER LINES, SEWER LINES, OR TO ANY OTHER UTILITY STRUCTURE DUE TO NEGLECT ON THE PART OF THE CONTRACTOR TO FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE AFFECTED UTILITY COMPANY INVOLVED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CALL THE CITY ENGINEER'S OFFICE AT (562) 431-3538 EXT. 110 FOR INSPECTION 24 HOURS PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY WORK. WORK PERFORMED WITHOUT CALLING FOR INSPECTION SHALL BE REJECTED AND SHALL BE REMOVED SOLELY AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY PER THE CITY'S INSPECTION JOB CARD.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SITE CONDITIONS, DIMENSIONS, LOCATIONS, AND DEPTHS OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (811) SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SURVEY WORK REQUIRED FOR PROJECT CONSTRUCTION AND ESTABLISHING ALL HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REFERENCE POINTS FOR THE SITE BASED UPON THE NEAREST AVAILABLE GPS STATIONING. CONTRACTOR MUST EMPLOY THE SERVICES OF A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR, LICENSED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
- DO NOT PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION IF IT IS OBVIOUS THAT DIFFERENCES EXIST BETWEEN THE PLANS & EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS. SUCH CONDITIONS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONDUCT HIS OPERATIONS IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO EXISTING SITE AMENITIES. IN THE EVENT OF DAMAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR FULL RESPONSIBILITY AND TOTAL EXPENSE FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF SAID SITE AMENITY TO THE SATISFACTION OF ITS OWNER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BLOCK DRIVEWAYS OR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AT ANY TIME EXCEPT AS DIRECTED AND APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE PROJECT IN ITS ENTIRETY. ALL ITEMS OF WORK AS SHOWN ON PLANS SHALL BE AS IF DELINEATED IN SPECIFICATIONS; ALL WORK DELINEATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE AS IF SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR SITE OF ALL WEEDS AND GRASS GROWTH PRIOR TO START OF WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SITE IN WEED FREE CONDITION DURING CONSTRUCTION BY SPRAYING ALL WEED GROWTH WITH A NON-SELECTIVE HERBICIDE AND REMOVING GROWTH FROM SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL EMPLOY A PEST CONTROL ADVISOR TO REVIEW THE EXISTING SITE VEGETATION AND MAKE A REPORT DOCUMENTING THE TYPE OF VEGETATION AND THE NON-SELECTIVE HERBICIDES TO BE USED TO KILL THE VEGETATION. ALL WEEDS, GRASS AND OTHER DEBRIS REMOVED FROM SITE SHALL BE LEGALLY DISPOSED OF AT A FACILITY LICENSED TO ACCEPT SUCH MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR ALL ILLEGAL DUMPING.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP JOB SITE FREE OF DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL EXCAVATION, COMPACTED BACKFILLING AND GRADING OPERATIONS TO ESTABLISH ALL SUBGRADES AND FINISH GRADES FOR ALL ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH THE SITE AND SHALL REPORT ANY POTENTIAL PROBLEMS OR DISCREPANCIES TO THE OWNER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK.
- ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION IS TO MEET AND MATCH EXISTING.
- ALL ANCHORS AND REINFORCEMENTS SHALL BE HELD IN PLACE, TIED AND/OR SUPPORTED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.
- ALL LAYOUT AND FORMING OF CONSTRUCTION ITEMS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY OWNER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE.
- RADIUS ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE WITH 1/2" RADIUS FINISHING TOOL.
- ALL CONCRETE FLAT WORK SHALL BE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 4" OR AS SPECIFIED ON PLAN WITH A MEDIUM BROOM FINISH UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- IF DURING CONSTRUCTION, GROUND WATER IS ENCOUNTERED, A SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO DEWATER SAID AREA AT THE DIRECTION OF CITY ENGINEER.
- CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE IS LIMITED TO THE HOURS BETWEEN 7:00 AM AND 5:00 PM ON WEEKDAYS. CONSTRUCTION MAY NOT OCCUR ON WEEKENDS OR STATE HOLIDAYS, WITHOUT PRIOR CONSENT OF THE BUILDING OFFICIAL. NON-NOISE GENERATING ACTIVITIES ARE NOT SUBJECT TO THESE RESTRICTIONS.
- STATIONARY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT THAT GENERATES NOISE IN EXCESS OF 65 DBA AT THE PROJECT BOUNDARIES MUST BE SHIELDED AND LOCATED AT LEAST 100 FEET FROM OCCUPIED RESIDENCES. THE EQUIPMENT AREA WITH APPROPRIATE ACOUSTIC SHIELDING SHALL BE DESIGNATED ON BUILDING AND GRADING PLANS. EQUIPMENT AND SHIELDING SHALL REMAIN IN THE DESIGNATED LOCATION THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
- CONSTRUCTION ROUTES ARE LIMITED TO CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DESIGNATED TRUCK ROUTES.
- WATER TRUCKS OR SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE USED DURING CLEARING, GRADING, EARTH MOVING, EXCAVATION, OR TRANSPORTATION OF CUT OR FILL MATERIALS TO PREVENT DUST FROM LEAVING THE SITE, WETTING DOWN SUCH AREAS IN THE LATER MORNING AND AFTER WORK IS COMPLETED FOR THE DAY AND WHENEVER WIND EXCEEDS 15 MILES PER HOUR.
- A PERSON OR PERSONS SHALL BE DESIGNATED TO MONITOR THE DUST CONTROL PROGRAM AND TO ORDER INCREASED WATERING AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT TRANSPORT OF DUST OFF-SITE. THE NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF SUCH PERSON(S) SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY. ALL GRADING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING ORDER PER FACTORY SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL SITE LAYOUT AND STAKING UTILIZING A CALIFORNIA LICENSED SURVEY. HAI SHALL PROVIDE CONTRACTOR WITH DRAWING BASE FILE FOR SURVEYOR'S USE.

BENCHMARK

OC SURVEY BM# 1A-122-70
DESCRIBED BY OCS 2002 - FOUND 3 3/4" OCS ALUMINUM BENCHMARK DISK STAMPED "1A-122-70", SET IN THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF A 3 FT. BY 11 FT. CONCRETE CATCH BASIN. MONUMENT IS LOCATED IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF KATELLA AVENUE AND LOS ALAMITOS BOULEVARD, 51.5 FT. SOUTHERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF KATELLA AND 80.5 FT. EASTERLY OF THE EAST CURB ALONG LOS ALAMITOS. MONUMENT IS SET LEVEL WITH THE SIDEWALK.
ELEV.: 23.961' (NAVD88)

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LOT 6, BLOCK 26 OF TOWN OF LOS ALAMITOS TRACT, IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER RECORD OF SURVEY 1, PAGE 25, OF MAPS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY.

UTILITY COMPANIES

UTILITY COMPANY	TELE. NO.
- SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	(800) 655-4555
- SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY	(800) 427-2200
- GOLDEN STATE WATER	(800) 999-4033
- ROSSMOOR/LOS ALAMITOS SEWER DISTICT	(562) 431-2223
- VERIZON COMPANY	(800) 483-4000
- SPECTRUM	(888) 369-2408

CITY DEPARTMENTS

PROJECT MANAGER:	IRVING MONTENEGRO, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES MANAGER (562) 431-3538 x300
ENGINEERING DEPT.:	CONTRACT CITY ENGINEER CHRIS KELLEY, ENGINEER (562) 431-3538 x110
RECREATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES:	STEVE KIM, RECREATION SUPERVISOR (562) 430-1073

CONSULTANTS

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:	HIRSCH AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 2221 E. WINSTON RD., SUITE A ANAHEIM, CA. 92806 (714) 776-4340 MR. CHUCK FOLEY, L.A. 5567
----------------------	---



HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

Project:

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS



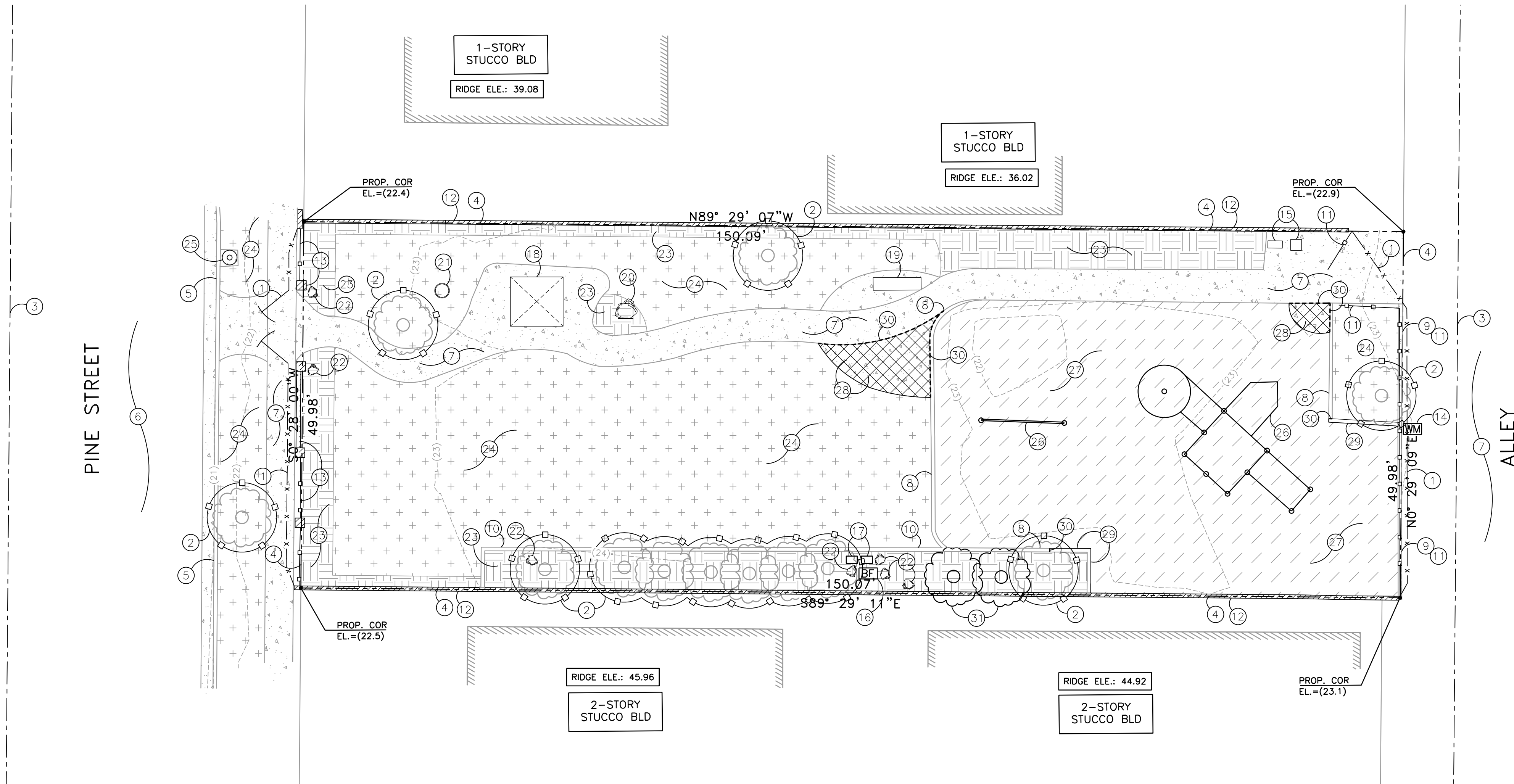
Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

Description:

COVER
SHEET

Sheet 1
CS-1
of 8





SYMBOL LEGEND

- EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK. PROTECT IN PLACE
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK, 114 SF
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER, 2,210 SF
- EXISTING LANDSCAPE AND SOIL, PROTECT IN PLACE
- EXISTING TURF, PROTECT IN PLACE
- EXISTING STEEL FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE
- 5' HIGH TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 8' HIGH CHAIN-LINK CONSTRUCTION FENCE COVERED BY GREEN PLASTIC SHEETS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STREET CENTERLINE
- EXISTING TREE, PROTECT IN PLACE
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING CONTOUR

DEMOLITION KEY NOTES

- TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE/LIMIT OF WORK.
- TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION FENCING. LOCATION ALONG TREE CANOPY DRIPLINE IS ESTIMATED AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR EXACT EXTENTS. FENCE SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO GENERAL TREE PROTECTION NOTE AND DETAIL A, SAME SHEET. PROTECT ASSOCIATED EXISTING TREE IN PLACE.
- STREET CENTERLINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING ASPHALT ROAD, PROTECT IN PLACE
- EXISTING CONCRETE WALK/FLATWORK, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING PLAY CURB, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING 6" CURB, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING MOW CURB, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING STEEL FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING MASONRY WALL, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING PILASTERS WITH STEEL FENCE AND PARK MONUMENT SIGN, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING WATER METER, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING ELECTRICAL BOXES, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING BACKFLOW PREVENTER, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE BOX, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING PICNIC TABLE WITH SHADE STRUCTURE AND PLAQUE SET IN CONCRETE FLATWORK, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING BENCH, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING BOULDER WITH PLAQUE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING TRASH RECEPTACLE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING BOULDER, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING LANDSCAPE AND SOIL, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING TURF, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING LIGHT POLE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING PLAY EQUIPMENT.
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER AT PLAY AREA, DEPTH AS NEEDED TO NATIVE SOIL SUBGRADE.
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK.
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE PLAY CURB.
- SAWCUT LINE
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING TREE PER DEMOLITION NOTES. GRIND STUMPS TO A DEPTH OF 36". REMOVE WOOD MULCH AND DEBRIS FROM GRINDING.

STREET SWEEPING NOTE

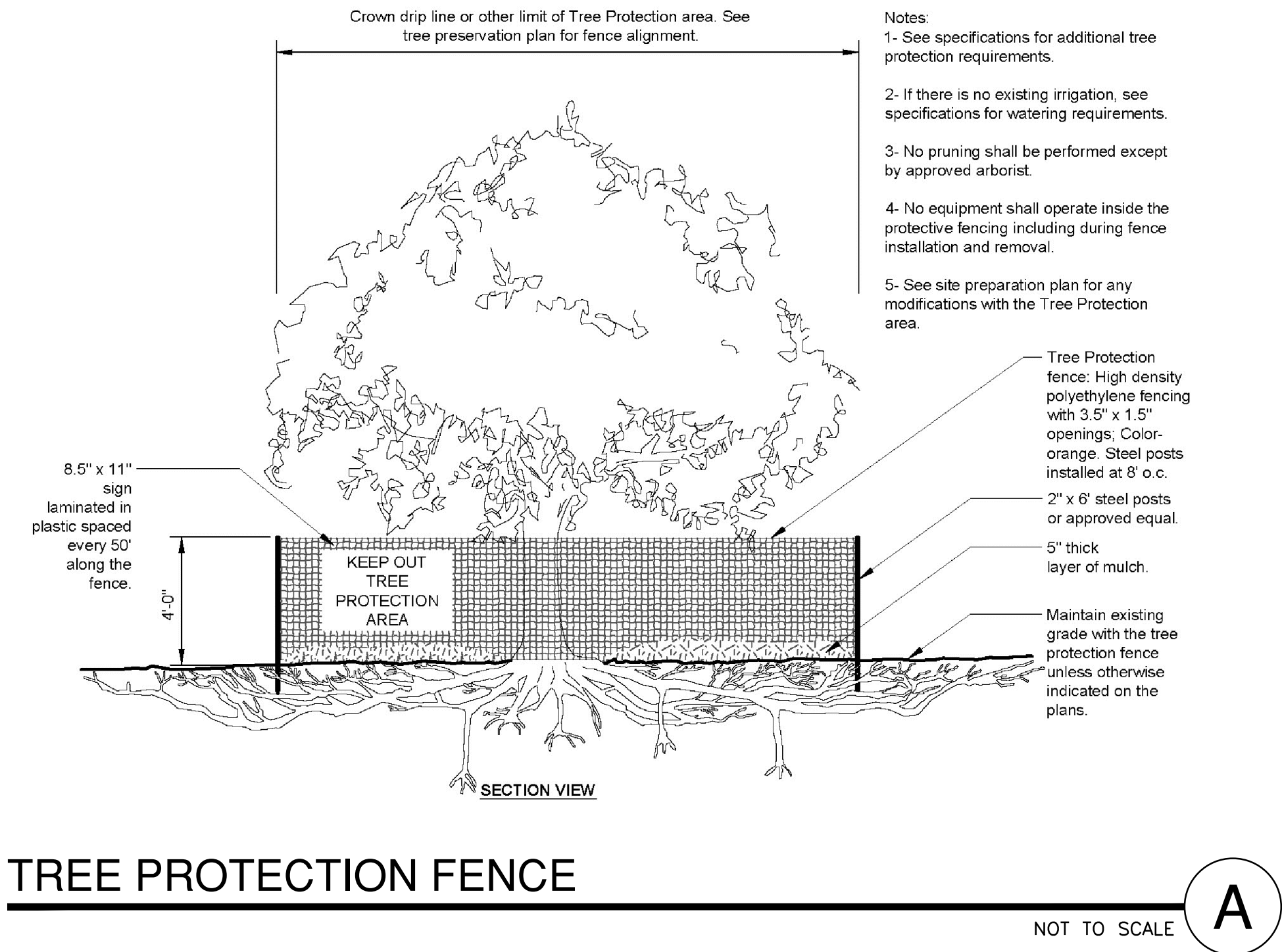
CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRT AND DEBRIS FROM EQUIPMENT TRAFFIC ON PINE ST. AND ALLEY WAY.

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTE

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.

DEMOLITION NOTES

- REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL WORK WITHIN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY WILL REQUIRE AN ENCROACHMENT PERMIT FROM CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY FOR PERMIT.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE THE CONSTRUCTION SITE FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PERIOD WITH A 6' HIGH TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES WITH FULL HEIGHT 70% OPAQUE WINDSCREEN COVER FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD, INCLUDING THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL WEATHER PROOF SIGN (12"x18") EVERY 50 LF ALONG FENCE STATING "CAUTION, CONSTRUCTION ZONE HAZARDOUS AREA KEEP OUT". LOCATION OF FENCE AND GATES SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. RELOCATION DUE TO CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF BID. NO EXTRA COST WILL BE ALLOWED.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLETE REMOVAL FROM SITE OF ALL MATERIAL SPECIFIED ON THESE PLANS TO BE REMOVED, UNLESS SPECIFIED TO BE STORED ON SITE OR TURNED OVER TO OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR SITE OF ANY REMAINING DEBRIS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ALL DEBRIS SHALL BE LEGALLY DISPOSED OF AT A FACILITY LICENSED TO ACCEPT SUCH MATERIAL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING FACILITIES DURING DEMOLITION AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF ANY DAMAGED MATERIAL NOT SPECIFIED FOR REMOVAL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH THE SITE AND SHALL REPORT ANY POTENTIAL PROBLEMS OR DISCREPANCIES TO THE CITY AND THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INVESTIGATING AND LOCATING ALL EXISTING ON-SITE AND OFF-SITE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION AND IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO UTILITIES. LOCATION OF UTILITIES SHOWN ON PLANS IS APPROXIMATE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT AT 811 AND CITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL EROSION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SITE DURING BOTH CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PERIODS. REFER TO SHEET ECP-1, EROSION CONTROL PLAN.
- REMOVE ALL VEGETATION WITHIN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AREAS TO A DEPTH OF 2" BELOW EXISTING SURFACE. GRUB AND REMOVE ALL TREE AND SHRUB ROOTS TO A DEPTH OF 36". REMOVE ALL DEMOLITION MATERIAL FROM SITE AND DISPOSE OF IT AT A DUMP SITE LICENSED TO ACCEPT SUCH MATERIAL.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL, EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL OF ALL ITEMS REQUIRING REMOVAL THAT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED ON THE PLANS BUT ARE REQUIRED FOR PROPER EXECUTION OF WORK & PLANS. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED.



TREE PROTECTION FENCE

NOT TO SCALE

A

TREE PROTECTION NOTE

TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED AND CARE TAKEN TO AVOID DAMAGE TO TREE CANOPIES OR ROOT SYSTEMS DURING CONSTRUCTION, GRADING, AND TRENCHING—USE HAND TOOLS WHEN WORKING AROUND ROOTS, AND DO NOT CUT ROOTS 2" DIAMETER OR LARGER. NO WASHING OF CHEMICALS OR EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE ALLOWED UNDER TREE CANOPIES. PROVIDE OCCASIONAL DEEP WATERING AS NECESSARY TO KEEP TREES HEALTHY UNTIL THE NEW IRRIGATION SYSTEM IS INSTALLED. SEE DETAIL A, SAME SHEET FOR FENCE TYPE AND INSTALLATION.



HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#17110

Project:

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS



Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

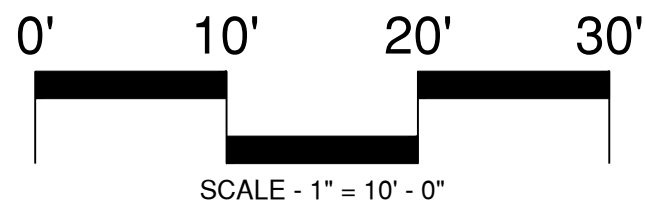
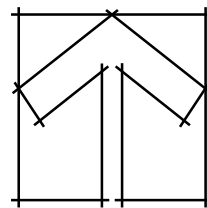
Description:

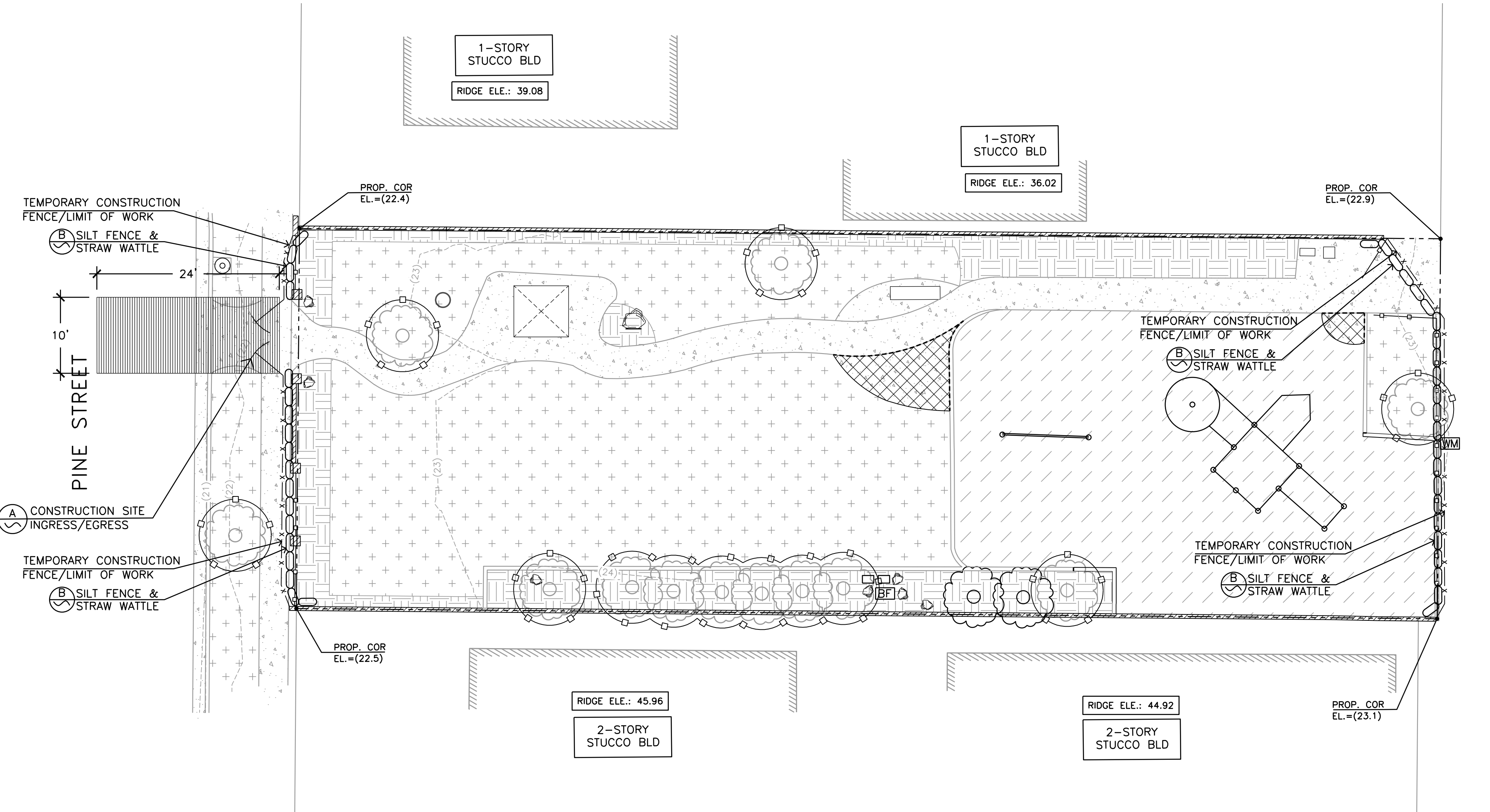
DEMOLITION
PLAN

Sheet 2

DP-1

of 8

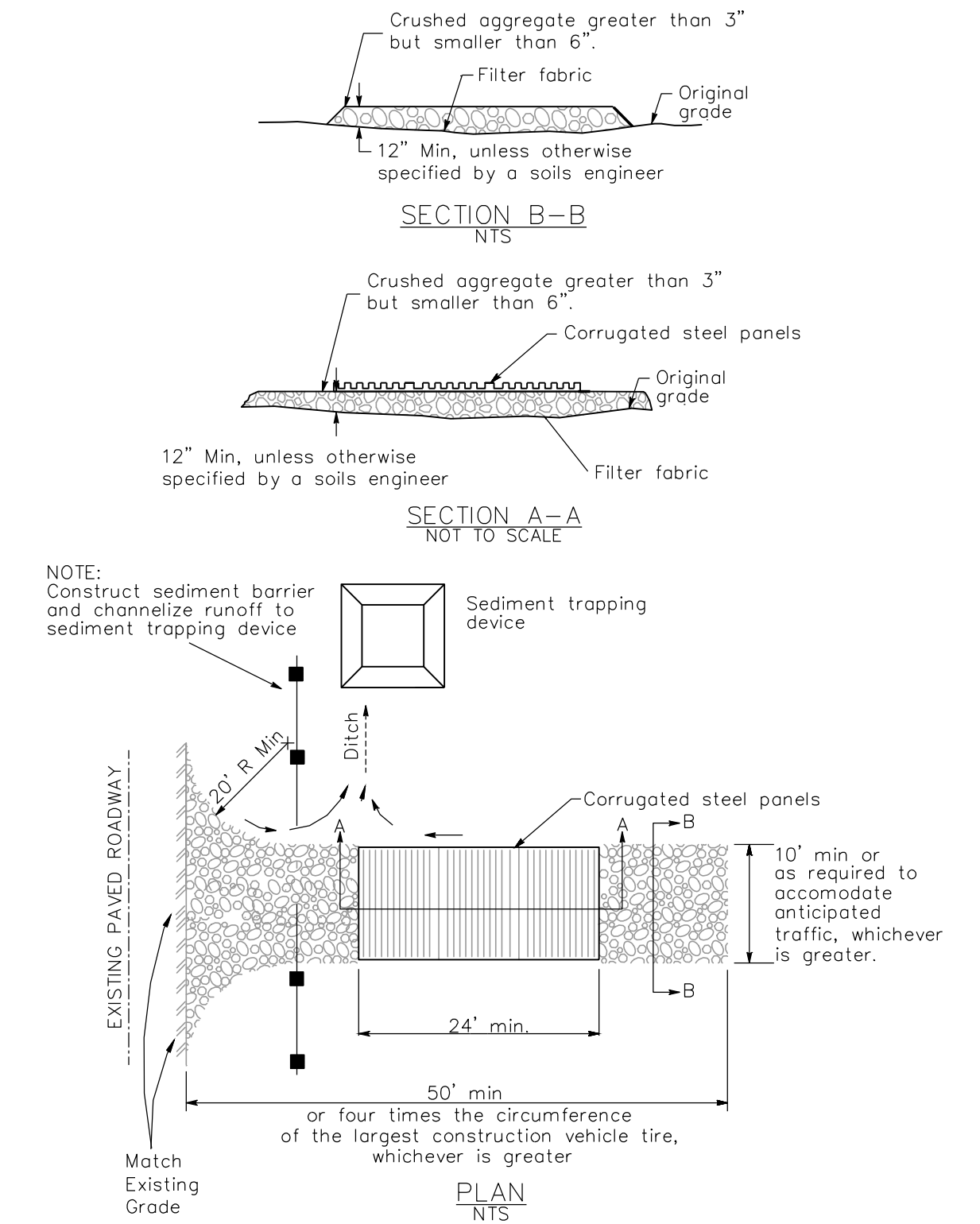




The Following BMPs Must Be Implemented For All Construction Activities As Applicable

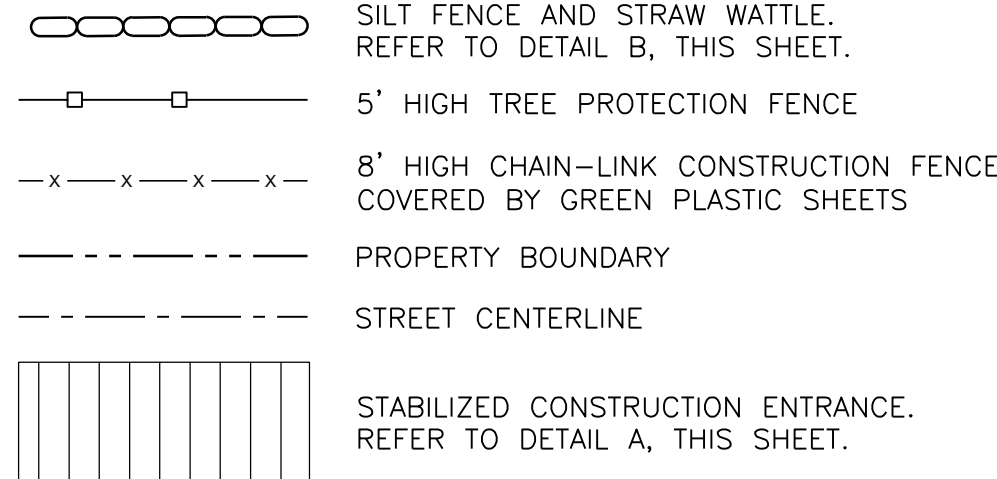
TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION	NON-STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
SS1 — SCHEDULING	NS1 — WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES
SS2 — PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION	NS2 — DEWATERING OPERATIONS
	NS3 — PAVING AND GRINDING OPERATIONS
	NS6 — ILLICIT CONNECTION/DISCHARGE DETECTION AND REPORTING
	NS7 — POTABLE WATER/IRRIGATION
	NS8 — VEHICLE EQUIPMENT CLEANING
	NS9 — VEHICLE EQUIPMENT FUELING
	NS10 — VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
	NS12 — CONCRETE CURING
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL	WASTE MANAGEMENT & MATERIAL POLLUTION CONTROL
SC1 — SILT FENCE	WM1 — MATERIAL DELIVERY AND STORAGE
SC6 — GRAVEL BAG BERM	WM2 — MATERIAL USE
SC7 — STREET SWEEPING AND VACUUMING	WM3 — STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT
	WM4 — SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL
	WM5 — SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT
	WM6 — HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT
	WM8 — CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT
	WM9 — SANITARY/SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT
	WM10 — LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT
	CASQA 2019
WIND EROSION CONTROL	
WE1 — WIND EROSION CONTROL	

Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1



SILT FENCE AND STRAW WATTLE

SYMBOL LEGEND



DUST CONTROL

- CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH S.C.A.Q.M.D. RULES 403 TO REDUCE FUGITIVE DUST. DUST REDUCING MEASURES WILL INCLUDE:
- REGULAR WATERING OF GRADED SURFACES.
 - ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL TRAVEL ALONG ESTABLISHED AND REGULARLY WATERED ROADWAYS.
 - REGULAR OPERATIONS THAT TEND TO CREATE DUST SHALL BE SUSPENDED DURING WINDY CONDITIONS.
 - RECYCLED WATER SHALL BE USED FOR DUST CONTROL AND COMPACTION, POTABLE WATER IS NOT AVAILABLE ON SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE THE EXISTING IRRIGATION MAINLINE AND INSTALL ACME THREAD QUICK COUPLERS FOR TEMPORARY CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH WEST BASIN WATER DISTRICT FOR EMPLOYEE TRAINING AT THE SITE RELATED TO RECYCLED WATER USE.

ABBREVIATIONS

SWPPP	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
SCAQMD	SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
CASQA	CALIFORNIA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION.
MIN.	MINIMUM
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
R	RADIUS

EROSION CONTROL NOTES

- PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL INSTALL EROSION CONTROL AND POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES AS OUTLINED IN THE PROJECT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) APPROVED BY THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) CAPABLE OF PREVENTING THE MIGRATION OF STORM WATER AND ASSOCIATED POLLUTANTS OFF SITE SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION, EARTH MOVING AND GRADING PHASES OF A PROJECT. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF A "STOP WORK" ORDER, WHICH WILL NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS AN ADEQUATE PROGRAM IS IMPLEMENTED.
- DURING THE CLEARING, EARTH MOVING AND GRADING PHASES OF THE PROJECT, WATER TRUCKS OR SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE USED IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES TO PREVENT DUST FROM LEAVING THE SITE. IN ADDITION, THE ENTIRE AREA OF DISTURBED SOILS SHALL BE WETTED DOWN DURING THE EARLY MORNING HOURS AND AT THE END OF EACH DAY IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CREATE A CRUST.
- DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE OF THE PROJECT, WATER TRUCKS OR SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE USED TO KEEP ALL AREAS OF VEHICULAR MOVEMENT DAMP ENOUGH TO PREVENT DUST RAISED FROM LEAVING THE SITE. INCREASED WATERING FREQUENCY WILL BE REQUIRED WHENEVER WIND SPEEDS EXCEED 20 MILES PER HOUR.
- ALL TRUCKS HAULING SOIL MATERIALS TO AND FROM THE SITE SHALL BE COVERED WITH A TARP TO PREVENT DUST FROM BLOWING OFF THE TRUCK. ALL ALLEYS, CIRCULATION ROUTES, HAUL ROUTES, STREETS AND SIDEWALKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AND CLEAR OF DIRT, DUST AND DEBRIS IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS. AS A MINIMUM, SAID AREAS SHALL BE CLEANED AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY OR MORE OFTEN IF DIRECTED BY CITY PERSONNEL.
- THE FLUSHING OF DIRT OR DEBRIS TO STORM DRAIN OR SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. FAILURE TO KEEP THESE AREAS CLEAN WILL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF A "STOP WORK" ORDER, WHICH WILL NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE AREA IS CLEANED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE CITY.
- AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE CLEARING, GRADING, OR EXCAVATION PHASE, THE ENTIRE AREA OF DISTURBED SOIL SHALL BE TREATED TO PREVENT WIND PICK UP OF THE SOIL. ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS MAY ACCOMPLISH THIS:
 - THE WETTING DOWN OF THE AREA IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CREATE A CRUST ON THE SURFACE AND THE REPEATED SOAKING OF THE AREA, AS NECESSARY, TO MAINTAIN THE CRUST AND PREVENT SOIL BLOWING.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL WORK AND SHALL INSURE THAT WORK IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS APPROVED PLAN. IF SOIL DISTURBANCE MEETS OR EXCEEDS ONE ACRE, A WASTE DISCHARGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (WDID) ISSUED BY THE STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD (SWRCB) SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS OUTLINED IN THE SITE'S STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) SHALL ALSO BE IMPLEMENTED, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S NPDES INSPECTOR.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL BE AVAILABLE WITH EQUIPMENT AND WORKERS FOR EMERGENCY WORK AT ALL TIMES DURING THE RAINY SEASON. NECESSARY MATERIALS SHALL BE STOCKPILED AT CONVENTIONAL LOCATIONS ON SITE TO FACILITATE RAPID CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL CONSIST OF, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, CONSTRUCTING FACILITIES AND TAKING MEASURES NECESSARY TO PREVENT, REDUCE, CONTROL, AND ABATE DAMAGE DUE TO WATER, MUD, AND DEBRIS RESULTING FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENT TRANSPORT/DEPOSITION TO PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OF THIS PROJECT.
- CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE LIMITED TO AREAS THAT WILL RECEIVE IMMEDIATE GRADING. A COMBINATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IN AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN CLEARED AND GRUBBED. THESE MEASURES MAY INCLUDE, BUT SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO: SEEDING, MULCHING, BLANKETS, MATS, DESILTING BASINS, GRADED BERMS, SAND/GRAVEL BAGS, FIBER ROLLS, FILTER CLOTH, SILT FENCES, CHECK DAMS, CHEVRONS, CATCH BASIN PROTECTION, ETC. CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED TO PRESERVE VEGETATION BEYOND THE GRADING LIMITS.
- ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED (I.E. INSPECTED, RESTORED, REPAIRED, OR MODIFIED) ON A CONTINUAL BASIS THROUGHOUT THE SITE TO PROTECT DOWNGRADE PERIMETERS, ADJACENT PROPERTIES ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS, WATERCOURSES, CURBS, GUTTERS, STREETS, CATCH BASINS, AND OTHER PRIVATE AND PUBLIC STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS.
- ALL REMOVABLE EROSION CONTROLS, SUCH AS BLANKETS AND MATS, SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, AND OUTLINED IN THE SWPPP (IF APPLICABLE), SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO A RAIN EVENT AND AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY THROUGHOUT THE RAINY SEASON. SIMILAR CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED DURING THE DRY SEASON, AS APPLICABLE, TO MITIGATE DUST FROM WIND EROSION.
- DURING THE NON-RAINY SEASON, SEDIMENT CONTROLS, SUCH AS CURB AND GUTTER CHEVRONS, CATCH BASIN PROTECTION, SEDIMENT TRACKING CONTROLS, ETC., SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED. IN ADDITION, ANY NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACTIVITIES MUST BE PREVENTED FROM REACHING STREETS, CURBS, GUTTERS, AND ALL OTHER STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS. ROUTINE STREET CLEANING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY DRY METHODS ONLY. (I.E. STREET SWEEPING) IF STREET WASHING IS REQUIRED, APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) SHALL BE INSTALLED TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE WASHWATER, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S NPDES INSPECTOR.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE STABILIZED (I.E. GRAVEL, SHAKER PLATES, ETC.) YEAR-AROUND TO PREVENT MUD AND SEDIMENT FROM BEING TRACKED OUT OF THE SITE BY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.
- ALL SILT AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHECK DAMS, SILT FENCES, DESILTING BASINS, CURBS GUTTERS, STREETS, BROW DITCHES, TERRACE DRAINS, AND OTHER PRIVATE AND PUBLIC STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS PRIOR TO AND AFTER EACH RAIN STORM. CATCH BASINS SHALL BE PROTECTED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS FROM ENTERING DOWNSTREAM STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN SUCH A MANNER THAT STORM WATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONTAINED ON SITE THROUGH DESILTING BASINS, EARTH BERMS, ETC., OR FILTERED THROUGH A SERIES OF BMPs, SUCH AS SAND/GRAVEL BAGS, FIBER ROLLS, FILTER CLOTH ETC., TO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AND SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT PUBLIC TRESPASS ONTO AREAS WHERE IMPOUNDED WATER, DUE TO EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES, CREATES A HAZARDOUS CONDITION. CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PLAN SHALL IN NO WAY RELIEVE THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER FROM HIS RESPONSIBILITIES TO THIS SITE AND PROTECTING ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
- TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT DESILTING BASINS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED, IF APPLICABLE, PRIOR TO GRADING OPERATIONS AND SHALL HAVE A MEANS FOR DEWATERING TO PREVENT OVERFILLING BETWEEN STORM EVENTS.
- STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM GRADED AREAS SHALL NOT BE CARRIED OVER ANY SLOPES. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL MANUFACTURED SLOPES UNTIL 70% VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED OR AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS INSPECTOR. SLOPES MUST HAVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IN PLACE PRIOR TO OCTOBER 1. SLOPES CONSTRUCTED AFTER OCTOBER 1ST SHALL HAVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS AS THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SLOPE PROGRESSES. ALL GRADED SLOPES 5' OR MORE IN HEIGHT SHALL BE EITHER SEEDED, MULCHED, OR HAVE EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS, SUCH AS STRAW, COCONUT, STRAW/COCONUT COMPOSITE, POLYPROPYLENE MATS, ETC., INSTALLED. JUTE NETTING SHALL NOT BE USED AS A STAND-ALONE EROSION CONTROL. IN ADDITION, SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE TOE OF THE SLOPE AND IN INCREMENTS OF 10 FEET MEASURED VERTICALLY ON THE FACE OF SLOPE FOR GRADES OF 3:1 AND GREATER.
- PAVED STREETS, SIDEWALKS, AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED FREE OF LOOSE SOIL, CONSTRUCTION RELATED MATERIALS, DEBRIS, AND WASTE AT ALL TIMES. MATERIAL STORAGE AND WASTE HANDLING AREAS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED. APPROPRIATE SECONDARY CONTAINMENTS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED FOR MATERIALS HAVING A POTENTIAL FOR SPILLS OR LEAKS. CONCRETE WASH-OUT PITS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, IF APPLICABLE, AND SHALL BE LOCATED AWAY FROM STREETS AND SIDEWALK RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
- EMERGENCY ACCESSES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES (INCLUDING ACCESS TO NEIGHBORING PROPERTIES)
- NO OBSTRUCTION OR DISTURBANCE, OTHER THAN SEDIMENT BMPs, SHALL OCCUR TO ANY EXISTING PUBLIC, OR PRIVATE, STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM DURING THE RAINY SEASON, UNLESS ADEQUATE TEMPORARY/PERMANENT DRAINAGE FACILITIES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND INSTALLED TO CARRY SURFACE WATER TO THE NEAREST PRACTICAL STORM DRAIN OR NATURAL WATER COURSE.
- FILL AREAS SHALL HAVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IMPLEMENTED WHILE BEING BROUGHT UP TO GRADE TO ELIMINATE, REDUCE, AND CONTROL EROSION AND THE SILTATION OF DOWNSTREAM FACILITIES AND ADJACENT AREAS DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASES. THESE MEASURES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: TEMPORARY DOWN DRAINS, EITHER IN THE FORM OF PIPES OR PAVED DITCHES WITH PROTECTED OUTFALL AREAS; EARTH BERMS AT THE TOP OF SLOPES TO ADDRESS SURFACE RUNOFF; EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS; SEEDING OR MULCHING; CONFINED PONDING AREA TO DESILT RUNOFF; TEMPORARY CHECK DAMS AND FIBER ROLLS TO FILTER RUNOFF; SAND/GRAVEL BAG PROTECTION AROUND INLETS; AND APPROPRIATE GRADING TO DIRECT DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF THE TOP OF SLOPES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED ON THOSE FILL AREAS WHERE EARTHWORK OPERATIONS ARE NOT IN PROGRESS.
- THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS APPROVAL OF THIS PLAN DOES NOT RELIEVE THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER FROM HIS/HER RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS DISCOVERED DURING INSTRUCTION. UPON REQUEST, THE REQUIRED PLAN REVISIONS SHALL BE PROMPTLY SUBMITTED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS FOR APPROVAL.
- THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS PLAN AS DEEMED NECESSARY.



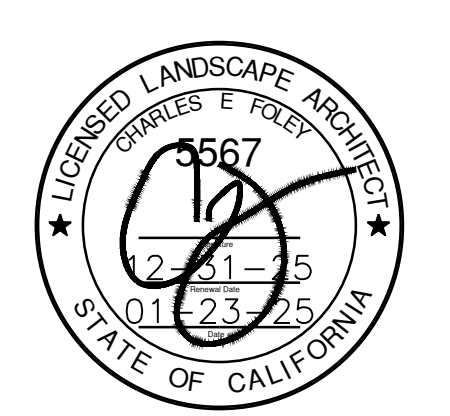
HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

Project:

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS



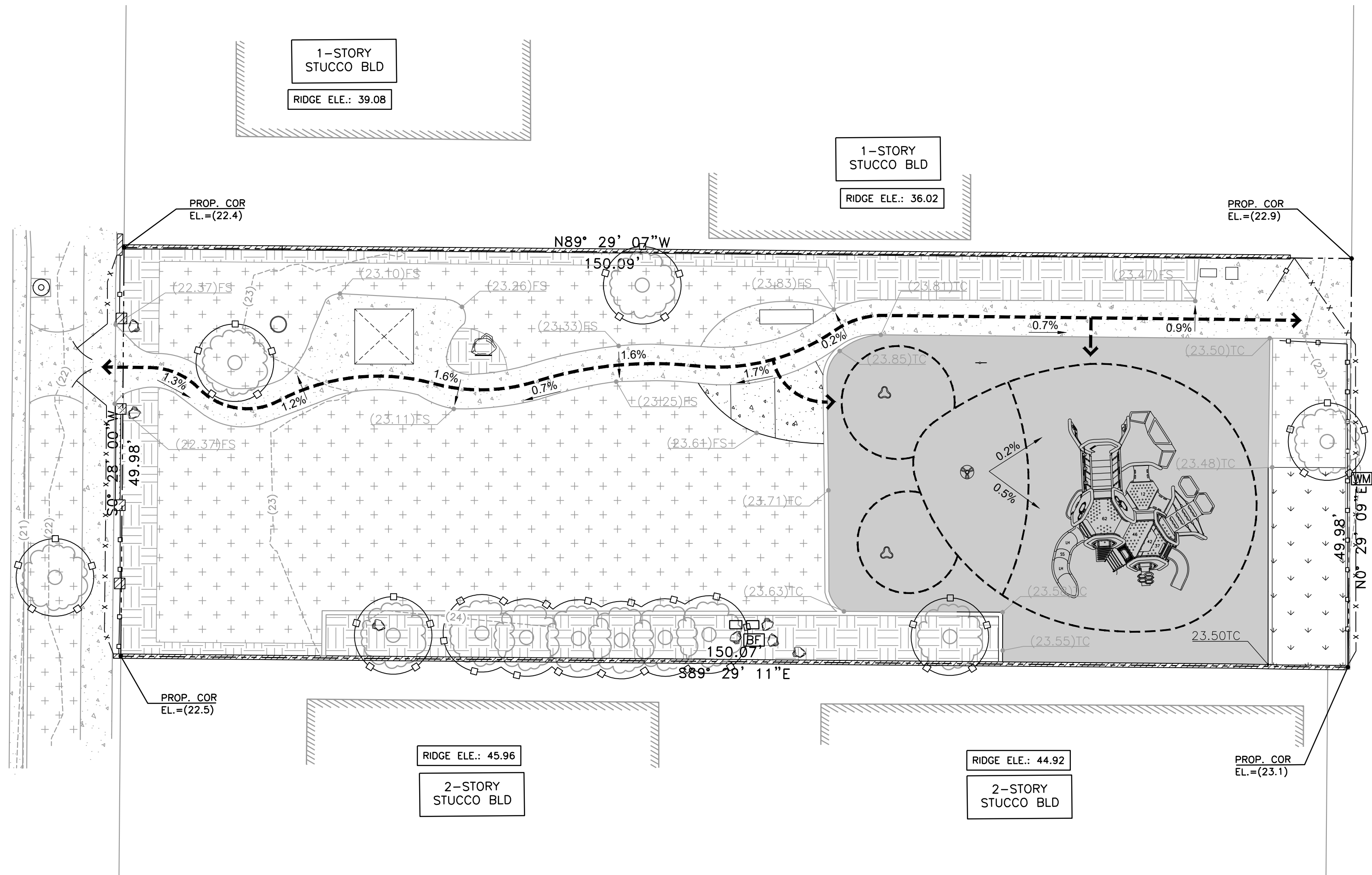
Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

Description:

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

Sheet 3
ECP-1
of 8

PINE STREET



SYMBOL LEGEND

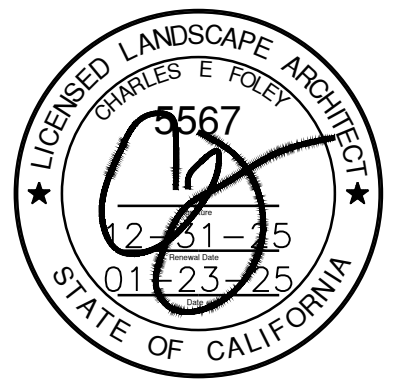
- EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK. PROTECT IN PLACE
- EXISTING LANDSCAPE AND SOIL. PROTECT IN PLACE
- EXISTING TURF. PROTECT IN PLACE
- NEW TURF. REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN
- NEW RUBBERIZED PLAY SURFACING
- EXISTING STEEL FENCE. PROTECT IN PLACE
- 5' HIGH TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 8' HIGH CHAIN-LINK CONSTRUCTION FENCE COVERED BY GREEN PLASTIC SHEETS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STREET CENTERLINE
- EXISTING TREE. PROTECT IN PLACE
- EXISTING CONTOUR
- PERCENTAGE OF SLOPE AND DIRECTION OF FLOW ON PROPOSED FINISH SURFACE
- ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL FROM SIDEWALK AND ALLEY WAY
- ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL WITHIN PLAY AREA

HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#17110

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS

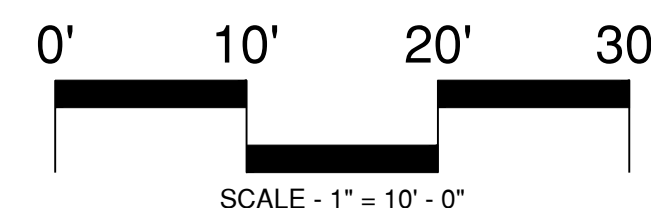
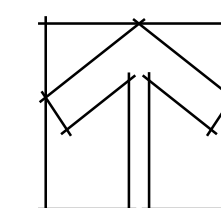


Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

Description:

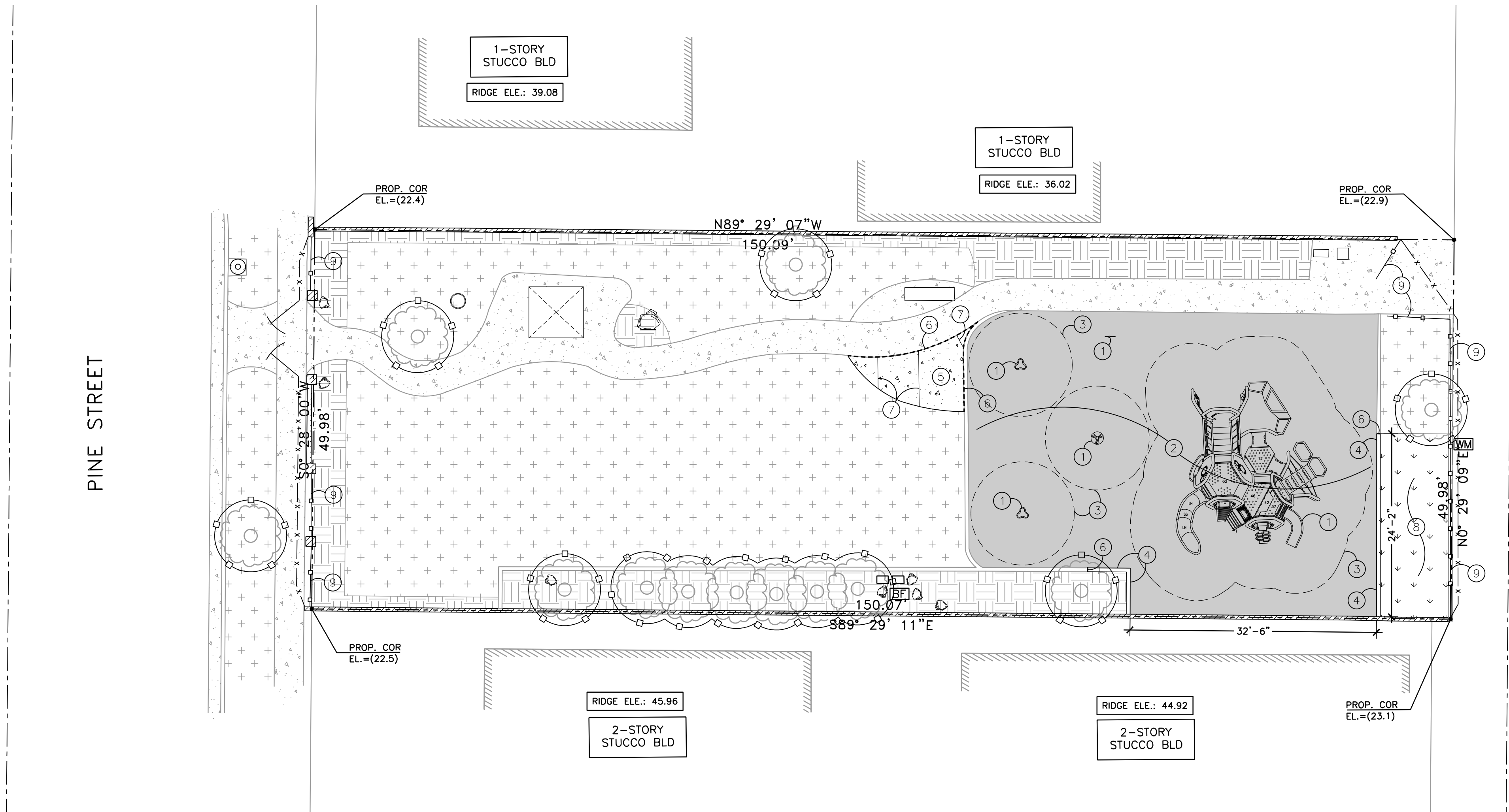
GRADING
PLAN

Sheet 4
GP-1
of 8



DIG ALERT:
DIAL TOLL FREE
811
AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS
BEFORE YOU DIG
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CA





CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT IN THEIR ENTIRETY ALL ITEMS OF WORK AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND DELINEATED IN SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SITE CONDITIONS, DIMENSIONS, LOCATIONS, AND DEPTHS OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK. NOTIFY USA ALERT @ 811 (48) HOURS PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS, LOCAL ORDINANCES AND ADA REQUIREMENTS, "TITLE 24 ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS", AND THE 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP JOB SITE FREE OF DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- ALL ANCHORS AND REINFORCEMENTS SHALL BE HELD IN PLACE, TIED AND OR SUPPORTED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.
- PERFORM ALL EXCAVATION, COMPACTED BACK FILLING AND GRADING OPERATION TO ESTABLISH ALL SUB GRADES AND FINISH GRADES FOR ALL ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR TO CLEAR SITE OF ALL WEED AND GRASS GROWTH PRIOR TO START OF WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SITE IN WEED FREE CONDITION DURING CONSTRUCTION BY SPRAYING ALL WEED GROWTH WITH "ROUNDUP" AND REMOVING GROWTH FROM SITE. ALLOW 10 DAYS BETWEEN SPRAYING AND REMOVAL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL SURVEY WORK NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH ALL ELEVATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF SITE WITH CONTROL POINTS WILL BE PROVIDED TO CONTRACTOR BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- ALL LAYOUT AND FORMING OF CONSTRUCTION ITEMS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- RADIUS ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE WITH 1/2" RADIUS FINISHING TOOL.
- ALL CONCRETE FLAT WORK SHALL BE 4" THICK WITH A MEDIUM BROOM FINISH UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CALIFORNIA ORGANIZATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION.
- ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION TO MEET AND MATCH EXISTING.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ITS WORK WITH ALL OTHER CONTRACTORS AND TRADES ON SITE. ALL SCHEDULING ISSUES WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND AUTHORIZED CITY REPRESENTATIVE.

PLAY EQUIPMENT NOTE

PLAY EQUIPMENT TO BE PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR BY THE CITY.

CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES

- INSTALL NEW PLAY EQUIPMENT BY LANDSCAPE STRUCTURES, DRAWING #1189552-01-02. REFER TO DETAIL F, SHEET CD-1 FOR LAYOUT AND MATERIALS LIST.
- INSTALL NEW RUBBER SURFACING. REFER TO DETAIL E, SHEET CD-1 FOR RUBBER SURFACING DETAIL AND DETAIL G, SHEET CD-1 FOR LAYOUT AND COLORS.
- PLAY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S FALL ZONE LIMITS
- CONSTRUCT 6"x18" CONCRETE PLAY CURB. REFER TO DETAIL E, SHEET CD-1.
- CONSTRUCT NEW 4" THICK CONCRETE FLATWORK, REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET CD-1.
- MEET AND MATCH EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK, REFER TO DETAIL D, SHEET CD-1.
- CONTROL JOINT, REFER TO DETAIL B, SHEET CD-1.
- NEW TURF, REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL SAND FENCE AND PREPARE FOR PAINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL PAINT WITH ONE COAT EXTERIOR GRADE PRIMER AND TWO COATS EXTERIOR GRADE ENAMEL IN BLACK.

SYMBOL LEGEND

- | | |
|--|---|
| | EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK. PROTECT IN PLACE |
| | EXISTING LANDSCAPE AND SOIL. PROTECT IN PLACE |
| | EXISTING TURF, PROTECT IN PLACE |
| | NEW TURF, REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN |
| | NEW RUBBERIZED PLAY SURFACING |
| | EXISTING STEEL FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE |
| | 5' HIGH TREE PROTECTION FENCE |
| | 8' HIGH CHAIN-LINK CONSTRUCTION FENCE COVERED BY GREEN PLASTIC SHEETS |
| | PROPERTY BOUNDARY |
| | STREET CENTERLINE |
| | EXISTING TREE, PROTECT IN PLACE |



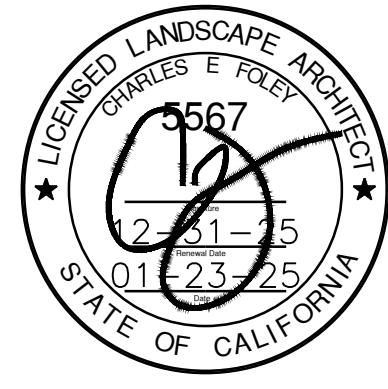
HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#17110

Project:

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS



Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

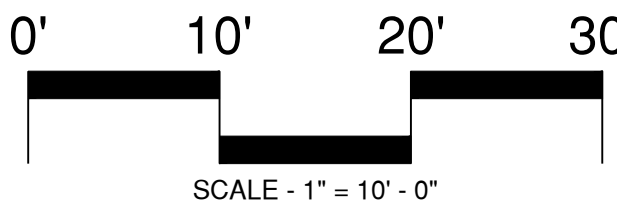
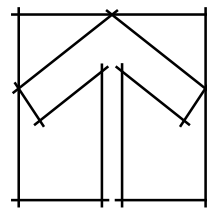
Description:

CONSTRUCTION
PLAN

Sheet 5

CP-1

of 8



4" THICK CONCRETE

NOT TO SCALE



CONTROL JOINT

NOT TO SCALE



EXPANSION JOINT

NOT TO SCALE



MEET AND MATCH

NOT TO SCALE



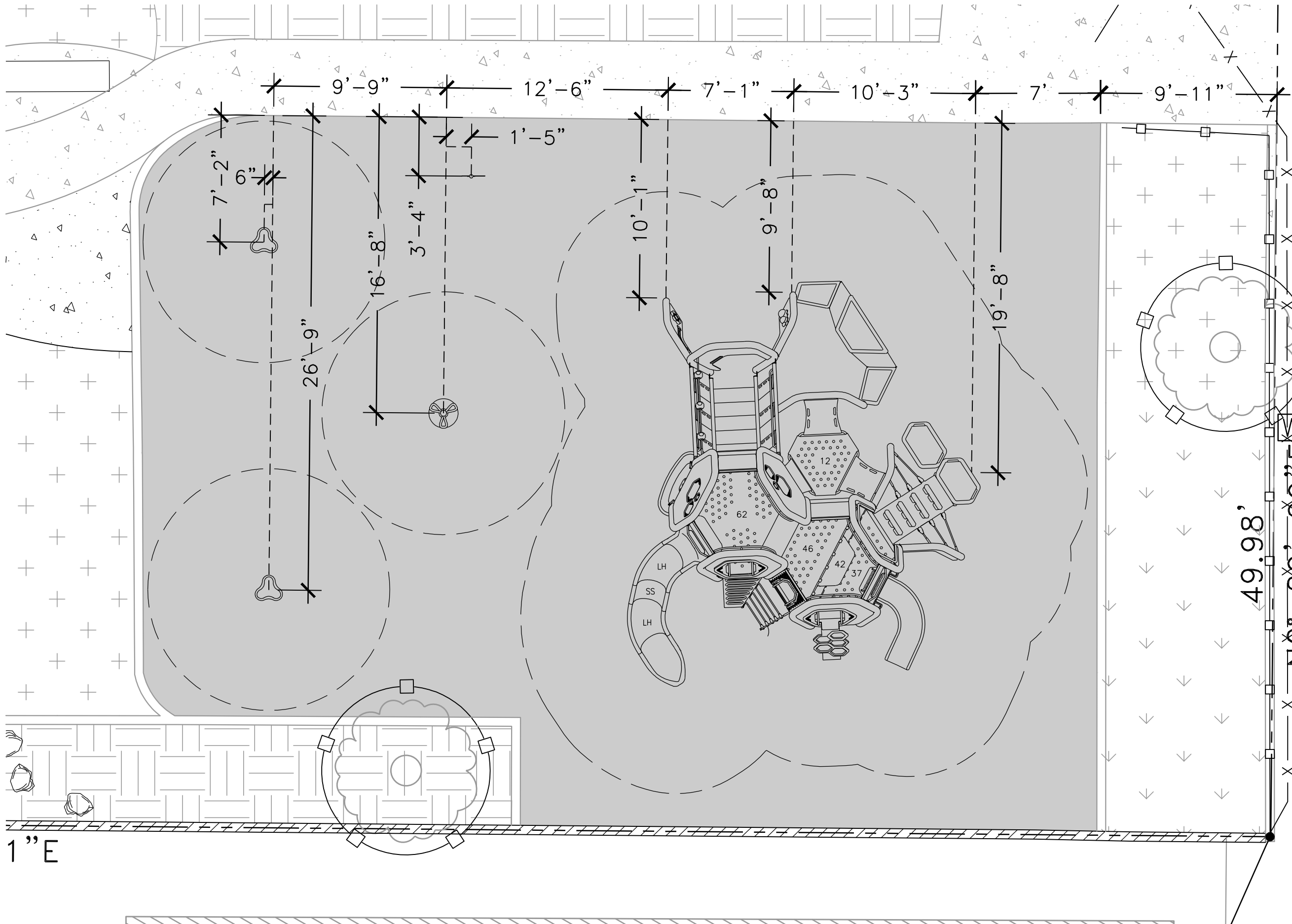
RUBBER SURFACING AT 6"x18" PLAY CURB

NOT TO SCALE



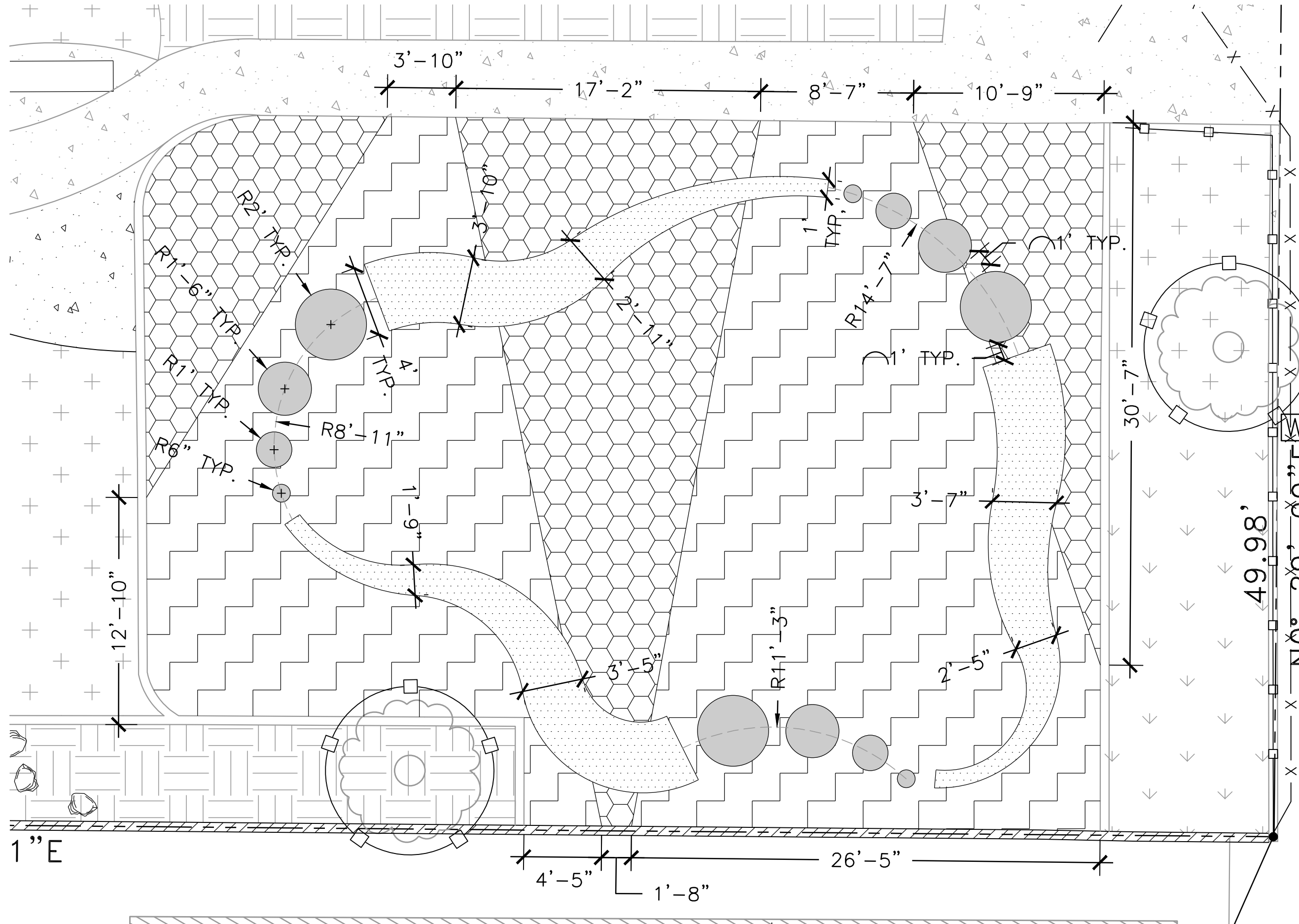
Hedra (2-5 years)					
PHASE-1 Direct Bury Aluminum					
QTY	NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL
			(lb)	(US \$)	WEIGHT (lb) PRICE (2025)
Hedra®					
Ages 2-5 Yrs					
1	265929D	Hedra Scout w/Perf & Perf Direct Bury®			
Freestanding Play					
Motion & More Fun					
1	247179A	Curva Spinner DB Only			
2	152179A	Saddle Spinner DB 12"Height			
Signs					
1	182503A	Welcome Sign (LSI Provided)			
Ages 2-5 years Direct Bury					

CITY SHALL PROVIDE THE CONTRACTOR THE PLAY EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE UNLOAD AND STORE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.



PLAY EQUIPMENT LAYOUT + MATERIALS LIST

NOT TO SCALE



RUBBER SURFACING LAYOUT

NOT TO SCALE

Hatch Legend

- PLAYBOUND TPV STANDARD COLOR 50% TERRA COTTA / 50% BLACK (1,815 SF)
- PLAYBOUND TPV PREMIUM COLOR 50% GOLD / 50% BLACK (1,095 SF)
- PLAYBOUND TPV STANDARD COLOR 50% LIGHT GREY / 50% BLACK (409 SF)
- PLAYBOUND TPV PREMIUM COLOR 50% BEIGE / 50% BLACK (1,218 SF)

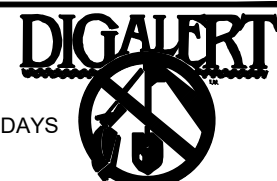
NOTE: ALL COLORS WITH AROMATIC BINDER

NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FORM MOCKUP IN FIELD FOR RUBBERIZED SURFACING LAYOUT.

DIG ALERT:

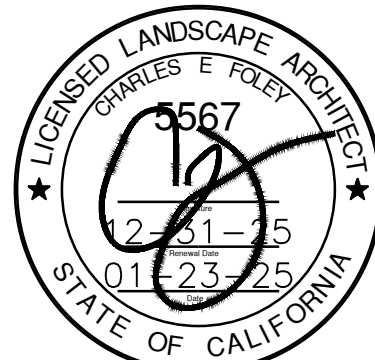
DIAL TOLL FREE 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CA



Project:

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS



Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

Description:

CONSTRUCTION
DETAILS

Sheet 6

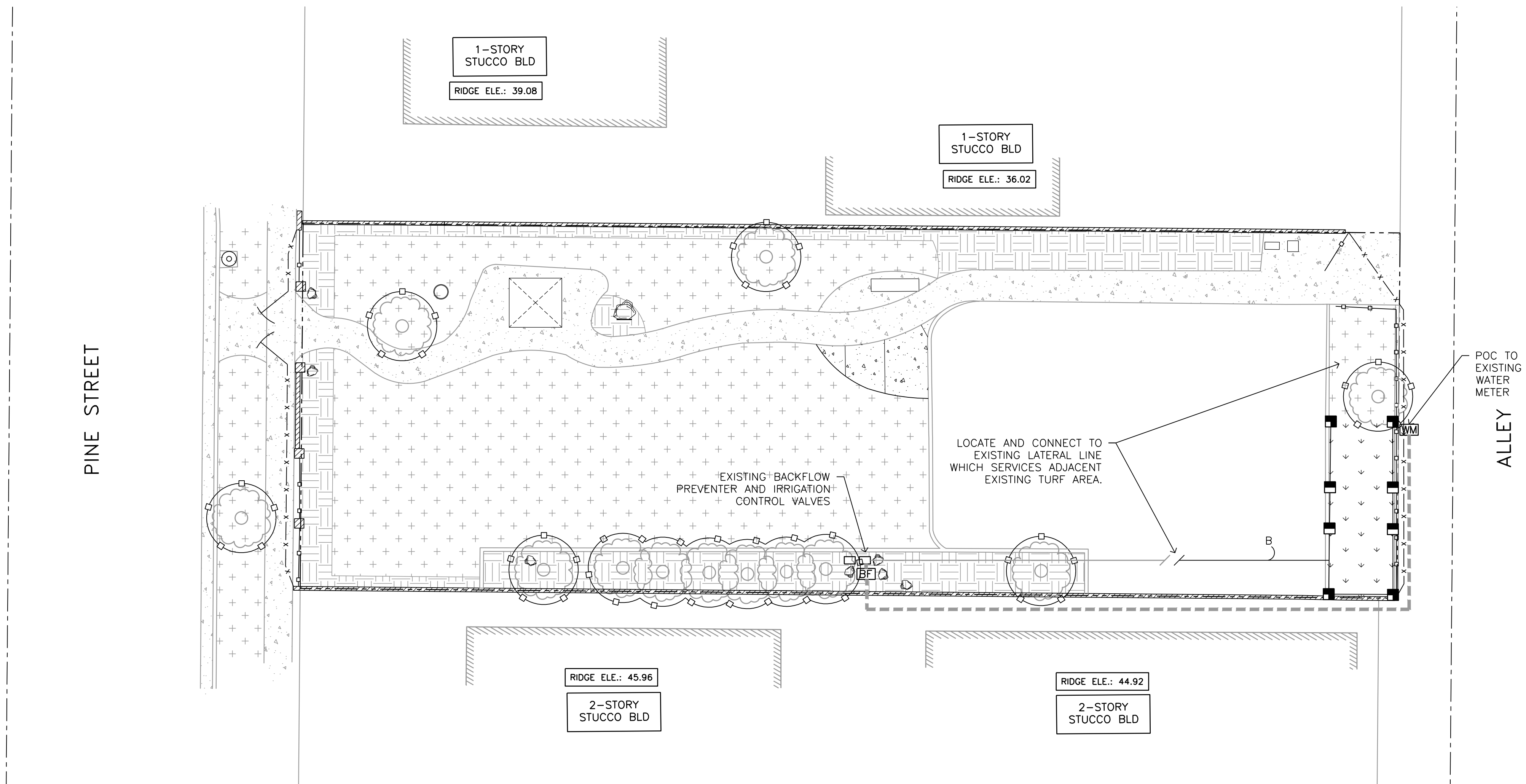
CD-1
of 8

HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

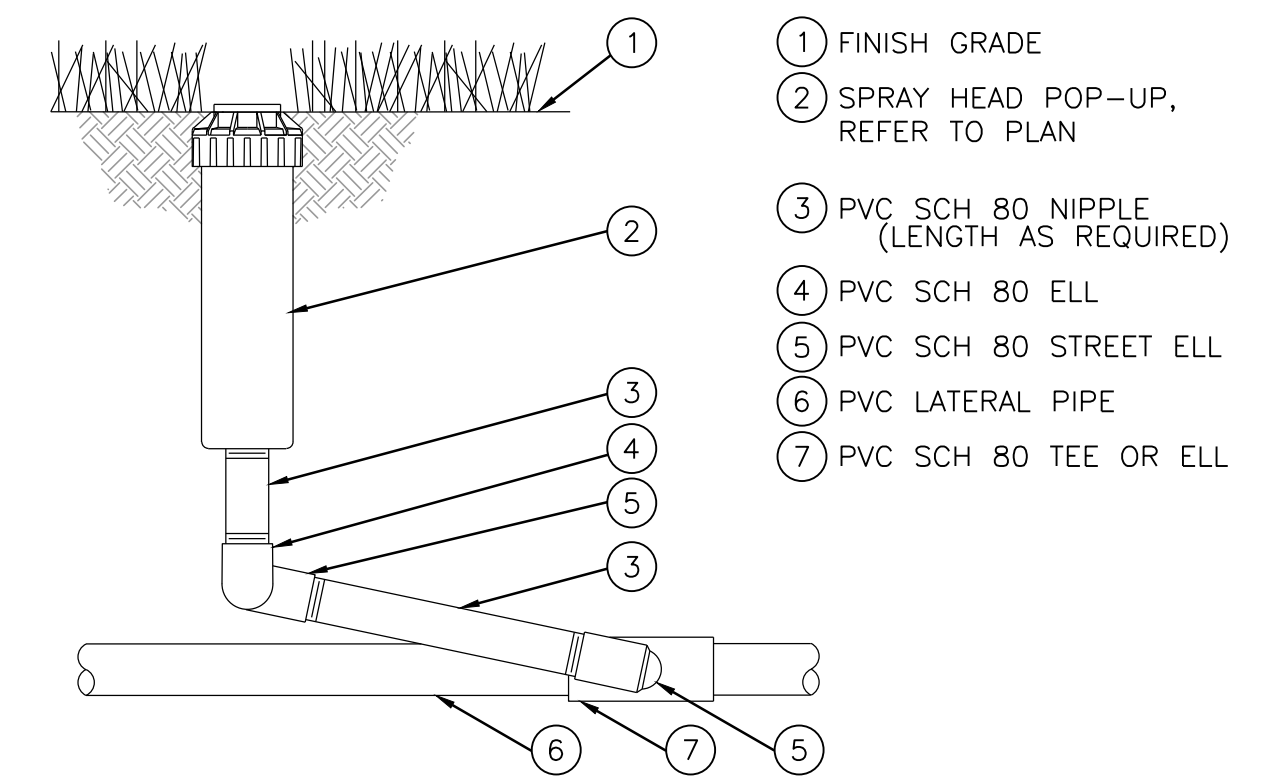
2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HIRSHANDARCH.COM LA#17110





IRRIGATION LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	PSI	GPM/GPH	PREC.	DET. SHEET
	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-15 90	10'	30	0.45 GPM	1.72	A IP-1
	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-15 180	10'	30	0.89 GPM	1.72	A IP-1
NOTE: INSTALL NOZZLES WITH RAIN BIRD 1804-PRS SPRAY BODY						
	EXISTING IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE					
	EXISTING WATER METER					
	EXISTING BACKFLOW PREVENTER					
-----	EXISTING CONSTANT PRESSURE MAINLINE, LOCATION UNKNOWN					
-----	EXISTING LATERAL LINE, LOCATION UNKNOWN					
-----	INTERMITTENT PRESSURE LATERAL LINE TO BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC WITH SCHEDULE 40 SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE.					B IP-1
-----	SLEEVING TO BE SCH. 40 PVC, TWICE THE DIAMETER OF PIPE TO BE INSTALLED.					B IP-1
* NOTE: IRRIGATION PLAN IS DIAGRAMMATICAL. ALL MAINLINE AND LATERAL LINE TO BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPE AREAS. FINAL LOCATION OF PIPING, VALVES TO BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.						



4" POP-UP SPRAY BODY

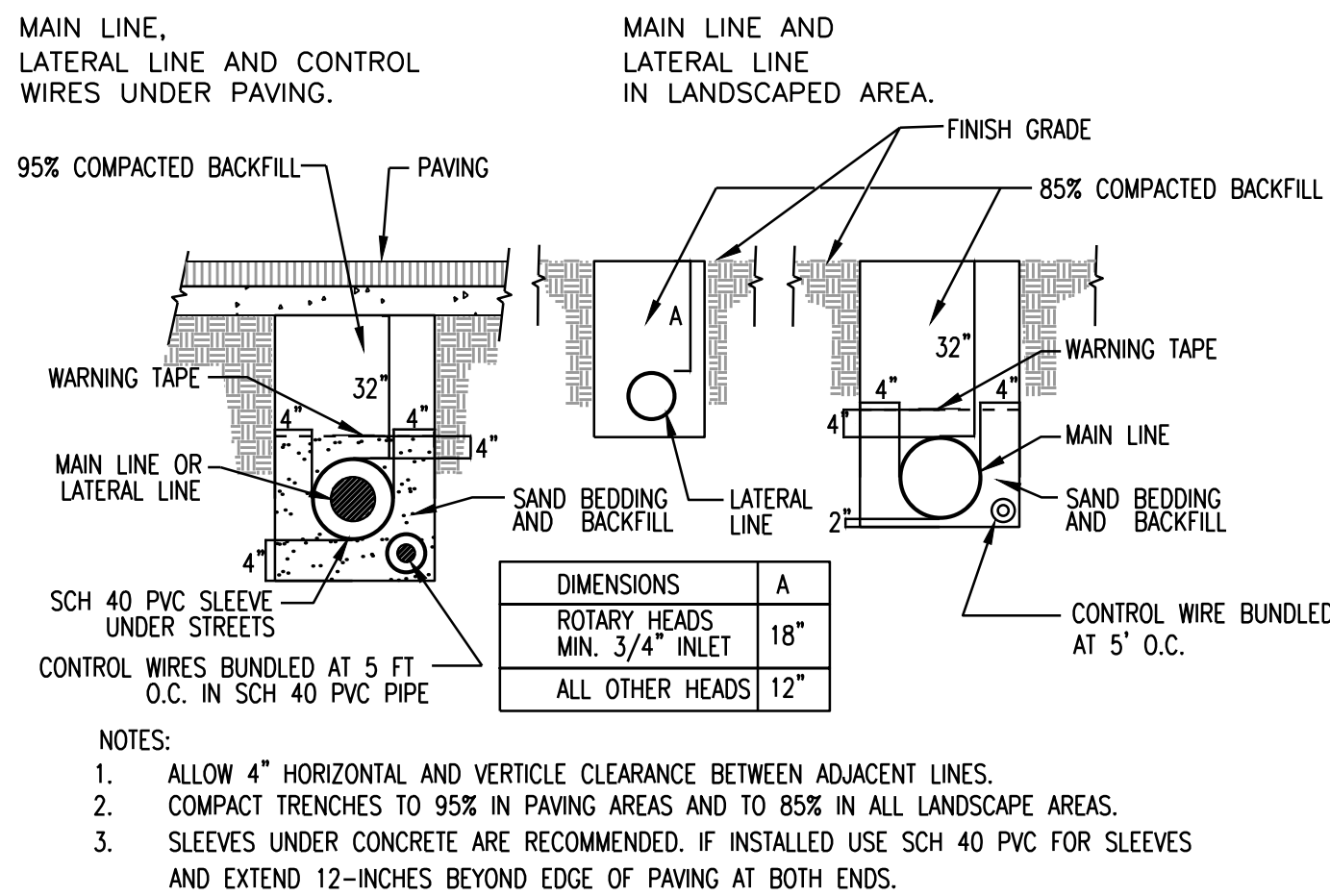
NOT TO SCALE



PIPE LEGEND		
SYMBOL	SIZE	MAX. GPM
B	NO 1 1/2" USED 3/4"	8
C	1"	12
D	1 1/4"	22
E	1 1/2"	30
F	2"	50
G	2 1/2"	70
H	3"	110
J	4"	190
K	6"	425

IRRIGATION SLEEVE CHART				
PIPE	SCHEDULE 40/80 PVC SLEEVE SIZE	CONTROLLER WIRES	SCHEDULE 40 PVC SLEEVE SIZE	
3/4"	2"	1-18	2"	
1"	2"	19-24	3"	
1-1/4"	3"	25-36	3"	
1-1/2"	3"	37-48	4"	
2"	4"	49-72	6"	
2-1/2"	6"			
3"	6"			
4"	6"			

NOTE: SLEEVE CHART IS A CONVENIENCE TO THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE PIPE SLEEVE SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE IRRIGATION PIPE AND WIRES. SCHEDULE 80 PVC SLEEVES ARE TO BE USED UNDERNEATH VEHICULAR PAVING AREAS.



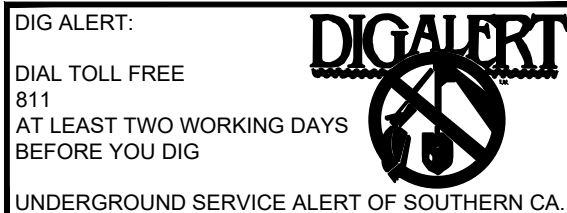
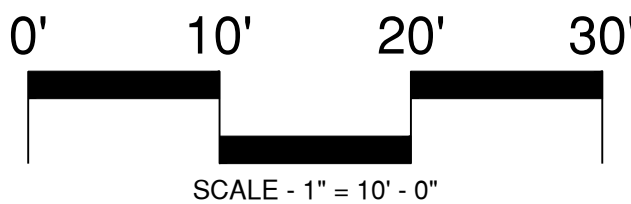
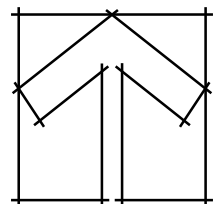
TRENCHING

NOT TO SCALE



IRRIGATION NOTES

- IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DRAWINGS TO INDICATE A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL IRRIGATION SYSTEM PROVIDING FULL COVERAGE AND READY FOR USE BY THE OWNER. THE DRAWINGS ARE BASED ON LANDSCAPE AND GRADING PLANS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THESE DRAWINGS WERE MADE. ANY DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS, ERRORS, ETC. ON THESE DRAWINGS OR ON-SITE CHANGES, DOES NOT AND SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SYSTEM AS SHOWN. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR MAY, WHERE CHANGES OCCUR, ADD OR DELETE SPRINKLERS, RE-ROUTE PIPE, ETC. TO ASSURE ADEQUATE AND FULL COVERAGE PER APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND BE FAMILIAR WITH THE LOCATION, SIZE AND DETAIL OF UTILITIES PROVIDED, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. PRIOR TO CUTTING INTO THE SOIL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UTILITIES AS ARE COMMONLY ENCOUNTERED UNDER-GROUND AND SHALL TAKE PROPER PRECAUTIONS NOT TO DAMAGE OR DISTURB SUCH IMPROVEMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (1 800 422-4133) PRIOR TO ANY WORK TAKING PLACE, AND CONTACT THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR FOR LOCATION OF NEWLY INSTALLED UTILITIES.
- THE IRRIGATION DESIGN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. ALL PIPING, VALVES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. SHOWN WITHIN PAVED AREAS IS FOR DESIGN CLARIFICATION ONLY AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE PLANTING AREAS IN A MANNER SO AS TO CONFORM WITH THE VARIOUS DETAILS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WILLFULLY INSTALL THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS WHEN IT IS OBVIOUS IN THE FIELD THAT OBSTRUCTION, GRADE DIFFERENCES OR DIFFERENCES IN THE AREAS DIMENSIONS EXIST THAT MIGHT NOT HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE ENGINEERING. SUCH OBSTRUCTION OR DIFFERENCES SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN THE EVENT THIS NOTIFICATION IS NOT PERFORMED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REVISIONS THAT ARE NECESSARY.
- MATERIALS, WORKMANSHIP AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE NEW AND OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE PREMISES CLEAN AND FREE OF EXCESS EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND RUBBISH INCIDENTAL TO THIS WORK.
- ADJUST ALL SPRINKLERS, VALVES OR CHANGE NOZZLE SIZE AND TYPE. COVERAGE WITH MINIMAL OVER-SPRAY. DO NOT ALLOW OVER-SPRAY ON BUILDING OR WALLS.
- INSTALL APPROPRIATE MAIN LINE PIPING FROM METER TO BACKFLOW PREVENTER PER LOCAL CODE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL POWER TO CONTROLLER LOCATIONS AND MAKE FINAL HOOK-UP. FINAL HOOK-UP SHALL BE PERFORMED BY LICENSED CONTRACTOR.
- IRRIGATION DESIGN PRESSURE IS XX.XX PSI STATIC PRESSURE AT THE WATER METER, AT A MAXIMUM DESIGN DEMAND OF XX GPM. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY STATIC PRESSURE ON THE SITE AT POINT OF CONNECTION PRIOR TO START OF WORK. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. EXISTING ASSUMED STATIC PRESSURE IN CITY MAIN IS N/A PSI.
- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE" AS WELL AS LOCAL ORDINANCES.
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL NOT BE MODIFIED OR CHANGED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- INSTALL CONSTANT PRESSURE MAIN LINE 24" INCHES BELOW FINISH GRADE AND 32" INCHES BELOW SUBGRADE OF STREETS AND/OR DRIVES.
- INSTALL INTERMEDIATE PRESSURE LATERAL LINE 18" INCHES BELOW FINISH GRADE AND 24" INCHES BELOW SUBGRADE OF STREETS AND/OR DRIVES.
- REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BECOME PART OF THE IRRIGATION WORK.
- WIRE SIZE FOR MASTER CONTROL VALVE FROM CONTROLLERS SHALL BE #12 GAUGE.
- ALL OTHER VALVE WIRING SHALL BE #14 GAUGE.
- INSTALL 2 SPARE VALVE WIRES FROM EACH CONTROLLER THE FULL LENGTH OF THE MAIN LINE FOR FUTURE USE, LABEL WIRES AT CONTROLLER AND AT LAST VALVE STATION.
- INSTALL TAGS AT CONTROLLER FOR ALL CONTROL VALVE WIRING INDICATING STATION NUMBER.
- ALL PLASTIC VALVE BOXES INCLUDED LIDS TO BE GREEN. HEAT STAMP ALL LIDS WITH 2" LETTERING PER IRRIGATION DETAILS.

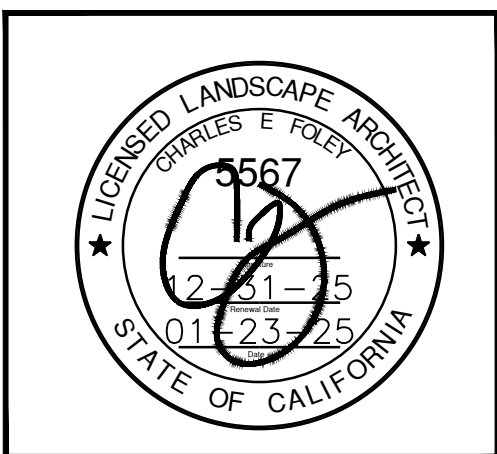


Sheet 7
IP-1
of 8

HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING
2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#17110

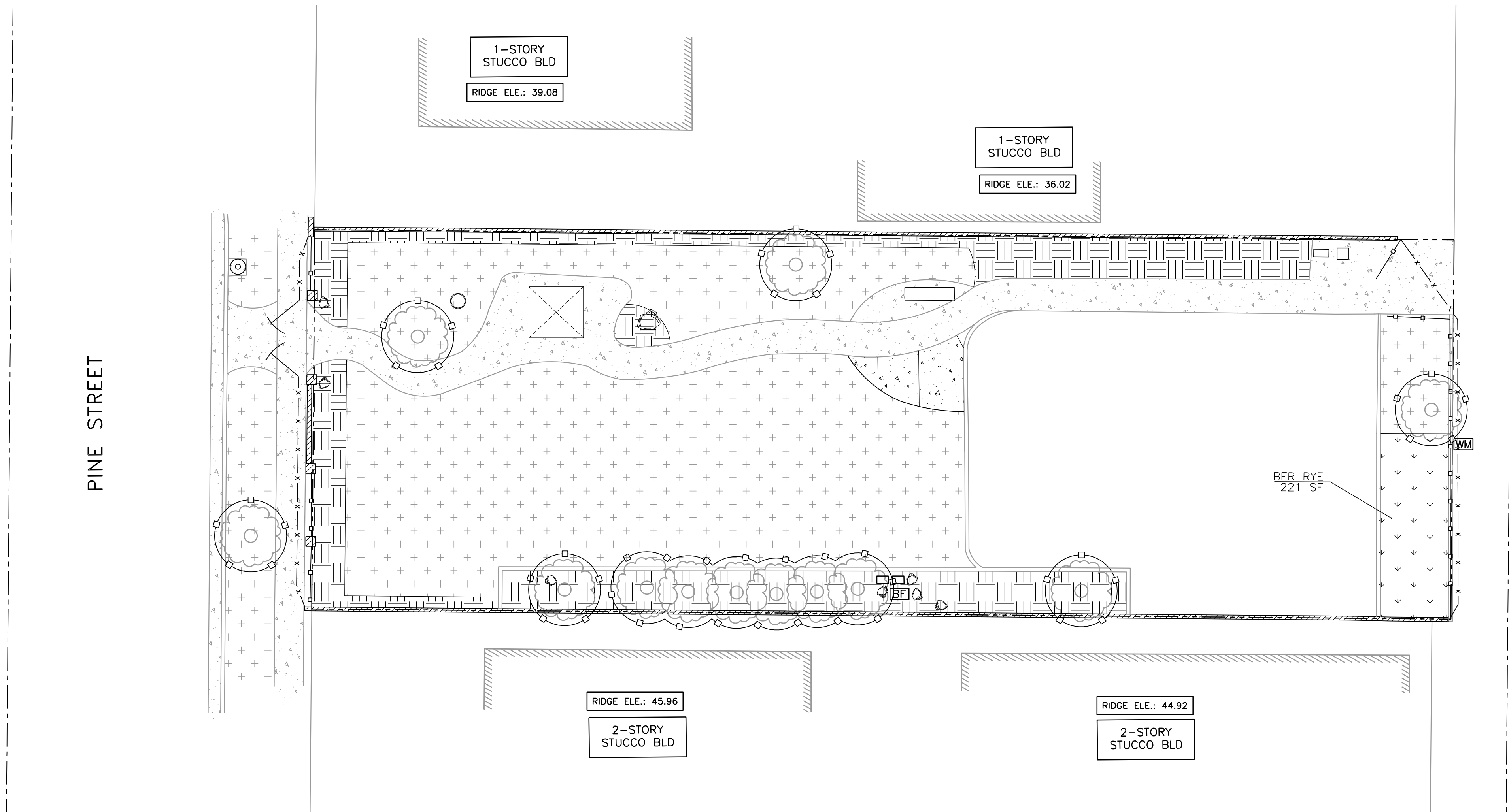
Project:

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS

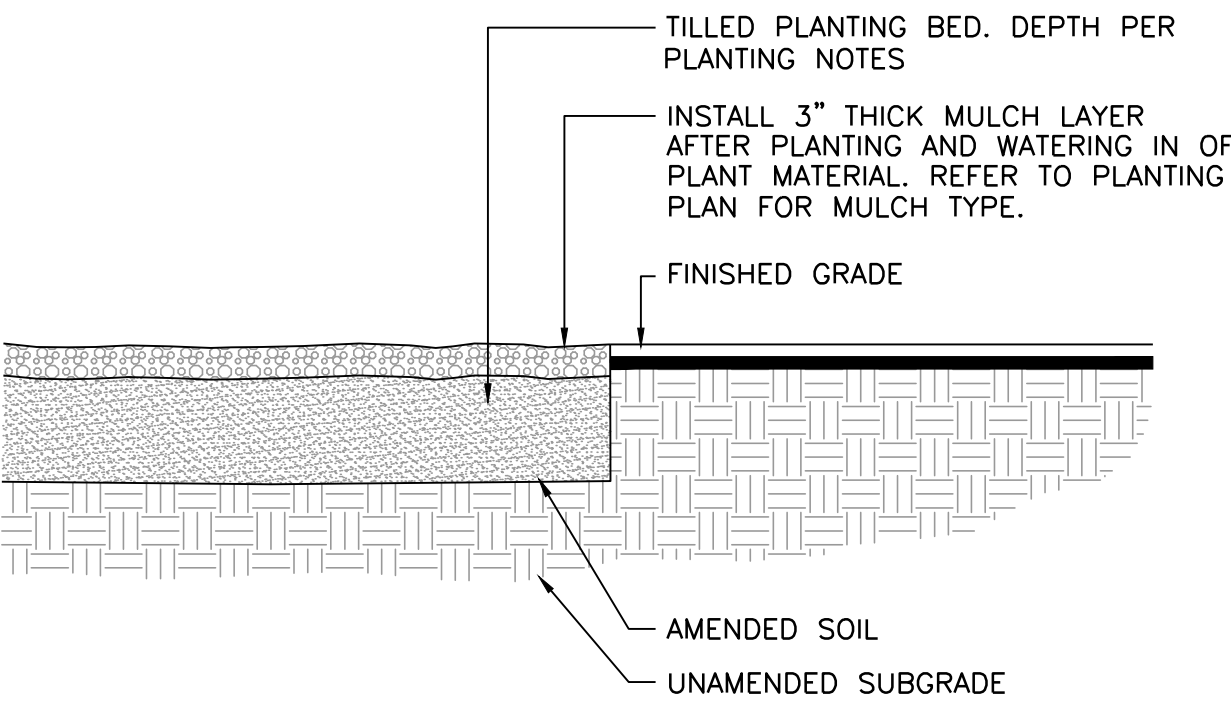


Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

Description:
IRRIGATION
PLAN &
DETAILS



PLANT LEGEND (WUCOLS REGION 3 - SOUTH COASTAL)				
SYMBOL	ABBREVIATION	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	DETAIL
	EXISTING TREES			
	BER RYE	TifTuf Hybrid Bermuda with Perennial Ryegrass Overseed Sod		
	Existing landscape/bare soil areas, apply 3" thick mulch			LP-1/A
	Existing turf, protect in place			



MULCH

NOT TO SCALE

A

PLANTING NOTES

1. VERIFY LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
2. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT AND APPROVE ALL PLANT MATERIALS 24" BOX AND LARGER AT NURSERY. 15 GAL AND SMALLER WILL BE INSPECTED AT JOB SITE PRIOR TO PLANTING.
3. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THEFT OR DAMAGE TO PLANT MATERIAL ONCE PLANT MATERIAL IS DELIVERED TO JOB SITE.
4. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR A SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL CORRECT ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.
5. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT THE OWNER, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND CITY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR A FINAL INSPECTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ONCE ALL WORK IS COMPLETE.
6. UPON FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO OWNER, SIGNED ORIGINALS OF ALL MATERIAL AND LABOR RELEASES.
7. BACKFILL MIX FOR ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND SUCCULENTS SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS PER CUBIC YARD:

90% NATIVE ON-SITE SOIL

10% BULK ORGANIC MATERIAL

5 LB./ CY. TRI-C PREMIUM HUMATE

5 LB./CY. TRI-C ENDO 120 (MYCORRHIZAL INOCULUM)
8. SOIL PREPARATION: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS INTO ALL PLANTER AREAS PER 1,000 S.F. MECHANICALLY ROTOTILL IN TWO DIRECTIONS MATERIALS INTO AREA TO A DEPTH OF 6". HAND TILLING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. WATER THOROUGHLY AFTER ROTOTILLING IS COMPLETE.

3 CY. NITROGEN FORTIFIED ORGANIC AMENDMENT

50 LB. TRI-C PREMIUM HUMATE

1.5 LB. TRI-C ENDO 120 (MYCORRHIZAL INOCULUM)

UNLESS CONTRADICTED BY A SOILS TEST, COMPOST AT A RATE OF A MINIMUM OF FOUR CUBIC YARDS PER ONE-THOUSAND (1,000) SQUARE FEET OF PERMEABLE AREA SHALL BE INCORPORATED TO A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES INTO THE SOIL. HAND TILLING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. WATER THOROUGHLY AFTER ROTOTILLING IS COMPLETE.

SWEEP OR BLOW DOWN ALL WALKS PRIOR TO WATERING.

NOTE: THE ABOVE SOIL PREPARATION MATERIAL AND BACKFILL MIX ARE FOR BID PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE QUALIFIED SOILS LABORATORY APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PERFORM AGRICULTURAL SOIL SUITABILITY TEST. TEST RESULTS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WHO MAY MODIFY THE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX IF NECESSARY. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL SELECT LOCATION OF TEST SITES. (1) TEST SITE IS REQUIRED PER BID.
9. A REPRESENTATIVE SAMPLE OF THE BOTANICAL NAME TAGS, FURNISHED BY THE NURSERY STOCK SUPPLIER, SHALL REMAIN ATTACHED TO THE PLANTS UNTIL FINAL INSPECTION.
10. INSTALL MULCH AT A COMPACTED MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3". THE APPLICATION OF MULCH SHALL BE CONTINUOUS IN ALL SHRUB/GROUNDCOVER BEDS AND UNDER ALL PLANTS AND TREES AS WELL AS IN PLANTER BASINS.
11. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE COPIES OF ALL SOIL AMENDMENT DELIVERY TICKETS TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT THE FINAL INSPECTION.
12. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BECOME PART OF PLANTING WORK.
13. PLANTING TABLET REQUIREMENT. TRI-C MYCO TABS + 17-9-5

1 GAL 4 TABS

5 GAL 8 TABS

36" BOX 24 TABS

48" BOX 34 TABS



HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#17110

Project:

SOROPTIMIST PARK
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
10822 PINE STREET
PARK RENOVATIONS

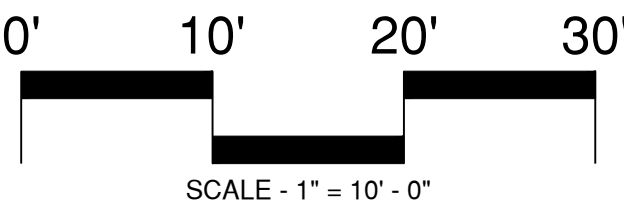
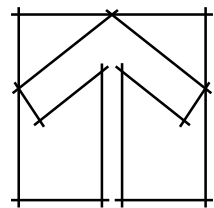


Date: 05-02-25
Design: JL
Job No: 2434

Description:

LANDSCAPE
PLAN &
DETAILS

Sheet 8
LP-1
of 8



City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 101

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

**Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director
Chris Kelley, City Engineer**

**Subject: Approval of Notice of Completion (NOC) for Community Center
Renovation Project Phase II**

SUMMARY

The Community Center building incurred significant water damage from storms at the beginning of 2023. During the damage assessment and planning process for this project, several infrastructure building issues were identified, and repair recommendations were made. In October 2023 the KYA Group was retained to do the repairs and renovations pursuant to a State of Emergency resolution. The Community Center Renovation Project - Phase I of renovations was accepted as complete in January 2025. The Phase II work was a continuation of Phase I emergency work and was also handled by the KYA Group.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Accept as complete the construction by the KYA Group for the Community Center Renovation Project – Phase II; and,
2. Direct the City Clerk to record the Notice of Completion/Final Report with the County Recorder's Office; and,
3. Authorize Staff to release the 5% retention to the contractor, in the amount of \$58,590.32, thirty-five (35) days after recordation of the Notice of Completion.

BACKGROUND

Funding for the Project included a General Fund appropriation in 2023 for \$500,000, and another General Fund appropriation in 2024 for \$1,290,952 for a total Project budget of \$1,790.952. The Community Center Renovation Project Phase I restored the damaged roof and some interior items and was completed in 2024 for a total cost of \$1,784,553.

During the course of inspecting the damaged building, it became evident that many additional repairs were needed to facilitate the continued use of the building. The City applied for and was awarded a \$2,500,000 grant to implement needed improvements. This funding was made available through Senator Janet Nguyen's office and would be paid to the City on a reimbursement basis through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

DISCUSSION

This Community Center Renovation Project - Phase II was done to repair interior building damage. The scope of work included rehabilitating the lobby, staff kitchen, commercial kitchen, loft on the second story, craft room and two activity rooms. This work also involved installing new cabinets, painting walls, installing new flooring, installing new appliances, split air systems, and new piping.

The Phase II work was a continuation of Phase I emergency work and was handled by the KYA Group at a construction cost of \$1,171,806.33. The following is a breakdown of the Phase II costs:

Construction Costs	\$1,171,806.33
Design, Inspection, & Construction Management	\$70,025.50
Total Project Price	\$1,241,831.83

Work on this project is now complete and found acceptable by the City Engineer. Staff recommends acceptance of the work in conjunction with the processing of the Notice of Completion/Final Report and release of the construction retention (\$58,590.32) as prescribed by the Public Contracts Codes.

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost of phase one was \$1,844,553.17, and the cost of phase two was \$1,241,831.83. Thus, the total cost of this project for the two phases of work was \$3,086,385.00.

Attachment: 1. 06-09-25-Community Center Ph II Project - NOC Form

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND MAIL TO:

City Clerk
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

No Consideration

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

NO RECORDING FEE PURSUANT TO
GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 27383

for

Los Alamitos Community Center Renovation Project – Phase II

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT:

1. The undersigned are owners or corporate officers of the interest or estates stated below in property hereinafter described.
2. The full name of the owner is: City of Los Alamitos, 3191 Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos, CA 90720
3. The work consisted of :

The Community Center Renovation Project - Phase II was done to repair building water damage caused by the 2023 storms, including additional interior infrastructure work. The scope of work included rehabilitating the lobby, staff kitchen, commercial kitchen, loft on the second story, craft room and two activity rooms. This work also involved installing new cabinets, painting walls, installing new flooring, installing new appliances, split air systems, and new piping. The Los Alamitos Community Center is located at 10921 Oak Street.

4. The work was completed on May __, 2025.
5. The contractor was: KYA Group of Bakersfield, California.

Dated _____

Chris Kelley, City Engineer, City of Los Alamitos

VERIFICATION BY CORPORATION OWNER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, Ron Noda, Deputy City Manager of Los Alamitos, a Municipal Corporation, and that he executed the foregoing Notice of the aforesaid interest or estates in the property therein described; and verify on behalf of the City of Los Alamitos; that the contents thereof, and the the facts therein stated are true.

Ron Noda, Deputy City Manager

Dated: _____

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 9, 2025

ITEM NUMBER: 10J

To: Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council

Presented By: Ron Noda, Development Services Director
Chris Kelley, City Engineer

Subject: Approval of Notice of Completion (NOC) for CDBG Maple Street Improvement Project (CIP 24/25-04)

SUMMARY

This Project was awarded to Copp Contracting, Inc in January 2025, for the construction of the Maple Street Improvements from Katella Avenue to Farquhar Avenue. The work for this Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Street Improvements on Maple Street (CIP 24/25-04) has been completed.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Accept as complete the construction by Copp Contracting, Inc. for the CDBG Street Improvements on Maple Street CIP 24/25-04; and,
2. Direct the City Clerk to record the Notice of Completion with the Orange County Recorder's Office; and,
3. Authorize Staff to release the 5% retention to the contractor, in the amount of \$16,878.18, thirty-five (35) days after recordation of the Notice of Completion.

BACKGROUND

The CDBG Maple Street Improvement Project was a part of the FYI 24/25 Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The Project included grinding and overlaying asphalt on a residential street—Maple Street from Katella Avenue to Farquhar Avenue. It also replaced damaged curb and gutter and lifted the sidewalk to correct drainage. ADA curb ramps were modified to current codes as necessary for accessibility.

The plans and specifications were approved by the City Council on November 18, 2024. Bids for the Project were publicly opened on December 11, 2024, and four bids were received. Copp Contracting, Inc. was ultimately awarded the project in January 2025.

DISCUSSION

The lowest responsible bid was submitted by, and awarded to Copp Contracting, Inc with a total bid of \$323,256.07. There was construction contingency work that cost \$14,307.47 and was within the contingency set aside. The construction was completed within budget. Work on this project is now complete and found acceptable by the City Engineer.

Project costs are as follows:

Construction Costs	\$323,256.07
Construction Contingency	\$14,307.47
Design, Inspection, & Construction Management	\$55,547.50
Total Project Cost	\$393,111.04

Staff recommends acceptance of the work in conjunction with the processing of the Notice of Completion/Final Report and release of the construction retention (\$16,878.18) as prescribed by the Public Contracts Codes.

FISCAL IMPACT

The Project budget included \$350,000 of CDBG funds and \$70,000 of General Fund, for a total budget of \$420,000. Project costs totaled \$393,111.04 and were within budget.

Attachment: 1. 06-09-25-Maple St CDBG St Imp Project - NOC Form

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND MAIL TO:

City Clerk
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

No Consideration

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

NO RECORDING FEE PURSUANT TO
GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 27383

for

Los Alamitos CDBG Street Improvements on Maple Street CIP 24/25-04

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT:

1. The undersigned are owners or corporate officers of the interest or estates stated below in property hereinafter described.
2. The full name of the owner is: City of Los Alamitos, 3191 Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos, CA 90720
3. The work consisted of :

The CDBG Street Improvements on Maple Street (from Katella Avenue to Farquhar Avenue) was to grind and overlay asphalt on a residential street. It also replaced damaged curb & gutter and lifted sidewalk to correct drainage. ADA curb ramps were modified to current codes as necessary for accessibility.

4. The work was completed on 4/16/2025
5. The contractor was: Copp Contracting, Inc.

Dated _____

Chris Kelley, City Engineer, City of Los Alamitos

VERIFICATION BY CORPORATION OWNER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) SS
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, Ron Noda, Deputy City Manager of Los Alamitos, a Municipal Corporation, and that he executed the foregoing Notice of the aforesaid interest or estates in the property therein described; and verify on behalf of the City of Los Alamitos; that the contents thereof, and the facts therein stated are true.

Ron Noda, Deputy City Manager

Dated: _____